TTS

433801

VOLUME-9710

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

November-26-27-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
26	Polonia	Danzig	22
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	16
	Porto Rico	San Juan	12
	Tomalvo	A ntwerp	2
	Esthonia	Summerside P.E.I.	1
	San Leon	Curacao	2
27	William Green	D .W.I.	4
	Stavangerfjord	Oslo	42
	Franconia	Liverpool	56
	Patria	Marseilles via Prov	33

9710

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9710

Nov 26-27-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 28 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 28 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 18375 BILLED NOV 2 01928

Cards Punched 11/17/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 11/18/28
Cards Checked 12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, — H.Jacobson, Surgeon of the s/s Polonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University at Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this 26.th day of November, 19 28

at New-York

Thorsting
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Nov 17 - 26 - 28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPORITED A. &	U. S. Citizen	Family & F				TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN						26	1	16		99
2nd CABIN	56	1				36		14		108
STEERAGE	51	7				36		29		207
TOTAL	107	8				62-1		29		207

Colonna

S/S Baltic Amer

9710

Total Total
U.S.
1st Cabin 73 26 99
2nd Cabin 72 36 108
Steerage 143 62-1 207
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—491

57

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 51.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Polonia. *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, November 14.th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	SEDERHOLM vc146/1913	Jacob Johannes	65		m	m	Dir Hydrog Surv. Professor	Yes	Finnish English	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Helsing-fors	+ 40	Helsingfors	Nov.1,1928	Finland	Helsing-fors
2		AAKJAER	Cecilie	37		f	s	housekeep.	Yes	Danish 2-6620	yes	Danish	Scandinav.	Denmark	Vester Lindet	+ 319	Copenhagen	Nov.13,1928.	Denmark	Vester Lindet
3		JØRGENSEN	Laura	33		f	s	hostess	yes	Danish 2-4620	yes	Danish	Scandinav.	Denmark	Nyborg	Permit 351195	Washington	March 26,1928. USA	New-York	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

01-10 Helsingfors — Dept Official

03-08 Vester Lindet — 3-V

28-08 — Thos R King Insp. 5.50 P.M.

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 51

51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 26.th, 19 28.

2

14—48QA

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he intend to practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral or criminal act, or has been convicted of such crime, or has been in prison or in a reformatory, or has been supported in an institution, or has been a recipient of charity	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife : Anna Sederholm,							1920	New-	c/o Columbia Trust Bldg, Brother : Edward Sederholm	visit																
1	Helsingfors, Finland	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	self	yes	Yes	1921	Engl.	5700 -7.th Ave, Los Angeles	YES	8 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	grey	Brown	none
2	Brother in law : Anders Schmidt, Vester Lindet, Denm.	N.J.	Elisabeth	no	self	yes	No	no	no	Brother : Jens Aakjaer, 68 Dayton Str, Elisabeth, NJ	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Grey	Grey	none
3	Father : Hans Jørgensen, Kogsbølle, Nyborg, Fyn.	N.Y.	New-York	no	self	yes	Yes	1921 1928	New- York	Friend : Miss Eatow, 552 Academy str, New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Grwy	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Finland 1.20 = Denmark 6/30/28 $1.50

Visit extended until 9/26/29 File No. 99145/463

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—43I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Christensen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26.th day of November, 1928

at New-York

Thos King

Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, H.Jacobson, Surgeon of the s/s Polonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University at Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this 26.th day of November, 19 28.

at New-York.

Thos. King
Immigt.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

6.

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Polonia. Passengers sailing from Danzig, NOV 13 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		LENSER	Paul	32		m	m	Joiner	yes	german	yes	Freestate of Danzig	German	Germany	Waldorf	11	Danzig	6/11.28	USA	Oil City
2		LENSER	Margot	30		f	m	housewife	Yes	german	yes	Freestate of Danzig	German	Danzig	Neufahrwasser	194	Danzig	6/11.28	Danzig	Danzig
3	UNDER 16	LENSER	Rudi	7		m	s	son	no	none-child	no	Freestate of Danzig	German	Danzig	Langfuhr	195	Danzig	6/11.28	Danzig	Danzig
4	UNDER 16	LENSER	Ingeborg	4		f	s	daughter	no	none-child	no	Freestate of Danzig	German	Danzig	Langfuhr	196	Danzig	6/11.28	Danzig	Danzig
5		GURIAWICZIUS	Maryona	21		f	s	farmerette	Yes	Lithuanian	YES	British	Lithuanian	England	Bellshill	1428	Kovno	5/11.28	Lithuan.	Harmoniszko
6		LEVINAS	Leibe	38		m	m	blacksmith	Yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuan.	Hebrew	Poland	Osmiana	62	Kovno	1/8.28	Lithuan.	Panevezys

Short Ring Insp. 6 30 P.M.

2

Total Passengers 6
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6. 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, *19* 4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (in laboring pursuits in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of a distinct race, or tribe, people, or kindred, as Armenian, Bohemian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Japanese, Lithuanian, Magyar, Pole, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other race, and if so, what race)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Stepmother: Kaethe Lenser Bröesener Weg, Langfuhr.	Pa.	Oil City	yes	Col.23	200	yes	1927 1928	Oil City	Brother i.l.Wm.Kulling R.l.Box 26,Oil City, Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
2	Mother in law : as above	Pa.	Oil City	yes	Col.23.	no	no	no	no	Brother : as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	none
3	Grandmother as above	Pa.	Oil City	yes	Col.23.	no	no	no	no	Uncle as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	none
4	Grandmother as above	Pa.	Oil City	yes	Col.23.	no	no	no	no	Uncle as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
5	Friend : Piotras Petro, Harmoniszko, Lithuania	Mass.	N.Amherst	no	Col.23	30	no	no	no	Brother : Andr.Guriawiczius Box 18 North Amherst,Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
6	Brother : Salomonas Levinas, Vyzusnas,Lithuania	NY	New-York	no	Col.23.	10	no	no	no	Wife : Rivka Levinas ~~960 Bronx Ave,New-York~~ 653- 2nd St Bklyn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—461

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K.Christensen (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, Master , of the* s/s Polonia *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.Christensen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26.th *day of* November *, 19* 28

at New-York.

Thomas King

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Jacobson, Surgeon of the s/s Polonia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Universeity at Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New-York.

Thos. King
Im Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

5

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # "TOURIST" 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S.S. Polonia . Passengers sailing from Danzig, 13 Nov. 1928, 19

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lapinskis,	Aleksandras	38		m	m	machinist	yes	Lithuanian 3-1620	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Zabenkavu	107	Kovno	5.10.28	U.S.A.	Chicago.
2		Sakalauskis,	Jozef	33		m	s	machinist	yes	Lithuanian 3-0620	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Malinowka	397513 / 398851	Permit	28.6.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
3		Strupiene,	Paulina	39		f	m	housewife	yes	Lithuanian 3-2620	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kupiszki	381834 / 379547	Permit	24.5.28	U.S.A.	Newark
4	U.S. CIT.	Strupiene,	Raymondas	6		m	s	son	no	none-child	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Newark	U.S.Passp. only birth certificate			U.S.A.	Newark
5	U.S. CIT.	Strupiene,	Milia	4		f	s	daughter	no	none-child	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Newark	only birth certificate			U.S.A.	Newark
6		Ivanski,	Josef	39		m	m	baker	yes	Polish 3-5620	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Laki Markowa	390720 / 389567	Permit	10.6.1928	U.S.A.	Winniapolis
7		Ivanski,	Mary	35		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish 3-3620	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Chodecz	390721 / 389562	Permit	10.6.1928	U.S.A.	Winniapolis
8		Cwiek,	Jan	38		m	s	farmer	yes	Polish 3-0620	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kulno	403515 / 403622	Permit	18.7.1928	U.S.A.	Chicago.
9		Pawul,	Zofja	48		f	s	household	yes	Polish 3-4620	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kiednarowce	390733 / 364942	Permit	10.6.1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10		Wrzesien,	Waclaw	31		m	m	enginser	yes	Polish 3-7620	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	415805 / 414890	Permit	6.9.28.	U.S.A.	Baltimore, Md.
11		Pajes,	Wolf Szmul	25		m	s	student	yes	polish Columbia University N.Y. city	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	8	Danzig	4/10.28	Poland	Lodz
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Thor P. King Lim. 6 P.M.

Total Passengers	11
U.S. citizens	2
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5 "TOURIST"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, *19*

6

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of –		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he previously been in the United States, or supposed by others? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement of employment in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Stefa Stella																									
1	Father: Anthony Lapinskis, Lauzann, Lithuania.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col.23	yes	yes	1909-1928	Chicago	Home: 307 East 14th Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none.
2	Mother: Karolina Sakalauskis, Szadow, Lithuania.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1913-1928	Chicago	Home: 3232 South Elmroad, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none.
3	Mother: Anna Glamza, Kupiszki, Lithuania.	N.Y.	Newark	no	see col.23	no	yes	1915-1928	Newark	Husband: Anthony Strupas, 315 Wallmut Str., Newark, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none.
4	grandmother: " "	N.Y.	Newark	no	see col.23	no	yes	1921-1928	Newark	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
5	" " "	N.Y.	Newark	no	see col.23	no	yes	1924-1928	Newark	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
6	Father: Jakob Iwanski, Laki Markowe, Poland.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	see col.23	no	yes	1909-1928	Minneapolis	Home: 639-26th Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none.
7	Father in l: " "	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	see col.23	no	yes	1909 1928	Minneapolis	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none.
8	Father: Jerzy Chwiak, Kulno, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col.23	yes	yes	1910-1928	Chicago	Friend: Feliks Kaka, 4815 S. Lincoln St., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none.
9	Sister: Katarzyna Maikut, Gelnarowa, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	yes	yes	1890-1928	Brooklyn	Sister in law: Maryka Komorowska, 144 Brooklyn Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none.
10	Father in law: Baron Krumpel-Okonor, Warsaw, Nowowiejska 8 m.10	Md.	Baltimore	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1928	Baltimore	Home: 301 Kandnall Road, Baltimore, Md.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
11	Father: Daniel Pajes Andrejca 29, Lodz, Poland	NY	New-York	no	self		no	no	no	Columbia University, New-York, NY.	YES	one year	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	Blue	none
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.K.Christensen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New-York.

Thos. Kiely
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.Jacobson, Surgeon of the s/s Polonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University at Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 26 1928, 19

at New-York.

H. R. King
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S.S. Polonia . *Passengers sailing from* Danzig , 18 Nov. 1928 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Paranowskis,	Aleksandra	32		f	m	housewife	yes	Russian	yes	Latvian	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	1451	Riga	28.9.1928	Latvia	Libau
2		Kacens,	Hiene Feile	54		f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Drogen	31	Riga	2.10.28	Latvia	Libau
3		Gristans,	Malvina	41		f	m	housewife	yes	Russian	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Lancesas	94	Riga	14.9.28	Latvia	Libau
4	UNDER 16	Gristens,	Mikelajs	4		m	s	pupil	no	none-child	no	Latvian	Latvian	Russia	Leningrad	95	Riga	14.9.28	Latvia	Libau
5	UNDER 16	Gristens,	Marija	2		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Libau	96	Riga	14.9.28	Latvia	Libau
6		Becker,	Johanna	22		f	s	tailoress	yes	German	yes	Freestate of Danzig	German	Germany	Stettin	218	Danzig	1.11.28	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig
7	U.S. CIT.	Kross,	Alexander	40		m	m	photograph	yes	Russian	yes	U.S.C.	Russian	Russia	Filipowice	U.S.Passp. 581694	Washington	4.6.1928	U.S.A.	Hamtramack
8		Kross,	Elisabeth	37		f	m	housewife	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Russian	Russia	Filipowice	388830 384166	Permit	9.4.1928	U.S.A.	Hamtramack
9	U.S. CIT.	Kross,	Lilie	3		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Hamtramack	U.S.Passp. 581694	Washington	4.6.1928	U.S.A.	Hamtramack
10	U.S. CIT.	Kross,	Sophie	2		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Hamtramack	U.S.Passp. 581694	Washington	4.6.1928	U.S.A.	Hamtramack
11		Woelk,	Alfred	24		m	m	baker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Stuhm	413159 413552	Permit	23.8.28	U.S.A.	Manchester
12		Woelk,	Gertrud	25		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig	193	Danzig	27.10.28	Germany	Zoppot
13		Larisch,	Kalman	48		m	m	merchant	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzeszko	2722	Warsaw	5.10.28	Poland	Brzeszko
14		Pytel,	Jan	31		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lutkowice	1535	Warsaw	2.10.1928	Poland	Lenthowice
15		Dulemba,	Katarzyna	28		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Glinik	2863	Warsaw	5.11.1928	Poland	Grinik
16	UNDER 16	Dulemba,	Teofila	6		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Glinik	2865	Warsaw	5.11.1928	Poland	Grinik
17	UNDER 16	Dulemba,	Tadeusz,	5		m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Glinik	2864	Warsaw	5.11.1928	Poland	Grinik
18	U.S. CIT.	Karwowski,	Antoni	31		m	m	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Karwowo	U.S.Passp. 577163	washington	29.5.1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
19		Karwowski,	Joanna	22		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grzymki	2294	Warsaw	2.11.1928	Poland	Karwowo
20		Cichomiewski,	Johann	20		m	s	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Delmenhorst	12928	Bremen	10.9.1928	Germany	Delmenhorst
21		Winiarski,	Wladyslaw	26		m	s	student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Krakow	NR 2314	Warsaw	6.11.28	Poland	Krakow
22		Sandecki,	Edvard	23		m	s	student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Jasionow	NR 1417	Warsaw	15.9.28	Poland	Krakow
23		Wajewski,	Marja	36		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Ulanow	403717 387547	Warsaw	17.7.28	U.S.A.	Newark
24		Wornel,	Paja Cypra	46		f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Plock	1308	Warsaw	13.9.28	Poland	Plock
25		Wornel,	Ajziel Arje	16		m	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Turek	NR 1310	Warsaw	13.9.28	Poland	Plock
26	UNDER 16	Wornel,	Maks	13		m	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Turek	NR 1309	Warsaw	13.9.28	Poland	Plock
27		Piwkowski	Tomasz	27		m	s	student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Radom	16678 NI	Warsaw	10.10.28.	Poland	Warsaw
28	V	Wrzesien	Waclaw	31		m	m	engineer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	415805 414300	Permit	6.9.28.	U.S.A.	Baltimore, Md.
29		Kollataj	Waclaw	33		m	s	delegate	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Russia	Minsk	16774 IVI	Warsaw	19.10.28.	Poland	Warsaw
30		Lojman	Mary	22		f	s	stenographer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zakrzew	4099	Warsaw	25.10.28.	Poland	Wolowin

✓ No.28 Waclaw Wrzesien transferred to Man.5

Total Passengers 29
U.S. citizens 4
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, 19 8

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note below.)	Whether coming to engage in any kind of unlawful occupation, or immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother: Marija Krasotkina, Libau,						Dad			Husband: Alexander Baranowski,		63	No Mar	Bl	57										
1	Karlines iela 5, Latvia	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.23	10	no	no	none	931 N. 11th Str., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
2	Daughter: Sosia Golda Kacen, Juras iela 20, Libau, Latvia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	10	no	no	none	Son: Ephraim Katzen, 725-9th Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey brown		none.
3	Friend: Marija Krasotkina, Libau, Karlines iela 5, Latvia.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	15	no	no	none	Husband: Nicola Greten, 2676 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	brown	none.
4	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	fair	blue	none.
5	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
6	Father: Friedrich Becker, Danzig, Am Fort Kronprinz 3, Freestate	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	see col.23	35	no	no	none	Brother: Emil Becker, 649 N. Solina Str., Syracuse, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
7	Mother: Fickla Bobrujsk, Filipowici, Russia.	Mich.	Hamtramck	no	see col.23	yes	yes	1913-1928	Hamtramck	Home: 2015 Canew Ave., Hamtramck, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
8	Mother in l: " "	Mich.	Hamtramck	no	see col.23	no	yes	1913-1928	Hamtramck	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none.
9	grandmother: " "	Mich.	Hamtramck	no	see col.23	no	yes	1925-1928	Hamtramck	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
10	" " "	Mich.	Hamtramck	no	see col.23	no	yes	1926-1928	Hamtramck	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
11	Father in l: Joseph Roth, Zoppot Danzigerstr. 67. Germany	Conn.	Manchester	no	see col.23	yes	yes	1927-1928	Manchester	Returning: 489 E. Middle Turnpike Manchester, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown grey		none.
12	Father: " "	Conn.	Manchester	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none.
13	Wife: Feiga Larusch, P. Brzeszko Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	30	yes	1907-1908	NewYork	Son: Leon Larisch, 2077 Mapes Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none.
14	Wife: Elzbieta Pytel, Lentkowice, P. Miechow, Poland.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	15	yes	1923-1928	Detroit	Friend: Stanislaw Piasecki, Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none.
15	Brother: Piotr Drowzak, Grinik, P. Strzyzow, Poland.	N.Y.	Medina	no	self	10	no	no	none	Husband: Franciszek Dolemba, 109 Oak Str., Medina, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
16	Uncle: " "	N.Y.	Medina	no	mother	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
17	" " "	N.Y.	Medina	no	mother	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
18	Mother: Anna Karwowska, Karwowo, P. Kolno, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1913-1928	Chicago	Returning: 1532 Tell Place, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
19	Mother in l: " "	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
20	Father: John Cichorzewski, Delmenhorst, b/ Bremen, Germany	Cal.	San Francisko	no	see col.23	25	no	no	none	Cousin: Joseph Zen, 156 Tehama Str., San Francisco, Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none.
21	Mother: Stanislawa Winiarska, Krakow, Topilawa 10, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	none	Columbia University, New York, N.Y.	yes	three years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none.
22	Friend: Stanislawa Winiarska, Krakow, Topilawa 10, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	none	father: Wawrzyniec Sandecki, 3 Willow Ave., Maspeth, N.Y.	yes	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none.
23	Son: Franciszek Majewska, Ulanow, P. Niska, Poland.	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	19 06-1928	Newark	Daughter: Sofia Majewska, 42 Halan Str., Newark, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
24	Sister: Pella Krzywa, Plock. Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	24	no	no	none	Husband: Herman Mornel, 167 Lafayette Str., New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	brown	none.
25	Aunt: " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
26	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
27	Mother: Hielena Piskowska, Warsaw, Wilcza 43 m.21, Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	none	Polish Consulate, New York, N.Y.	yes	two years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Mother in law: Rosa, Kanczel- [illegible]	Md.	Baltimore	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1928	Balti- more, Md.	Home: 201 Kendrall Road, [illegible]	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
29	Friend: Mrs. Kuzmin, Warsaw, Pl. Jerozolimska 103/9, Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	see below	yes	no	no	none	Polish Consulate, New York, N.Y.	yes	two years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
30	Mother: Josefa Lejman, Wolomin, Mirla 16, Poland	Mich.	Flint	no	self	40	yes	1912-1921	Flint, Mich.	Sister: Thos. Czyzewska, 1915 Maryland, Flint, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none

No. 29: The East Asiatic Company Ltd., Copenhagen.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

19—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.F.Christensen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New-York.

Thos. King
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read[what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.Jacobson, , Surgeon of the s/s Polonia , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University
at Dorpat , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 26 1928 , 19

at New-York.

Thos. F. King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S.S. Polonia . *Passengers sailing from* Danzig , 13 Nov. 1928 , 19

14—480A

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
		at Warsaw 14-29 Dw.										20-29					29	
1		Rojfe, / Szloma Wolf	65	m	m	tiler	no	none-going to daughter	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Rozyszcze PQ	2746	Warsaw Q	12.10.1928	Poland	Rozyszcze
2		Czyz, / Helena	18	f	s	laborette	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Targowiszcze PQ	2223	Warsaw NQ 3604 (A)	24.10.28	Poland	Targowiszcze
3		Mewszowicz, / Chaim	21	m	s	student	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Worszczadz NQ 1070	1031	Warsaw	25.8.1928	Poland	Baranowicz.
4		Mewszowicz, / Sara	45	f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Worszczadz NQ 5-37	1078	Warsaw NQ 3604 (A)	27.8.1928	Poland	Baran-wicz
5		Mienkosz, / Rozalja	54	f	wd	housewife	no	none-going to son	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dabrowa PQ	2787	Warsaw Q	2.11.1928	Poland	Dabrowa
6		Perkowicz-Schlusinger, / Helena	24	f	s	laborette	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Tysmienica Q	3907	Warsaw Q	1.9.28	Poland	Stanislawow
7		Symonowicz, / Teodora	19	f	s	laborette	no	none-going to father	no	Polish	Ukrainian	Poland	Pislibicze	1855	Warsaw NQ 3604 (A)	12.10.28	Poland	Bislibicze
8		Kutnik, / Sora	45	f	m	housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dawidgrodek PQ	4085	Warsaw Q	10.10.28	Poland	Dawidgrodek
9		Karo, / Sara	56	f	wd	housewife	no	none-going to son	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stojance PQ	2001	Warsaw Q	1.8.28	Poland	Wloskow
10		Piarca, / Anna	74	f	wd	housewife	no	none-going to daughter	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dylewo PQ	2774	Warsaw Q	24.10.28	Poland	Dabrawka
11		Rand, / Mindel	49	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Unialycze NQ	1823	Warsaw	12.10.28	Poland	Stryj
12		Rand-Stein, / Siegmund	20	m	s	clerk	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Boryslaw NQ	1822	Warsaw	12.10.28	Poland	Stryj
13		Rand-Stein, / Samuel Aron	18	m	s	locksmith	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Boryslaw NQ	1825	Warsaw NQ 3604 (A)	12.10.28	Poland	Stryj
14	UNDER 16	Rand-Stein, / Rani	11	f	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Boryslaw NQ	1824	Warsaw	12.10.28	Poland	Stryj
15		~~Rojin,~~ BOJM / Perla	68	f	wd	housewife	no	none-going to daughter	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Krastostaw PQ	2751	Warsaw Q	17.10.28	Poland	Samosc
16		Merszman, / Masza	31	f	m	housewife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Krasnosiel NQ	1965	Warsaw	17.10.28	Poland	Samosc
17	UNDER 16	Merszman, / Szulim	9	m	s	pupil	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Samosc NQ	1968	Warsaw	17.10.28	Poland	Samosc
18	UNDER 16	Merszman, / Syma	7	f	s	child	no	none - child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Samosc NQ	1967	Warsaw NQ 3604 (A)	17.10.28	Poland	Samosc
19	UNDER 16	Merszman, / Perla	5	f	s	child	no	none - child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Samosc NQ	1966	Warsaw	17.10.28	Poland	Samosc
20		Cymbalista vel Cymbalska, / Chana Marja	68	f	wd	housewife	no	none-going to daughter	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kornos PQ	2592	Warsaw Q	1.10.28	Poland	Lodz.
21		Szerman, / Perla Gitla	53	f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bogorja NQ	1386	Warsaw	15.9.1928	Poland	Bogorja
22		Szerman, / Fajgla	17	f	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Buzin NQ	1766	Warsaw NQ 3604 (A)	11.10.1928	Poland	Bogorja
23		Szerman, / Marjem	16	f	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Buzin NQ	1765	Warsaw	11.10.1928	Poland	Bogorja
24	UNDER 16	Szerman, / Jehuda Leib	11	m	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Buzin NQ	1387	Warsaw	15.9.1928	Poland	Bogorja
25		Buldanowa, / Rozalja	22	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Rycsow PQ	2885	Warsaw Q	6.11.1928	Poland	Tomycy
26		Miewczyk, / Wilhelmina	19	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Samok PQ	2951	Warsaw Q	8.11.1928	Poland	Pos.Cicnowska.
27		Stolnicka, / Sulka	44	f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wasilkow NQ	2012	Warsaw	18.10.28	Poland	Wasilkow
28	UNDER 16	Stolnicka, / Judel	14	m	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wasilkow NQ	2011	Warsaw NQ 3604 (A)	18.10.28	Poland	Wasilkow
29	UNDER 16	Stolnicka, / Dawid	10	m	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wasilkow NQ	2014	Warsaw	18.10.28	Poland	Wasilkow
30	UNDER 16	Stolnicka, / ~~Linda~~ LNDA	8	f	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wasilkow NQ	2013	Warsaw	18.10.1928	Poland	Wasilkow

Nov 26/28 Cancelled 8 PM

Dw

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2 — 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, *19* 10

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?													Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 and footnote at bottom of page)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife: Szejndel Rojfe, Rozyszcze,									Daughter: Malka Schneiderman,															
1	Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col.23	8	no	no	none	1490, E. 181 str., Bronx, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none.
2	Brother: Nikifor Czyz, Targowi-[illegible], Poland.	N.Y.	AtlanticCity	yes	see col.23	12	no	no	none	Father: Lawrentz Czyz, 4 N.Bart-lett Ave., Atlantic City, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
3	Father: Gerszon David, Baranowicz, Poland.	Hill.	Richmond	no	see col.23	20	no	no	none	Father: Louis Mowsowitz, 11703-107th Ave., Richmond, Hill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	dark	brown	none.
4	Father: " "	Hill.	Richmond	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	husband: " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none
5	Brother: Stanislaw Pienkosz, Dabrowa, Poland.	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	Son: Constantin Penkos, 145-09 105th Ave., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none.
6	Aunt: Regina Korn, Stanislawow, Poland,	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col.23	3	no	no	none	Brother: Moses Schulsinger, 1255 Stebbins Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	reddish	brown	none.
7	Uncle: Mosi Simonowicz, Bisli-licze, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	see col.23	100	no	no	none	Father: Jakob Symowsky, 82-16th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none.
8	Brother: Aron Wajner, Dawidgro-dek, Poland.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	100	yes	no	no	none	Husband: Harry Kutnik, 9215 Carroll St., Detroit, Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none.
9	Mother: Fajga Marjenstrauss, Wloskow, d. Mosciska, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	Son: Samuel Karpf, 442 Miller Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	brown	none.
10	Sister: Rozalja Kaprasiewska, Dabrowska, d. Ostrolenko, Poland.	Mass.	Lawrence	yes	see col.23	60	yes	no	no	none	Daughter: Rozalja Zembruska, 23 Alder St., Lawrence, Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none
11	Son: Herszel Braus, Stryj, Kosciuszki 32, Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	Husband: David Rand, 1995 Davidson Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none.
12	Brother: " "	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
13	" " "	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none.
14	" " "	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
15	Friend: Mala Hochman, Samosc, Krainska, Poland.	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	see col.23	5	no	no	none	Son in law: Josel Herszman, 8109-101 st. Ave., Ozone Park, N.Y	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none.
16	" " "	N.Y.	Ozone park	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	husband: " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none.
17	" " "	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	brown	none.
18	" " "	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
19	" " "	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	fair	fair	grey	none.
20	Friend: Boruch Ejlenberg, Lodz, Brzezanka 30, Poland	N.Y.	Paterson	no	see col.23	no	yes	1921-1925	Paterson	Daughter: Ray Kapp, 365 East 26th Street, Paterson, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	brown	none.
21	Father: Uszer Wajsbrum, Bogorja, d. Sandomierz, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	50	no	no	none	Husband: Abraham Sherman, 854 N. Hamlin Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none.
22	grandfather: " "	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none.
23	" " "	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	none	" " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	blue	none.
24	" " "	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	none	" " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	blue	none.
25	Father: Marcin Bury, Tomycy, P. Wadowice, Poland.	N.Y.	Burt	yes	see col.23	20	no	no	none	Husband: Jan Buldawa, R.F.D.2 Burt, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
26	Sister: Gadomska, Wladyslawa, Rosada Olchovska, P. Sanok, Poland.	Mich.	Linwood	no	see col.23	30	no	no	none	Husband: Ignacy Niemczyk, RFD. 1. Linwood, Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
27	Brother: Nartali Kane, Wasilkow, P. Bialystok, Poland.	N.Y.	Long Beach	no	see col.23	20	no	no	none	Husband: Paul Stolnicky, 480 Park Pl. Long Beach, L.I.N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
28	Uncle: " "	N.Y.	Long Beach	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
29	" " "	N.Y.	Long Beach	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	fair	grey	none.
30	" " "	N.Y.	Long Beach	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	fair	grey	none.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. H.K.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Christensen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26.th day of November, 19 28.

at New- York.

Thos.R.King
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S.S. Polonia sailing from Danzig, 13 Nov. 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 26 1928, 19...

1.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	11 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rokicka,	Stefanja Franciszka	16	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3382, Warsaw, 7.11.1928 Born: 4.10.1912, Lynn, Mass.		Stepfather: Ludwik Rokicki, 2297 Florian Street, Hamtramack, Mich.
2	Weglarz,	Stanislawa	16	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3384, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 13.11.1912, Derby, Conn.		Uncle: Jakel Golis, Derby, Conn.
3	Cimochowski,	Stella	17	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.2813, Warsaw, 10.8.1928 Born: 21. June 1911, Steubenville, Ohio.		Sister: Sophia Jurkowska, 622 Dettey Street, Scranton, Penn.
4	Szczygiel,	Wiktorja	20	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3411, Warsaw, 10.11.1928 Born: 28.12.1908, ~~New Jersey, N.J.~~ Elizabeth, N.J.		Aunt: Wiktorja Matera, 400 Bay Way Elisabeth, N.Y.
5	Sadovska,	Anna	18	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3391, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 5.10.1910, Chicago, Ill.		Uncle: Sadowski, Konstanty, 2023 Iowa Street, Chicago, Ill.
6	Danielewska,	Helena	21	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3396, Warsaw, 9.11.1928 Born: 28.2.1907, New Britain, Conn.		Uncle: Josef Bujnicki, 118 Vernan Str., Worchester, Mass.
7	Niemczynski,	Mieczyslaw	24	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1753, Warsaw, 23.2.1928 Born: 24.1.1904, New York, N.Y.		Father: Josef Niemczynski, 326 Nepperhan Ave., Jounkers, N.Y.
8	Chmarzewski,	Stanislaw	27	✓	m	m	U.S.Passp.2814, Warsaw, 10.8.1928 Born: 21.4.1901, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Uncle: Anton Chinarzewski, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Prussak	Helena	40	✓	f	m		U.S.Passp.567586, Washington, 21.5.28. Naturalized by marriage.	Home: Miss Lilian Prussak, 2010 Cleveland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Prussak	Marie	9	11	f	s	U.S.Passp.567586, Washington, 21.5.28. Born: 1.12.1918, Chicago, Ill.		" " "
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Maurice Rose
Insp.
11/26/28
5:10 PM

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 34—824

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 "TOURIST" 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. Polonia sailing from Danzig, 13 Nov. 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of New-York, November 26.th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Grabowski,	Boleslaw	19	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.619827, Washington, 25.7.1928 Born: 10.4.1909, Elm Park, N.Y.		Home: 356 Decker Ave., Port Richmond, S.I.N.Y.
2	Swilainia,	Steponas	34	✓	m	s		U.S.Passp.612048, Washington, 11.7.1928 Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Home: 224 Sault Piere, Chicago, Ill.
3	Kubski,	Nikolas	58	✓	m	wd		U.S.Passp.547001, Washington, 4.5.1928 Nat: 29.7.1896, Richmond. N.Y.	Home: 32 Tredwell Ave., S.I. Port Richmond, N.Y.
4	Mengel,	August	32	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.488394, Washington, 13.1.1928 Nat: 3.3.1927, Philadelphia, Pa.	Home: 245 So. 2nd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Rachel,	Mary	38	✓	f	m		U.S.Passp.804 0, Washington, 15.6.1928 Naturalized by marriage	Home: 3521 Adams Street, Belwood, Ill.
6	Rachel,	Stella FDW	14	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.8040, Washington, 15.6.1928 Born: 21.11.1914, Belwood, Ill.		" " "
7	Munsing,	Stanley	36	✓	m	s		U.S.Passp.611441, Washington, 22.4.1928 Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: R.F.D.No. 7., Box 105, Toledo, Ohio.
8	Tomczek,	Waclaw	35	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.534693, Washington, 21.4.1928 Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 3411 Almond Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Muhlada	Peter	48	(40) ✓	m	s		U.S.Passp.598080, Washington, 19.6.28. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Home: 58 Chappie Str., Charlestown, Mass.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Maurice Rose
Jon Crisp
11/26/28
5:10 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 50. 50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Polonia sailing from Copenhagen, Nov.14.th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York, November 26.th 13, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	QUIST	Christian	33	✓	M	S		U.S.NATUR.PAPER No.1422179 Supreme Court of New-York, NY. May 11, 1920. (No Passport)	Home : 9401 Wogon Terrace Brooklyn, NY.

Passed Port
Im Insp
11/26/28
5:40 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.Jacobson, , Surgeon of the s/s Polonia , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University at Dorpat , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

H. Jacobson,

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New-York.

Thos. Kuis
Asst. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

12.

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1° "INITIALED VISAS"

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S.S. Polonia . Passengers sailing from Danzig, 13 Nov. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Sojfer,	Feiga	34	✓	f	W	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesc n/B	3773	Warsaw	1.9. 1928	Poland	Brzesc
2	UNDER 16	Sojfer,	Berko	7	✓	m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesc n/B	3775	Warsaw	1.9. 1928	Poland	Brzesc
3	UNDER 16	Sojfer,	Perla	5	✓	f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesc n/B	3774	Warsaw	1.9.1928	Poland	Brzesc
4		Nurman, ✓	Chune Josef	35	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Madrzyrzec	2435	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Szwelm
5		Nurman, ✓	Rivka	31	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesc	2432	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Szwelm
6	UNDER 16	Nurman, ✓	Peszka	6	✓	f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesc	2433	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Szwelm
7	UNDER 16	Nurman, ✓	Chane	1	✓	f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesc	2434	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Szwelm
8		Wambut, ✓	Josef	46	✓	m	wd	labourer	yes ✓	Polish	yes ✓	Polish	Polish	Poland	Golcova	1906	Warsaw	7.11.28	Poland	Domaradz
9	al Wiraga 9-16-29	Swele,	Szymon	27	✓	m	m	labourer	yes ✓	Polish	yes ✓	Polish	Polish	Poland	Konieczkow	2698	Warsaw	3.11.28	Poland	Konieczkow
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 9
U.S. citizens ... ... –
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

"INITIALLED VISAS" List 12 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, *19* 15

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Sister: Fesie Jagolkowski,									Father: Moses Grunwald, 2149 W,															
1	Brzesc, N./B., Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	no	no	no	none	Evergreen Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none.
2	Aunt: " "	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	none	grandfather: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
3	" " "	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
	Sister: Dwojra German, Szwelm,									Farmer: David H. Spira, Chairman															
4	Poland.	Ohio	Geauga Co.	no	self	23 no	no	no	none	Township, Geauga Co., Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
5	Sister i.l: " "	Ohio	Geauga Co.	no	husband	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none.
6	Aunt: " "	Ohio	Geauga Co.	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
7	" " "	Ohio	Geauga Co.	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
	Daughter: Helena Herbut, Domas-									Daughter: Karolina Piaseczna, 153															
8	radz, P. Przezow, Poland.	N.H.	Manchester	no	self	20 no	no	no	none	Cypress Str., Manchester, N.H.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	grey	none.
	Wife: Katarzyna Smela, Konieczk-					50 —				Brother i.l: Stanislaw Smela,															
9	ow, P. Hrzyzow, Poland.	N.Y.	Middlesex	no	self	yes no	no	no	none	Gambery Station, Middlesex, Co. N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none.
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.K.Christensen

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New - York.

Thos R King

Immigration Officer

14 - 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.Jacobson *, Surgeon of the* s/s Polonia *,* sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 17 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The University *at* Dorpat *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

16

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this 26.th *day of* November */* *, 1928*

at New-York

Thos B Kuig
Imm Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

59

List 2.52

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Polonia . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen , November 14.th , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		MOISIO	Moses	38		m	m	miner	yes	yes	USA	Finnish	Finland	Ruovesi	USPassport 501817	Washington	March1,1928	USA	Ironwood,Mich.
2		MOISIO E.	Hilda	22		f	m	housewife	Yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Kuru	Nonquota 73	Helsingfors	Oct.22,1928	Finland	Ruovesi
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F Hyan 11/27/28 ?Rn

10

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 52

52.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 26.th, *19* 28.

17

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came without becoming a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (for full text of this question see Note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or having any ticket or money for passage sent or furnished by or on behalf of any person, company, or corporation in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother in law: A.Kuorasmeni						1912			Home : 912 E.Ayer str,																
1	Kuru Lansiaure, Finland	Mich.	Ironwood	no	self	yes	Yes 1928		Ironwood	Ironwood, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	dark Brown	none
2	Brother : as above	Mich.	Ironwood	no	husband	no	no		no	same address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	none
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.K. Christensen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26.th day of November, 1928

at New-York.

Thos B King
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.Jacobson, Surgeon of the s/s Polonia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University at Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

H. Jacobson,

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New-York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 "PRINTED"

8.8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Polonia . Passengers sailing from Danzig, 13 Nov. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Szczerbak,	Jan	36	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	W.Radiszowka	365952	Permit	12.4.28	U.S.A.	Alyson
ADMITTED 2	SI	Pielak,	Franciszek	48	✓	m	m	farmer	no	Re-emigrant	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zdylowice	341697	Permit	27.2.28	Poland,	Zydlowice
3	SI	Pielak,	Tekla	49	✓	f	m	housewife	no	none-going with husband	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zdylowice	341891	Permit	25.2.28	Poland	Zdylowice
4	SI	Pielak,	Josefa,	22	✓	f	s	laboress	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zdylowice	342134	Permit	25.2.28	Poland	Zdylowice
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Pielak,	Franciszek	9	✓	m	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Hamilton	U.S.Passp. 3301	Warsaw	26.10.28	Poland	Zdylowice
6		Rimavicius,	Antanas	35	✓	m	m	tailor	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Virocampelis	338626	Permit	2.2.28	U.S.A.	New York
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 6
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8 "PERMIT" 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, *19* 19

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether pd. by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note)	Whether coming for reason of contract, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mary Szczerbak, Korabniki, Poland.	Pa.	Alyson	no	self		1913-1928	yes	Alyson	Friend: Mashlanka, Jan, Alyson, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none.
2	Sister i.l: Marjanna Kaproj, Zdylowice, P. Janow, Poland.	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self		1906-1928	yes	Yonkers	Sister: Katarzyna Styk, 19 St. Marie Str., Yonkers, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none.
3	" " "	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	husband	no	1906-1928	yes	Yonkers	Sister i.l: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
4	Aunt: " "	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	father	no	1906-1928	yes	Yonkers	Aunt: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
5	" " "	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	father	no	1919-1928	yes	Yonkers	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
6	Wife: Antonina Rimaviciene, Kalwarion, Paeztas, Lithuania.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	10	1914-1928	yes	Brooklyn	Home: Union Ave 6th, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4808

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.K. Christensen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.Jacobson, , Surgeon of the s/s Polonia , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University
at Dorpat , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 26 1928 , 19

at New-York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 "INITIALLED VISAS"

9.9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Polonia . Passengers sailing from Danzig , 18 Nov. 1928 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Czyszczon,	Stefanja	36		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Rabka	2200	Warsaw	26.10.28	Poland	Rabka
2	U. S. CIT.	Czyszczon,	Stanislaw	14		m	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Rome	U.S.Passp. 3381	Warsaw	7.11.28	Poland	Rabka
3	U. S. CIT.	Czyszczon,	Warja	12		f	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Rome	U.S.Passp. 3381	Warsaw	7.11.28	Poland	Rabka
4	U. S. CIT.	Czyszczon,	Edward	10		m	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Rome	U.S.Passp. 3381	Warsaw	7.11.28	Poland	Rabka
5	U. S. CIT.	Czyszczon,	Helena	8		f	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Rome	U.S.Passp. 3361	Warsaw	7.11.28	Poland	Rabka
6	UNDER 16	Czyszczon,	Julja	5		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Rabka	2201	Warsaw	26.10.28	Poland	Rabka
7		Poruchowicz,	Perla	24		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sochaczew	1827	Warsaw	12.10.28	Poland	Warsaw
8		Pruszek,	Michaline	41		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Gorzakowka	2080	Warsaw	20.10.28	Poland	Warsaw
9		Pruszek,	Pronislawa	16		f	s	laborette	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Ryanice	2079	Warsaw	20.10.28	Poland	Warsaw
10		Pielska,	Anna	18		f	s	laborette	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Przevalke	2250	Warsaw	29.10.28	Poland	Grodno
11		Wieczorek,	Boleslaw	18		m	s	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lubranca	2002	Warsaw	18.10.28	Poland	Lubranca
12		Wadej,	Franciszek	23		m	s	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Plawo	2351	Warsaw	26.10.28	Poland	Plawo
13		Pirfas,	Ester	47		f	m	housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	2044	Warsaw	19.10.28	Poland	Warsaw
14		Pirfas,	Hirsch	20		m	s	tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	2046	Warsaw	19.10.28	Poland	Warsaw
15		Pirfas,	Wolf	17		m	s	tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	2047	Warsaw	19.10.28	Poland	Warsaw
16	UNDER 16	Pirfas,	Pinem	8		m	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	2045	Warsaw	19.10.28	Poland	Warsaw
17		Gumulinska,	Warja	18		f	s	farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lapanow	2078	Warsaw	20.10.28	Poland	Lapanow
18		Dobrzanski,	Josef	30		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wloclawek	2219	Warsaw	26.10.28	Poland	Wloclawek
19		Bojczuk,	Konstanty	15		m	s	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Krzecznica	3773	Warsaw	1.6.28	Poland	Krzeczewicze
20		Swiatkowski,	Stanislaw	27		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dulabka	2643	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Dulabka
21		Swiatkowski,	Apolonja	23		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dulabka	2625	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Dulabka
22	UNDER 16	Swiatkowski,	Leopold	2		m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dulabka	2626	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Dulabka
23		Gaia,	Aleksander	29		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Simoniski	2548	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Bobrowo
24		Kaidan,	Kopel	19		m	s	student	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Ilja	1165	Warsaw	6.9.28	Poland	Wilno
25		Lapidus,	Josef Mordchai	36		m	s	rabbi	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	1686	Warsaw	9.10.28	Poland	Wilno
26	U. S. CIT.	Winkelstein,	Isidor	26		m	m	merchant	yes	Jewish	yes	U.S.C.	Hebrew	Poland	Semiatycze	U.S.Passp. 583798	Washington	4.8.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
27		Winkelstein,	Rachela	25		f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Milejczyce	1781	Warsaw	11.10.28	Poland	Milejczyce
28		Strzelecka,	Karolina	39		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Czestochow	683	Warsaw	18.8.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
29	U. S. CIT.	Strzelecka,	Cecilia	13		m	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Hermannsville	U.S.Passp. 2870	Warsaw	18.8.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
30	U. S. CIT.	Strzelecka,	Zdislaw	10		m	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Sumet, Ill.	U.S.Passp. 2870	Warsaw	18.8.28	U.S.A.	Chicago

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens 7
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

"INITIALLED VISAS" List 9

9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, *19* 21

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of —		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to much final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States or to return after a temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States before	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (see note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father: Piotr Miskowicz, Ratka,							1910-		Husband: Walenty Czyscon, 415															
1	P. Makow, Poland.	N.Y.	Rome	yes	see col.23	20	yes	1922	Rome	Ann Str., Rome, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none.
								1914-																			
2	grandfather: " "	N.Y.	Rome	yes	see col.23	no	yes	1922	Rome	Father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	5	fair	fair	blue	none.
								1916-																			
3	" " "	N.Y.	Rome	yes	see col.23	no	yes	1922	Rome	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
								1918-																			
4	" " "	N.Y.	Rome	yes	see col.23	no	yes	1922	Rome	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
								1920-																			
5	" " "	N.Y.	Rome	yes	see col.23	no	yes	1922	Rome	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
6	" " "	N.Y.	Rome	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
	Uncle: Hersz Lewkowicz, 34 Kro-									Husband: Jankiel Boruchowicz,																	
7	chmalna St. Warsaw, Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col.23	2	no	no	none	120, Washington Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none.
	Son: Boleslaw Bruszek, Radzimins-									Husband: Antoni Bruszek, 2944 Nel-																	
8	ka 63, Warszawa, Poland.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	son Str., Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none.
9	Brother: " "	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	Father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
	Aunt: Anastazja Meciukewicz,									Father: Ambrosy Bielski, 256 Di-																	
10	Przewalki, P. Grodno, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	vision Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none.
	Mother: Marjanna Wieczorek,									Father: Marcel Wieczorek, 511																	
11	Lubranca, Poland.	Wisc.	Cudahy	no	see col.23	20	no	no	none	Pulaski Ave., Cudahy, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none.
	Uncle: Jan Gorzinska,									Father: Michal Madej, 6206 Ger-																	
12	Plewo, Poland.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	5	no	no	none	trude Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none.
	Son: Wendel Birfas, Warsaw,									Husband: Zelman Birfas, 509 East																	
13	Gesecia 27, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	136th St., New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none.
14	Brother: " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none.
15	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none.
16	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	fair	brown	grey	none.
	Mother: Marja Gumulinska, La-																										
17	panow, Poland.	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	see col.23	7	no	no	none	Father: George Gumalinski, 422 Willet St., Buffalo, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none.
	Mother: Jozefa Dotrzanska,									Wife: Franciszka Dobrzanski, 6701																	
18	Wloclawsk, Poland.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	30	no	no	none	Chambers Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none.
	Mother: Matrona Bajczuk,									Father: Alexia Panchuk, 82, 4th																	
19	Krzeczewicze, Poland.	N.J.	Passaic	no	see col.23	23	no	no	none	St., Passaic, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none.
	Father: Wojciech Kaminski,									Uncle: Jan Swiatkowski, Lake Wi-																	
20	Dulabka, Poland.	Co.	Wyoming	no	see col.23	yes	no	no	none	nola, Wyoming Co.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none.
21	Father in law: " "	Co.	Wyoming	no	see col.23	yes	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none.
22	grandfather: " "	Co.	Wyoming	no	see col.23	yes	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
	Wife: Stefanja Gesa, Dabrowo,									Farmer: Ben Andreskerige, Tower																	
23	Poland.	Pa.	Schnylkill Co.	yes	see col.23	20	no	no	none	City, Schnylkill Co., Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none.
	Father: Szmiel Kazdan, Wilno,									Uncle: David Kosdan, 1360 So. 1.		five															
24	Zawalna 29/9, Poland.	Conn.	Louisville	no	self	50	no	no	none	Str., Louisville, Conn.	YES	years	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
	Uncle: Lewy Hurowitz, Wilno,									Congregation: Jakob Meyer, 25																	
25	Portowa 5, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	none	Montgomary Str. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
	Father in law: Moses Kostycki, Mi-							1920-		Home: 350 Levnid Ave.,																	
26	lejczyce, P. Bielsk, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	5	yes	1928	NewYork	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none.
27	Father: " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none.
	Mother: Anna Korzuk, Czestochow,							1913-		Husband: Stanislaw Strzelecki, 1051																	
28	Wielunski, Rynek 23, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	yes	yes	1928	Chicago	W. Marshield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
								1915-																			
29	grandmother: " "	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	no	yes	1928	Chicago	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	-	-	fair	dark	grey	none.
								1918-																			
30	" " "	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	no	yes	1928	Chicago	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	-	-	fair	dark	grey	none.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.K.Christensen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New-York.

Thos. Kiely
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.Jacobson, , Surgeon of the s/s Polonia , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University at D o r p a t , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this 26.th day of November , 19 28.

at New-York.

Thos. H. King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10.

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10. NOT initialled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. POLONIA . Passengers sailing from Danzig, NOV 13 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		SATKAUSKIENE	Barbara	52	f	m	housewife	no	none going to husband	no Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Ucupin	123 Q	Kovno	18/10.28	Lithuania	Plunge
2		SUKAS	Szmul Nisel	36	m	m	teacher	yes	Yiddish	yes Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Janowo	161 Q	Kovno	21/8.28	Lithuania	Kovno
3		SUKAS	Chana	31	f	m	housewife	yes	Yiddish	yes Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Ziezmer	53 Q	Kovno	14/8.28	Lithuania	Kovno
4		KATINAUSKAS	Pranas	18	m	s	farmer	yes	Lithuanian	yes Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Taurakiemis	111 Q	Kovno	3/10.28	Lithuania	Taurakiemis
5		FREJDER	Matus	40	m	m	teacher	yes	Hebrew	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szumsk	179088	Warsaw	10/11.28	Poland	Ostrow
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NOT initialled List 10. 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends permanently to abandon himself to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister : Marjona Urbisiene Plunge, Lithuania	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Col.23	5	yes	1909 1921	Kensington	Husband :Pranas Satkowskas 3906 so Western av Chicago	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
2	Daughter : Freide Sukas Janovo,Aps.Kovno,Lithuania	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	5 0	no	no	no	Son : Pal Stone,503 Gravesand Ave,Brooklyn,NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	none
3	same address as above	NY	Brooklyn	no	husband	no	no	no	no	same address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Grey	Blue	none
4	Mother : Mare Katinauskiene Taurakiemis, Lithuania	Pa	Reading	yes	Col.23	25 00	no	no	no	Uncle : Wm.C.Rugal,RFD No1. Bayertown,Berks County,Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
5	Wife : Rose Frejder,Ostrow Mazowieck, Poland	~~NY~~	~~Bronx~~	no	self	200	no	no	no	Brother : Maus Freedman 1515 Boston Rd,Bronx,NY	no	~~perm.~~ 6 mos.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	DarkBrown		none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Christensen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26.th day of November, 19 28

at New-York.

Thos.R.Kiely
Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

"INITIALED VISAS" List 11 77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.Jacobson, Surgeon of the s/s Polonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University at Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 21

H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 26 1928, 19

at New-York.

Thos R King
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

49
27
29
105

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

"STENCILLED VISAS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S.S. Polonia . Passengers sailing from Danzig, 13 Nov. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language? (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Samul,	Stanislaw	62		m	wd	labourer	no	none-going to son	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Koziol	2741	Warsaw	11.10.28	Poland	Kozlo
2		Schwarzbard,	Shepsel	21		m	s	labourer	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wilno	1775	Warsaw	11.10.28	Poland	Wilno
3		Gaca,	Julja	28		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Baginice	2070	Warsaw	19.10.28	Poland	Baginice
4	U.S. CIT.	Gaca,	Zygmund	3		m	s	child	no	none-child	no	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Baginice	U.S.Passp 3399	Warsaw	9.11.28	Poland	Baginice
5	U.S. CIT.	Gaca,	Tadeusz	1	3	m	s	child	no	none-child	no	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Baginice	U.S.Passp 3399	" Warsaw	9.11.28	Poland	Baginice
6		Prokopczik,	Nikita	17		m	s	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Nujno	2887	Warsaw	25.10.28	Poland	Nojno
7		Szuminski,	Antoni	54		m	wd	teacher	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dobra	2654	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Dobry
8		Klein,	Szmuel	32		m	m	farmer	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szczepanki	2530	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Lipno
9		Rudnik,	Teodora	36		f	m	housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Polish	Ukrainian	Poland	Kozlenicze	2213	Warsaw	26.10.28	Poland	Kozlenicze
10	UNDER 16	Rudnik,	Miron	14		m	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Ukrainian	Poland	Kozlenicze	2212	Warsaw	26.10.28	Poland	Kozlenicze
11		Wicik-Warocko,	Wasyl	31		m	m	farmer	yes	Slovakian	yes	Cz.Slovak.	Slovakian	Cz.Slovakia	Vysna Radvan	1310	Prague	8.11.28	Cz.Slovak.	Vysna Radvan
12		Kancepolski,	Josef	39		m	m	rabbi	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Swislocz	1664	Warsaw	8.10.28	Poland	Bialystok
13		Fridman,	Alta Rivka	33		f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kaluszin	2258	Warsaw	29.10.28	Poland	Kaluszin
14	UNDER 16	Fridman,	Icchok	7		m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kaluszin	2259	Warsaw	29.10.28	Poland	Kaluszin
15		Litwin,	Poruch	40		m	m	weaver	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystok	3709	Warsaw	3.7.28	Poland	Bialystok
16		Waciasz,	Katarzyna	23		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lopuszno	2960	Warsaw	8.11.28	Poland	Lopuszno
17	UNDER 16	Waciasz,	Leon	1	6	m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lopuszno	2961	Warsaw	8.11.28	Poland	Lopuszno
18		Sodnar,	Makeym	58		m	wd	labourer	yes	Ukrainian	yes	Polish	Ukrainian	Poland	Jasionow	4098	Warsaw	20.10.28	Poland	Jasionow
X 19		Freiman,	Zeidel	16		m	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wolkowysk	1902	Warsaw	16.10.28	Poland	Wolkowysk
X 20		Freiman,	Mera	17		f	s	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wolkowysk	1903	Warsaw	16.10.28	Poland	Wolkowysk
21		Socha,	Walenty	41		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kazimierz	2714	Warsaw	4.10.28	Poland	Kazimierz
22		Niewar,	Konstanty	43		m	m	labourer	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kozlekowicz	2543	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Kozlekowicz
23		Niewar,	Justyna	36		f	m	housewife	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kozlekowicz	2538	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Kozlekowicz
24		Niewar,	Wiera	18		f	s	household	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kozlekowicz	2542	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Kozlekowicz
25		Niewar,	Waizeja	17		f	s	household	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kozlekowicz	2537	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Kozlekowicz
26	UNDER 16	Niewar,	Ljuba	7		f	s	pupil	no	none-child	no	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kozlekowicz	2540	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Kozlekowicz
27	UNDER 16	Niewar,	Konstanty	3		m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kozlekowicz	2541	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Kozlekowicz
28	UNDER 16	Niewar,	Helena	1		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kozlekowicz	2559	Warsaw	1.10.28	Poland	Kozlekowicz
29		Kedra,	Katarzyna	31		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Rumniska	2881	Warsaw	6.11.28	Poland	Rumniska
30																				

14

Nov 26/28 Mailander 9th Ave

Total Passengers 29
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

"INITIALED VISAS" List 11 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

25

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 26 1928, 19

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Nephew: Samul, Franciszek, Kozlo, P. Kolno, Poland.	N.Y.	Middlesex	no	self	no	yes	1905-1908	Scarsdale	Son: Wladyslaw Samul, Box 156 Smyrnvoll, Middlesex, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none.
2	Cousin: Samuel Niemyczyski, Wilno, Pakstafie 4/2, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	2	no	no	none	Father: Filip Schwartz, 1665 Sterling Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none.
3	Mother: Marja Glen, Pagenice, P. Dombrowa, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	[illegible]	no	no	none	Husband: Franciszek Grace, 2229 W 19th str., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none.
4	grandmother: " "	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
5	" " "	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
6	Mother: Efrosina Prokopczik, Nojno, P. Kamien, Poland.	Ohio	S.W. Canton	yes	see col.23	10	no	no	none	Father: John Prokopczuk, 1428 Scobile Ave., S.W. Canton, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none.
7	Brother in l: Antoni Szymanski, Dobry, P. Turek Poland.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	10	yes	1906 1925	NewYork	Son: Benjamin Shomenski, 171442 Coldwell Str., Detroit, Mich	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none.
8	Wife: Feiga Sura Klein, Lipno, Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col.23	yes	no	no	none	Farmer: Ignac Klein, Nelson Pine Hill, Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none.
9	Son: Sem Rudnikp Kozlenicze, P. Kowel, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	46	no	no	none	Husband: Juljan Rudnik, 99 Allen Str., New York, N.Y. 4th Tailtown	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
10	Brother: " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
11	Wife: Helena Ficik, Vysna Radvan, Czechoslovakia.	Pa.	Nequehoning	no	self	yes	no	no	none	Mother: M. Zabrowska, Box 412, Nequehoning, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none.
12	Wife: Bejla Kancepolski, Bialystok, Warszawski 43, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Congregation: Chewra Bnei Abram Szmul, 180 Clinton str., NewYork, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
13	Brother: Chaim Feldman, Kaluszin, Minsk, P. Maz. Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	5	no	no	none	Husband: Hyman Friedman, 241 Clinton Str., New York, N.Y. 407 Monroe St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none.
14	Uncle: " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
15	Wife: Lea Litwin, Bialystok, Piotrkowski 1, Poland.	N.J.	Passaic	no	self	11	yes	1906-1909	New York	Cousin: Chaim Witebski, 193 Madison Ave., Passaic, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none.
16	Mother: Ludwika Klamerus, Lopuszno, P. Nowy Targ, Poland.	Mich.	Wayone	no	self	50	no	no	none	Husband: Michal Macian, Box 34 R.F.D. 1., Wayonne, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none.
17	grandmother: " "	Mich.	Wayone	no	mother	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
18	Nephew: Panko Demkow, Jasionow, P. Brody, Poland.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	25	yes	1905-1921	Detroit	Son: Petro Bodnar, 1215 Auburg Ave., Cleveland, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none.
19	Sister: Genia Birnbaum, Wolkowysk, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	[illegible]	no	no	none	Father: Lejba Frajman, 191 E, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none.
20	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none.
21	Wife: Juljanna Socha, Kazimierz P. Szamotuly, Poland.	Pa.	Curvensville	no	self	39	yes	1905-1922	Curvensville	Daughter: Mary Socha, Curvensville, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none.
22	Mother: Jawdocha, Miewar, Kozlekowicz, P. Pinsk, Poland.	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no	self	[illegible]	no	no	none	Farmer: Harry Tempe, Terril Road Scotch Plains, Union Co., N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none.
23	Mother in l: " "	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no	husband	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	dark	brown	none.
24	grandmother: " "	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	brown	none.
25	" " "	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none.
26	" " "	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
27	" " "	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
28	" " "	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
29	Father: Tomon Jakob, Rumniska, P. Brzozow, Poland.	Dell.	Harrington	no	self	[illegible]	no	no	none	Husband: Stanislaw Kedra, Harrington, Dell.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
30																											

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.H.Christensen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Polonia, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K.Christensen

Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 26 1928 day of , 19

at New - York.

Thos Kiely

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

~~Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections~~ should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. POLONIA BALTIMORE arrived NOV. 27, 1928., 192 , M., from Hav Cardenas

C	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	Date	Time	25 MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
C	21f	1	GURIAWICZIUS Marona	2cab 11:35	6	5		1	TEL FOR $	RR 2 Amherst, Mass Aunt, Mariana Gurakiene, Box 53, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Schl	11/28	3[10]	1	2	1
	24f	2	BORUCHOWICZ Perla	11:35	9	7		1	TO CALL	Husb, Jack Berkowitz, 1020 Washington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	John	11/27	1[30]	—	1	—
	18f	3	BIELSKA Anna	11:35	9	10		1	TO CALL	Father, Wladyslaw, 256 Livonia Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	John	11/27	1[45]	—	1	—
	16m	4	FRAJMAN Zeidel	12:45	11	19/20		2	MED HOLD	Father, Lepka, 1741 Washington Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	John	11/27	1[35]			
	17f		Mera								"	"	"			
	22f	5	KARWOWSKI Joanna 2cab	12:45	3	19		1	MED HOLD	Husb, Centus, 1532 Fellows, Chgo, Ill.	John	11/27	1[20]			
C	19f	6	Symonowicz Kodora 12cab	12[45]	2	7		1	To Hosp under Rel 11/30/28 10[45]	S I	Liana	12/5	10[45]			

C

C

C

C

C

T.D. POLONIA 11/27/28

POLONIA 11/27/2[illegible] of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—317

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. POLONIA arrived BALTIC AMER NOV. 27, 1928. , 19 .. , M., , from Nov Eadman / Aled Eadman 27

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.
58m 1	BODNAR Maksym	11	18	POL	LPC PH D	11:35	DAILIAN
31m 2	PYTEL Jan Zcab	3	14	POL	IMP VISA	11:35	STERN
48m 3	BIELAK Franciszek	8	2/5	POL	1&2 ILLIT	11:35	ROSS
49f	Tekla						
22f	Josefa			GL	USC		
9m	Franciszek				USC		
15m 4	BAJCZUK Konstanty	9	19	POL	VISA EXPIRED	11:35	STERN
56m 5	SUKAS Szmul M.	10	2/3	LITH	HEB LPC PH D	1:30	RYAN
51f	Chana						
R/ 6	Symonowicz Teodora	7		Pol	Hyd/s/LPC	Fr. T.D. 17/5/28 10 yrs	Riana

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.
						11/28	5	Jack 3rd	
11/27	63	[illegible]							
11/27	66	[illegible]							
						11/27	66	[illegible] 3rd	
11/27	75	[illegible]							
						11/27	77	EC 2nd	
						11/5	24	[illegible] 2nd	

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

Date.	Record No.	Orders.
Non Pres. arr.	99124/219	
1st Lt Ed 1st		1st Returned 3rd Acpt Jan 24
2nd Lt	99134/547	
Landed 12/4/28 - 12 Noon		
		HLB
Non Q. V.		
Landed 12/14/28 - 1 00 P.M.	99134/147	

DEPORTED.

Date.	Ship.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	7	1
Nov.	3	4	4
Nov.	30	2	30
Nov.	3	7	4
Dec	4	3	3
Nov.	3	4	4
Dec	14	14	11
Dec		1	

10

passengers at the port of ...
of an insular possession of the United States.

POLONIA 11/27/2[illegible]

Form 6506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S. S.S. Polonia sailing from Danzig, 13 Nov. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 26 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wilk,	Antoni	23	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3300, Warsaw, 26.10.1928 Born: 2.12.1905, Newark, N.Y.		Brother:George Wilk, 764 Penna Ave., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
2	Bandur,	Stanislaw	28	✓	m	m	U.S.Passp.3380, 7.11.28, Warsaw Born: 11.5.1900, Chicago, Ill.		Brother:Jan Bandur, 2732 Banfield St., Chicago, Ill.
3	Bakula,	Bernard	18	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3390, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 14.3.1910, Shawanguk, N.Y.		Uncle: Wladyslaw Bakula, Box 137, Wallkill, N.Y.
4	Zuraw,	Stefan	23	✓	m	m	U.S.Passp.3397, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 21.2.1905, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Uncle: John Kapeluch, Box 408, Seymour, Conn.
5	Wassilaska,	Anna	22	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3323, Warsaw, 30.10.1928 Born: 6.5.1907, Westfield, Mass.		Aunt: Rozalja Demska, 513 Maplet Str., Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Baj,	Rudolf	18	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3174, Warsaw, 11.10.1928 Born: 4.5.1910, Northampton, Mass.		Aunt: Anastasia Tudryn, Hadley, Mass.
7	Semczar,	Jennie	18	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3389, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 7.5.1910, Yonkers, N.Y.		Brother i.l:Josef Kowalchyk, 48 Burhans Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Jurcak,	Maria	22	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3385, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 25.7.1906, Elisabethport, N.J.		Uncle: John Blusko, Box 262, Clairton, Pa.
9	Serafin,	Josefa	15	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3396, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 27.2.1914, Detroit, Mich.		Futher: Paul Serffin, 3155 Gilbert Str., Detroit, Mich.
10	Pokora,	Boleslaw	20	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3337, Warsaw, 30.10.1928 Born: 26.9.1908, Seymour, Conn.		Uncle: Theodore Seibek, Herman Ave 45, Rockville, Conn.
11	Siska,	George	21	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3383, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 23.4.1907, Chicago, Ill.		Brother i.l: John Hancock, 5216 s.Fairfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
12	Puzon,	Josef	21	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3378, Warsaw, 7.11.1928 Born: 4.11.1907, Chicago, Ill.		Uncle: Andrzej Panek, 5451 W. Schubert Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	Szlasko,	Sophie	16	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3386, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 30.6.1912, Detroit, Mich.		Brother: Tadeusz Szlasko, 7258 Wykow Ave., Detroit, Mich.
14	Dobkus Spokiene,	Mary	20	✓	f	m	U.S.Passp.116, Kovno, 5.11.1928 Born: 26.5.1908, Amonia, Conn.		Brother:John Dabkus, 11 Harret Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
15	Pronchavich,	Alice	18	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.114, Kovno, 2.11.1928 Born: Aug. 18th, 1910, Providence, R.I.		Uncle: Juozas Kopka, 91 Oakland Ave., Providence, R.I.
16	Bilinskas,	Vincent	18	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.82, Kovno, 3.10.1928 Born: 3.12.1909, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Uncle: Trontunas Peter, 1246 Hancock Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Woliski,	Josefine	18	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp. 3387, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 7.5.1910, New York, N.Y.		Uncle: Ciester Slivonik, 209 Sherida Str., Bridgeport, Conn.
18	Makarevicz,	Teodozy	15	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3401, Warsaw, 9.11.1928 Born: 22.9.1913, New York, N.Y.		Aunt: Teresa Krasovska, 309 Viona Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Wolosianski,	Jan	20	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3388, Warsaw, 8.11.1928 Born: 20.2.1909, Hammond, Ind.		Uncle: Demytr Sevik, 11633 Parnel Ave., West Pullma, Chicagow Ill.
20	Matjanowski,	Iwan	25	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3400, Warsaw, 9.11.1928 Born: 9.9.1903, Pittsburgh, Pa.		Aunt: Marja Cicklinska, 1527 Eckert Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Lencevski,	Josef	27	✓	m	m	U.S.Passp.3214, Warsaw, 25.10.1928 Born: 27.11.1901, New York, N.Y.		Sister: Marja Werterg, 60-14 Jay Ave., Maspeth, L.J., N.Y.
22	Wanca,	Anna	19	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.3407, Warsaw, 10.11.1928 Born: 18.9.1909, Jersey City, N.J.		Brother: Michal Wanca, 203 Varra Str., Jersey City, N.Y.
23	Porowicz,	Ludwik	24	✓	m	s		U.S.Passp.599602, Washington, 20.6.28 Naturalized: 4.6.1928, Pacville, Pa.	Home: 336 So. Jarden Str., Shimando, Pa.
24	Ostrowski,	Andrew	37	✓	m	s		U.S.Passp.474554, Washington, 18.11.1927 Nat: 31.5.1927, No. 2463885, Lacort, N. Y.	Home: J. Center Ave., N.Tonowanda, N.Y.
25	Alubowicz,	Antoni	24	✓	m	m	U.S.Passp. 3295, Warsaw, 25.10.1928 Born: 14.7.1904, Plymouth, Pa.		Cousin: Konstanty Ostrowski, 4736 Mitchell Ave., Detroit, Mich.
26	Kuzy,	Wladyslaw	17	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.3402, Warsaw, 9.11.1928 Born: 2.2.1911, Crabtree, Pa.		Aunt: Katarzyna Zismisk, 12 Pechen Str., Rochester, N.J.
27	Lipki	Josef	23	✓	m	m	U.S.Passp.3189, Warsaw, 13.10.28. Born: 18.8.1905, Webster, Mass.		Aunt: Ema Potka, 179 Broad Str., New Britain, Conn.
28									
29									
30									

VL 443/820 V-299245-1-29-41

V-259018-4/5/38

Manifest fees on file. 11/26/28 3:31 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—854

DET POLONIA NOV 26 1928 DISINFECTED SEWARD

11-2 to Polonia

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
HOLMQUIST, Waldemar	25	Finnish			
PERNES, Andrew	35	Estonian			
HANSEN, Poul. Chr	25	Danish			
ex Long Island College Hospital					
OLSEN, Erik	26	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Christensen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York

December 4th, 1928

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. "P o l o n i a"
from port of C o p e n h a g e n, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 173 — Number of seamen deserted 6
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 171

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26.th of November, 1928, consigned to Baltic America Line; is now lying at Bush Dock Pier 5, and is expected to sail December 4th, 1928. for Halifax, Copenhagen, Helsingfors, Dansig via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 29

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NEGLANDER, Ernst, Gunnar	29	Finnish	Copenhagen Nov.14.1928
MALMSTRÖM, Fritz, Paul. Joh	28	"	" " " "
PUMPING, Olga	31	Latvian	Gdynia Aug.21.st.1928
ZOEGA, Richard, Hadberg	19	Danish	Copenhagen.Oct.2.nd "
PETERSEN, Evald, Robert	19	"	" " "
WICKSTRÖM, Viggo, Carl. And	19	"	" July.12.th."

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. 3

18	Jørgensen	Vagn	"	✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1905	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"
19	Jensen	Annart, Viggo	"	✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1895	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"
20	Skou	Laurits, Olsen	Ord. Sailer	✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1910	M	"	"	5'5"	120	"
21	Dans	Holger, William	"	✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1909	M	"	"	5'6"	125	"
22	Metz-Hansen	Jens, Hjalmar	"	✓	27/3-28	"	"	"	1910	M	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Jessen	Svend, Ingvard	"	✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1907	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"
24	Sørensen	Oscar, Jacob, Vald	"	✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1908	M	"	"	5'5"	125	"
25	Mikkelsen,	Ejnar, Viktor	"	✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1906	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"
26	Jørgensen	William	Deckboy	✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1913	M	"	"	5'7"	125	"
27	Bugel	Kaj, Christian, Lau	"	✓	7/11-28	"	"	"	1912	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"
28	Stark	Otto, Jensen	Chief, Engineer	✓	24/8-28	"	"	"	1884	M	"	"	5'6"	170	"
29	Bram	Anders, Chr, Jørgaard	2'	✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1894	M	"	"	5'10"	165	"
~~30~~	~~Olsen~~	~~Laurits, Henry~~	~~3'~~	~~"~~	~~25/3-28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1896~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9"~~	~~155~~	~~"~~
29															

Line 30 - Olsen, Laurits transferred to Mess. 7 Local

Line — Baltic America Line
Owners — The East American Co Inc
Local Agents — Baltic America Line

Maurice Rasmussen
Purser

11/24/28

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4—26—3000—B. A. L. form 2.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. 3

16	Larsen	Vigge,Valdemar	•	✓	2/10-28	•	•	•	1896	m	•	•	5'8"	170	•	
17	Wang	Sigfried,Charles	•	✓	24/3-28	•	•	•	1905	m	•	•	5'9"	175	•	
18	Jørgensen	Vagn	•	✓	2/10-28	•	•	•	1895	m	•	•	5'7"	145	•	
19	Jensen	Annart,Vigge	•	✓	19/8-28	•	•	•	1910	m	•	•	5'5"	120	•	
20	Skou	Laurits,Olsen	Ord.Sailer	✓	24/3-28	•	•	•	1909	m	•	•	5'6"	125	•	
21	Dans	Helger,William	•	✓	2/10-28	•	•	•	1910	m	•	•	5'6"	130	•	
22	Metz-Hansen	Jens,Hjalmar	•	✓	27/3-28	•	•	•	1907	m	•	•	5'6"	140	•	
23	Jessen	Svend,Ingvard	•	✓	2/10-28	•	•	•	1908	m	•	•	5'5"	125	•	
24	Sørensen	Oscar,Jacob,Vald	•	✓	19/8-28	•	•	•	1906	m	•	•	5'6"	135	•	
25	Mikkelsen,	Ejnar,Viktor	•	✓	24/3-28	•	•	•	1913	m	•	•	5'7"	125	•	
26	Jørgensen	William	Deckboy	✓	10/10-28	•	•	•	1912	m	•	•	5'6"	145	•	
27	Bugel	Kaj,Christian,Lau	•	✓	7/11-28	•	•	•	1884	m	•	•	5'6"	170	•	
28	Stark	Otto,Jensen	Chief,Engineer	✓	24/8-28	•	•	•	1894	m	•	•	5'10"	165	•	
29	Bram	Anders,Chr,Tiergaard 2'	•	✓	2/10-28	•	•	•	1896	m	•	•	5'9"	155	•	
~~30~~	~~Olsen~~	~~Lewitz,Henry~~	~~3'~~	•	~~25/3-28~~	•	•	•								

Line 30 - Olsen, Laurits transferred to Man 7 Lust

Line

Owners Baltic American Line

Local Agents The East Asiatic Co Inc
Baltic American Line

Maurice Robertson
Purser

11/Jul/28

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offen. See other side

1-25-[illegible] B. A. L. form 2.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued 3

DET ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI
(THE EAST ASIATIC COMPANY, Limited).

Arr-173

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."P o l o n i a" *, arriving at* New-York. *,* November 26 th *, 19* 28*, from the port of* D a n z i g 30

POLONIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Christensen,	Hjalmar,Kristian	Master ✓	20/3-28	Copenhagen	no	yes	1885	m	Skandina-vien	Danish	5'9½"	165	none
2	Franzen	Peter,Chr,Vilhelm	1'Officer ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1888	m	"	"	5'9"	160	"
3	Obel	Svend,Aage	3' " ✓	25/3-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
4	Petersen	Karl,Peter	4' " ✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'10"	175	"
5	Jepsen	Alfred,Henry	4' " ✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'9"	170	"
6	Hansen	Hans,Edv,Teofil	1'Wireless ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1896	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
7	Ibsen	Niels,Lauridsen	2' " ✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1903	m	"	"	5'7"	160	"
8	Evers,	Edvin,Ferdinand	Boatswain ✓	23/3-28	"	"	"	1888	m	"	"	5'9"	190	"
9	Kruuse	Hans,Ejner,Tellesen	Carpenter ✓	23/3-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'4"	125	"
10	Rasmussen	Hans,Laurits	A.B.Sailer ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1890	m	"	"	5'7"	170	"
11	Christensen	Axel,Olaf	" ✓	26/7-28	"	"	"	1894	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"
12	Petersen	Poul,Herman	" ✓	12/7-28	"	"	"	1895	m	"	"	5'6'	135	"
13	Knudsen	Chr,Julius	" ✓	12/7-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'5"	130	"
14	Christiansen	Carl,Ernst	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1895	m	"	"	5'8'	150	"
15	Jensen	Carl,Christian	" ✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"
16	Larsen	Viggo,Valdemar	" ✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1900	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
17	Wang	Sigfried,Charles	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1896	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"
18	Jørgensen	Vagn	" ✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'9"	175	"
19	Jensen	Annart,Viggo	" ✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1895	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
20	Skou	Laurits,Olsen	Ord.Sailer ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1910	m	"	"	5'5"	120	"
21	Dans	Helger,William	" ✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1909	m	"	"	5'6"	125	"
22	Metz-Hansen	Jens,Hjalmar	" ✓	27/3-28	"	"	"	1910	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Jessen	Svend,Ingvard	" ✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
24	Sørensen	Oscar,Jacob,Vald	" ✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1908	m	"	"	5'5"	125	"
25	Mikkelsen,	Ejnar,Viktor	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1906	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
26	Jørgensen	William	Deckboy ✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1913	m	"	"	5'7"	125	"
27	Bugel	Kaj,Christian,Lau	" ✓	7/11-28	"	"	"	1912	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
28	Stark	Otto,Jensen	Chief,Engineer ✓	24/8-28	"	"	"	1884	m	"	"	5'6"	170	"
29	Bram	Anders,Chr,Viergaard	2' " ✓	2/10-28	"	"	"	1894	m	"	"	5'10"	165	"
~~30~~	~~Olsen~~	~~Laurits,Henry~~	~~3' "~~	~~25/3-28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1896~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9"~~	~~155~~	~~"~~
29			Line 30 - Olsen, Laurits transferred to Man 7 List											

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. 3

Line Owners Local Agents — Baltic American Line / The East Asiatic Co Inc / Baltic American Line

Master

Purser

11/26/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4—26—2000—B. A. L. form 2.

NOV 26 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a »workaway« a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

260778

DET ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI
(THE EAST ASIATIC COMPANY, Limited).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel S.S."P o l e n i a" *, arriving at* New-York *,* November 26 *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* D a n z i g

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Møller-Nielsen	Niels,Chr	4'Engineer ✓	24/3-28	Copenhagen	no	yes	1900	m	Skandinavi-an	Danish	5'	60	none
2	Hemmel	Anders,Harry,Emil	Electrician ✓	19/8-28	" ✓	"	"	1888	m	"	"	5'	60	"
3	Svendsen	Paul,Vilhelm	Asst.Engineer ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
4	Saabye	Helger,Heinrik,O	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
5	Frederiksen	Vilhelm,Stensgaard	" ✓	26/7-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
6	Nielsen	Louis,Edvard,V	" ✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
7	Hornbeek	Albert,Charles	" ✓	21/9-28	"	"	"	1902	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"
8	Reed	Karl,Adelph	" ✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'8"	155	"
9	Schmidt	Kjeld,Christian	" ✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Berendsen	Jens,Beie	Fireman ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1898	m	"	"	5'7"	155	"
11	Christensen	Svend,Peter	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1897	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
12	Kristensen	Carl,Vilhelm	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1897	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"
13	Rasmussen	Johannes	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1901	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
14	Hansen	Karl,Ejner	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1893	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
15	Christiansen	H;C,Petersen	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1901	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
16	Johansen	Hans,Peter,Ejner	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1897	m	"	"	5'8"	155	"
17	Hauskjeld	Svend,Knud	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1894	m	"	"	5'5"	130	"
18	Larsen	Verner,Haken,Emil	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
19	Fischer-Hansen	Chr,Erland	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1903	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"
20	Hangaard	Axel,Jensen	" ✓	24/3-28	"	"	"	1903	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
21	Mellerup	Erik,Ejner,K,Ejkend	" ✓	12/7-28	"	"	"	1903	m	"	"	5'5"	125	"
22	Christiansen	Jens,Frederik	" ✓	12/7-28	"	"	"	1901	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
23	Jensen	Knud,Christian	" ✓	13/7-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
24	Stein	Anton,Ferdinand	" ✓	26/7-28	"	"	"	1896	m	"	"	5'5"	130	"
25	Christensen	Svend,Aage,Chr,Ch	" ✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	Larsen	Knud,Orla,Vilhelm	" ✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
27	Svensen	Hans,Christian	" ✓	19/8-28	"	"	"	1888	m	"	"	5'7"	125	"
28	Christensen	Peter,Vahlter	" ✓	12/7-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'7"	135	"
29	Jørgensen	Axel,Bernh,Børinge	" ✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1895	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
30	Andresen	Orla	" ✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1900	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"
30														

Thomas Ross
Immigration Inspector
11/28/28

Line Baltic America Line
Owners The East-Asiatic Co., Inc
Local Agents Baltic America Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

2

4—26—2000—B. A. L. form 2.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a »workaway« a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

200778

DET ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI
(THE EAST ASIATIC COMPANY, Limited).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."P o l o n i a" *, arriving at* New-York , November 26 , 1928 , *from the port of* D a n z i g 32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Kaj,Aage	Fireman	✓ 10/10-28	Copenhagen	no	yes	1903	m	Skandinavian	Danish	5'7"	150	None
2	Poulsen	Charles,Andreas	Coaltrimmer	12/7-28	"	"	"	1900	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
3	Haug	Lars,Anton,Larsen	"	✓ 12/7-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'8"	155	"
4	Mortensen	Peter,Biel	"	✓ 26/7-28	"	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'5"	125	"
5	Larsen	Svend,Aage	"	✓ 26/7-28	"	"	"	1899	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
6	Kelmergen	August,Vilhelm	"	✓ 10/10-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'7"	155	"
7	Madsen	Ernst,Marius,Vilh	"	✓ 10/10-28	"	"	"	1901	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
8	Jespersen	Alfred,Severin	"	✓ 10/10-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
9	Schrøder	Kristian,Vilhelm	"	✓ 10/10-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
10	Hansen	Aage,Anton	Purser	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1895	m	"	"	5'7"	160	"
11	Henchel	Erich	Asst.Purser	✓ 19/3-28	"	"	"	1883	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	155	"
12	Iversen	Jakob	"	✓ 26/7-28	"	"	"	1891	m	Skandinavian	Danish	5'8"	175	"
13	Andersen	Arthur,Valdemar	Chief Steward	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1894	m	"	"	5'8"	175	"
14	Stubba	Otto	2'	✓ 5/10-28	Danzig	"	"	1904	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'7"	150	"
15	Frejberg	Jacob	3'	✓ 20/8-28	"	"	"	1880	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	155	"
16	Harder	Knud,Alfred	Prov,Master	✓ 23/3-28	Copenhagen	"	"	1887	m	Skandinavian	Danish	5'6"	180	"
17	Ehmann	Carl,Tage	" Asst	✓ 19/8-28	"	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'7"	130	"
18	Hansen	Kai,Laurits	Butcher	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1897	m	"	"	5'9"	190	"
19	Sillemann	Aage,Andreas	1'Baker	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1896	m	"	"	5'7"	160	"
20	Mortensen	Edvard,Andreas,H	2'	✓ 2/10-28	"	"	"	1904	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
21	Mehmzow	Fritz,Villy	Pantryman	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'8"	145	"
22	Thorvil	Nikolai	"	✓ 19/8-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'11"	160	"
23	Nielsen	Jørgen,Holger,Henr	"	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1896	m	"	"	5'5"	125	"
24	Nissen	Arthur,Aage,Harald	Chief Cook	✓ 25/3-28	"	"	"	1898	m	"	"	5'7"	155	"
25	Rasmussen	Vilhelm,Aage	1'	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1893	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
26	Haff-Kjeldsen	Jens,Hieronymus	Steam	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
27	Jensen	Boas,Thorkild,Boesen-Crew	"	✓ 7/11-28	"	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
28	Rasmussen	Rene,Perriard	Young	✓ 19/8-28	"	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'6'	135	"
29	Petersen	Poul,Georg	"	✓ 12/7-28	"	"	"	1909	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
30	Nygaard-Justesen	Johannes	Cooksmate	✓ 23/3-28	"	"	"	1910	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
30														

Maurice Rossy
Imm Insp
11/26/28

Line Baltic America Line
Owners The East-Asiatic Co, Inc
Local Agents Baltic America Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

3

4—26—2000—B. A. L. form 2.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a »workaway« a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

260778

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

33

Vessel S.S."P o l o n i a" *, arriving at* New-York *,* November 26 *, 19*28 *, from the port of* D a n z i g

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Evald,Robert	Cooksmate	23/3-28	Copenhagen	✓	no	yes	1909	m	Skandinavian	Danish	5'5"	130	none
2	Jørgensen	Johs,Kristian,H	"	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1908	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3	Zeuge	Richard,Madberg	Kitchenboy	19/8-28	"	✓	"	"	1909	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
4	Jensen	Henry,Robert	"	19/8-28	"	✓	"	"	1913	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
5	Rasmussen	Børge,Sigvard,M	"	19/8-28	"	✓	"	"	1911	m	"	"	5'5"	125	"
6	Wiekstrøm	Vigge,Carl	"	12/7-28	"	✓	"	"	1909	m	"	"	5'5"	125	"
7	Hansen	Axel,Frederik	Potatospeeler	12/7-28	"	✓	"	"	1911	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
8	Hansen	Sigurd,Thorvald	"	23/3-28	"	✓	"	"	1908	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
9	Hansen	Aage,Simon	Pantryboy	19/8-28	"	✓	"	"	1910	m	"	"	5'5"	130	"
10	Nilssen	Aage,Otto	"	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1912	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
11	Hansen	Eris,Raynold	"	26/7-28	"	✓	"	"	1909	m	"	"	5'6"	125	"
12	Hansen	Villy,Elith,Hans	"	12/7-28	"	✓	"	"	1909	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
13	Holmberg	Poul,Georg,Danchil	"	12/7-28	"	✓	"	"	1911	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
14	Hansen	Anker,Siegfred,L	Cabinboy	23/3-28	"	✓	"	"	1913	m	"	"	5'5"	115	"
15	Kyberg	David,Wil,Thaarup	"	23/3-28	"	✓	"	"	1910	m	"	"	5'5"	115	"
16	Gravesen	Kjnar,Rasmus	Messboy	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1911	m	"	"	5'6"	120	"
17	Jensen	Svend,Aage	"	26/7-28	"	✓	"	"	1911	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
18	Mogensen	Kristian,Henrik	Bartender	19/8-28	"	✓	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'5"	135	"
19	Andersen	Svend,Aage	Laundryman	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
20	Harder	Poul,Alexander	Bathsteward	2/19-28	"	✓	"	"	1894	m	"	"	5'5"	145	"
21	Petersen	Johannes,Marinus	"	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1893	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
22	Petersen	Theodor,Rasmus	"	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1883	m	"	"	5'5"	130	"
23	Hansen	Kai,Gerhard	Waiter	19/8-28	"	✓	"	"	1895	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"
24	Nilssen	Harald,Carl,Oluf	"	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1885	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	Sørensen	Søren,Marinus	"	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1878	m	"	"	5'7"	180	"
26	Hansen	Holger,Henry,Herm	"	2/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1901	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
~~27~~	~~Hunsek~~	~~Carl,Johan~~	~~"~~	~~2/10-28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1906~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9"~~	~~145~~	~~"~~
28	Christensen	Jens,Chr,Albert	"	10/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1894	m	"	"	5'8"	135	"
29	Kutzbach	Heinrich,Fred,Jul	"	10/10-28	"	✓	"	"	1896	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
30	Poulsen	Svend,Aage	Pantryboy	12/7-28	"	✓	"	"	1910	m	"	"	5'4"	105	"
29															

Line: 27 - Hunsek, Carl Johan - not on board when signed at Copenhagen

Line: Baltic America Line
Owners: The East-Asiatic Co., Inc
Local Agents: Baltic America Line

Masters [signature]

11/26/28

4

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)** Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DE[illegible] AKTIESELSKABET [illegible]

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel S.S."P o l o n i a" , *arriving at* New-York , November 26 , 1928 , *from the port of* D a n z i g

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Else Margrethe	Stewardess	✓	2/10-28	Copenhagen	no	yes	1895	f	Skandina-vian	Danish	5'4"	115	none
2	Caltheen	Frida,Rasmina	"	✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1896	f	"	"	5'4"	115	"
3	Ahlmann	Marija	"	✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1903	f	"	"	5'7"	140	"
4	Schou	Otto	Watchman	✓	7/11-28	"	"	"	1881	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
5	Svenssen	Per,Ake	Waiter	✓	7/9-28	New-York	"	"	1907	m	"	Finnish	5'6"	140	"
~~6~~	~~Altuskewies~~	~~Robert~~	~~"~~		~~5/10-28~~	~~Danzig~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1902~~	~~m~~	~~Danzig~~	~~Danzig~~	~~5'7"~~	~~150~~	~~"~~
7	Springel	Fritz	Bartender	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'8"	155	"
8	Glaeser	Johannnes	Waiter	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1898	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
9	Borucki	Zygmunt	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1892	m	Polish	Polish	5'7"	140	"
10	Sierkierkowski	Kurt	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1904	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'8"	160	"
11	Kuschinsky,	Hans	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1903	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
12	Ruschau	Hugo	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1901	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
13	Orzenda,	Max	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1908	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
14	Barnikau	Bernhard	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'8"	155	"
15	Kanz	Herbert	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1908	m	/	"	5'6"	140	"
16	Krzykowski	Willy	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1902	m	"	"	5'7"	135	"
17	Lademann	Viktor	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1907	m	"	"	5'8"	155	"
18	Kegel	Fritz	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1896	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
19	Dubenzeff	Nikola	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1885	m	Yugoslavian	Yugoslav	5'7"	145	"
20	Petzke	Egon	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1895	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	140	"
21	Bulawski	Helmuth	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
22	Jankowski	Hans	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1905	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
23	Zintz	Max	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1906	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
24	Grubba	Hans	"	✓	5/10-28	"	✓	"	1913	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"
25	Witschonke	Erich	"	✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1894	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	155	"
26	Korth	Erick	Hosp.Steward	✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1897	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'7"	150	"
27	Olk	Felix	Breadcutter	✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1896	m	German	German	5'8"	160	"
28	Breitenbach	Felix	Pantryboy	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1913	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	150	"
29	Penquitt	Arthur	"	✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1909	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
30	Schmukal	Alfred	"	✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1912	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29															

Line: 6 - Altuskewies, Robert - not on board discharged at Danzig

Line Baltic America Line

Owners The East-Asiatic Co, Inc

Local Agents Baltic America Line

Master [signature] Purser

11/26/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AKTIESELSKABET
DET ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI
AT ASIA.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)** Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AKTIESELSKABET
DET ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI
(THE EAST ASIATIC COMPANY Limited)

VI

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel S.S."P o l o n i a" *, arriving at* New-York *,* November 26 *, 1928 , from the port of* D a n z i g .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*.	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jac obson	Hermann	Doctor ✓	4/10-28	Danzig	no	yes	1883	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	155	none
2	Werchowodko	Bronislawa	Nurse ✓	4/10-28	"	"	"	1885	f	"	"	5'7"	160	"
3	Balzer	Bruno	Barber ✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1898	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'5"	120	"
4	Simon	Bruno	Mucician ✓	9/10-28	"	✓	"	1895	m	"	"	5'8"	120	"
5	Andersen	Paul	" ✓	9/10-28	"	✓	"	1880	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"
6	Schmeling	Herbert	" ✓	9/10-28	"	✓	"	1903	m	"	"	5'7"	135	"
7	Chmura	Vaclaw	" ✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1894	m	Chechoslav	Chechosl	5'7"	145	"
8	Flusberg	Chaskel	Masgiach ✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1883	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'4"	135	"
9	Lehmannboy	Edmund	Kitchenboy ✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1910	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Klent	Robert	" ✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1908	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
11	Vinogradova	Magdalena	Stewardess ✓	22/9-28	"	"	"	1901	f	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	125	"
12	Pumping	Olga	" ✓	20/8-28	"	"	"	1897	f	"	"	5'6"	125	"
13	Onofriewa	Dora	" ✓	30/10 28	"	"	"	1897	f	"	"	5'3"	105	"
14	Rutkowsky	Kazimiera	" ✓	5/10-28	"	"	"	1886	f	"	"	5' 5"	145	"
15	Siekierkowski	Francis	" ✓	10/11-28	"	"	"	1903	f	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	130	"
16	Ostrowska	Anna	" ✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1897	f	Polish	Polish	5'7"	145	"
17	Malcevsky	Lidija	Stewardess ✓	10/10-28	"	"	"	1908	f	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	130	"
18	Labudda	Marine,Emil	Waiter ✓	12/11-28	"	"	"	1905	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'7"	140	"
19	Kulikowski	Leon	Interpreter ✓	9/10-28	"	"	"	1891	m	Polish	Polish	5'7"	145	"
20	Sørensen	Rikart,Emil	2'Officer ✓	12/11-28	"	"	"	1900	m	Skandinavian	Danish	5'7"	150	"
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
20														

Marine Loss
On Discp.
11/26/28

F.P.E
First
First
F.P.E
F.P.E.

Line Baltic America Line
Owners The East-Asiatic Co, Inc
Local Agents Baltic America Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate,
Danzig, November 13, 1928.
SEEN.
For journey to the United States of America.
Charles A. Sinsel
American Vice Consul
Service No. 727 Fee $2.00
Total Crew 170.

DANZIG

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)** Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AKTIESELSKABET
DET ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI
(THE EAST ASIATIC COMPANY, Limited).

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S." P O L O N I A " *, arriving at* New-York , November 26 , 1928 , *from the port of* Copenhagen 36

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	OLSEN.	Laurits Henry	3'Engineer ✓	1928 14/11.	Copenhagen	no	yes	32	male	Scandi-navian	Danish	181	80	none
First P.E	2	OLSEN.	Otto Vilhelm	Waiter ✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	156	60	"
First P.E.	3	MALMSTRØM.	Fritz Paul Johannes	Interpreter & Waiter ✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	166	65	"
First	4	KLOCKARS.	Valter	" ✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	169	70	"
First	5	FLINKMAN.	Arvo Johannes	" ✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	70	"
First	6	NEMLANDER.	Ernst Gunnar	" ✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	173	78	"
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														
	6														

Maurice Ross
Im Inspector
11/26/28

Line Baltic American Line
Owners The East-Asiatic Co., Inc
Local Agents Baltic American Line

Maurice Ross
Im Inspector 11/26/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4—26—2000—B. A. L. form 2.

7

11-26-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K.Christensen, Master, of the s/s Polonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H K Christensen

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 26. th day of November, 1928

Thos B King

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 6 men

COPENHAGEN, DENMARK No. 1499

(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

Halifax E Gjerum

Date 14 NOV 1928

$2 FEE STAMP

NOV 14 1928

8811

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a »workaway« a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

E. L. MILLER BOOK CO. 260778

...OF ARRIVAL
...10 18369 FILED NOV 29 1926
...

37

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. H. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. Ft. Victoria, mgr. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "master thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Wm. H. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 29th day of November, 1926

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT TRANS. | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 24th NOVEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lightbourn	Estelle	60		f	s	Companion	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bahaau	Inagua	+			U.S.A.	New York
2		Danks	Walter S.	51		m	m	M. D.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	Transit			England	London
3		Danks	Isobel T.	39		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Halensburg	Transit	#21826/431 London, England 25th.Sept.28.		England	London
4		James	Leela	31		f	s	Secty.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto	+			Canada	Toronto
5		Adams	Lilian	26		f	s	Secty.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Romford	+			Canada	Toronto
6		Evans	Francis E.	31		m	m	British Vice Consul	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Canterbury	+			U.S.A.	Brookline
7		Evans	Mary	30		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	+			U.S.A.	Brookline
8		Kantow	Esther	24		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Zolotnoe	+			U.S.A.	Bronx
9		Glasier	Herbert	32		m	m	Investor	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Thorne	+			U.S.A.	New York
10		White	Alfred H.	43		m	s	Railway Rep.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Wootton	+			U.S.A.	New York
11		Stanley	Althea	51		f	m	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	Bermuda	Devonshire	Re-Entry Permit, Extended until Dec.23rd/28 No.278222, Washington, D.C. June 23rd/1927			U.S.A.	Newark
12		Dickinson	Jenny	65		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	+			Bermuda	Pembroke
13		Bell	Fannie A.	43		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Puckeridge	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
14		Marshall	Hilda M.	29		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Re-Entry Permit #375838	Washington, D.C. May 15th/1928		U.S.A.	New York
15		Lucarini	Martini	36		m	w	Machinist	yes	English	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	+			U.S.A.	Brooklyn
16		Sommer	Martin	32		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bernburg				U.S.A.	Detroit
17		Sommer	Helen	22		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hof				U.S.A.	Detroit
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—one

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____/____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 26th NOVEMBER, *19* 28.

38

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Near is person or absentee, or healthy tax for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If the latter, explain)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Miss Lena Lightbourn, sister N.Y. 116 Sterling St. Watertown,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		1922 over yes 1928	N.Y.		No relative or friend, Hotel Irving, 26 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	no	me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	none
2	Mr. A.E. Danks, brother, Oriental Club, Hanover Square, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	yes	self		over no			No relative or friend, Gregorian Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med.	blk.	brn.	none
3	Mr. A.E. Danks, brother-in-law Oriental Club, Hanover Square, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	yes	self		over yes 1913	N.Y.		No relative or friend, Gregorian Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	blue	none
4	Mrs. C.B. James, mother 38 Vermont Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		over yes 1928	N.Y.		Residence; 38 Vermont Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brn.	grey	none
5	Mrs. E. J. Adams, mother 15 Wade Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		over yes 1928	N.Y.		Residence; 15 Wade Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brn.	brn.	none
6	Mr. E. F. Grey, friend 150 State St. Boston, Mass	Mass	Brookline	yes	self		over yes 1928	Mass		Residence; Mass. 129 University Rd. Brookline	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brn.	grey	none
7	Mr. E. F. Grey, friend, 150 State St. Boston, Mass	Mass	Brookline	yes	self		over yes 1928	Mass		Residence; Mass. 129 University Rd. Brookline	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	grey	none
8	Mr. Harry Kantor, husband 1314 Seneca Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self		over yes 1928	N.Y.		Residence; 1314 Seneca Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brn.	brn.	none
9	Mrs Herbert Glasier, wife 131-East-93rd St. New York,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		over yes 1928	N.Y.		Residence; N.Y. 131-East-93rd St. New York,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	brn.	none
10	Mrs. Abeel, friend N.Y. 1391 Madison Ave. New York,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		over yes 1928	N.Y.		Residence; N.Y. 1391 Madison Ave. New York,	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med.	brn.	brn.	none
11	Mrs. Mattie Van Putten, friend 14-7th Ave. Newark, N.J.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self		over yes 1927	N.J.		Residence; no 14-7th Ave. Newark, New Jersey	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blk.	brn.	none
12	Mr. Alan P. Thompson, brother Belmont Manor, Warwick, Bda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self		over yes 1927	N.Y.		Mrs Henry Cramer, daughter N.Y. 147-14-84th Ave. Jamaica, L.I.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	hazel	none
13	Mr. Fred H. Bell, husband Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self		over yes 1923	N.Y.		Mr. Alec A. Collins, brother, Ball Farm Rd. Oakville, Conn.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn.	hazel	none
14	Mr. Ronald Marshall, hubs. N.Y. 32-West-136th St. New York,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		over yes 1928	N.Y.		Residence; N.Y. 32-West-136th St. New York,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blk.	brn.	none
15	Mr. Andio Lucarini, son 59 Stockton St. Brooklyn, NY	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		over yes 1928	N.Y.		Residence; 59 Stockton St. Brooklyn, NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	brn.	none
16	Mr. H. Placked, brother-in-law 42 New Rd. Elmhurst, L.I.N.Y.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self		over yes 1928	Mich.		Residence; 7337- 3rd Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn.	blue	none
17	Mr. H. Placked, brother 42 New Rd. Elmhurst, L.I.N.Y.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self		over yes 1928	Mich.		Residence 7337- 3rd Ave. Detorit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn	brn.	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

File No. 79146/678

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J W McKenzie Master, of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1928
at New York

J E Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 24th. *1928. Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 26th., *1928.*

39

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Searing	William H.C.	38		M	M	1890	New York,N.Y.		107-17-127th St.,Richmond Hill,N.Y.L.I.
2	Searing	Elsie	38		F	M	1890	New York,N.Y.		107-17-127th St.,Richmond Hill,N.Y.L.I.
3	Sherman	Miriam	48		F	S	1880	Fairfax Co.,Va.		1736 Church St.,Washington,D.C.
4	Gates	Arthur L.	50		M	M	1878	East Haddon,Conn.		240-W-Rock Ave.,New Haven,Conn.
5	Gates	Anna	53		F	M	1875	Leighton,Pa.		240-W-Rock Ave.,New Haven,Conn.
6	Sumner	Walter D.	26		M	M	1902	Allston,Mass.		68 Linden St.,Everett,Mass.
7	Sumner	Genevieve	25		F	M	1903	Somerville,Mass.		68 Linden St.,Everett,Mass.
8	Robinson	Lloyd N.	36		M	M	1892	Fernwood,N.J.		68 Linden St.,Everett,Mass.
9	Robinson	Mildred	27		F	M	1901	Everett, Mass.		68 Linden St.,Everett,Mass.
10	Starck	Grace	46		F	M	1882	New York, N.Y.		85-S-Van Dien Ave.,Ridgewood,N.J.
11	Starck	Grace	19		F	S	1909	New York,N.Y.		85-S-Van Dien Ave.,Ridgewood,N.J.
12	Atkins	Warren E.	29		M	M	1899	East Weymouth, Mass.		182 Ashland Ave.,Bloomfield,N.J.
13	Atkins	Helen	20		F	M	1908	Bloomfield,N.J.		182 Ashland Ave.,Bloomfield,N.J.
14	Randolph	Frederick F.	53		M	M	1875	Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.		8786-153rd St.,Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.
15	Randolph	Cecilia	41		F	M	1887	Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.		8786-153rd St.,Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.
16	Crowley	Robert A.	50		M	M	1878	Suisun,Calif.		6 Dayton St.,Elizabeth,N.J.
17	Crowley	Eleanor	45		F	M	1883	Elizabeth,N.J.		6 Dayton St.,Elizabeth,N.J.
18	Gleiser	Freda J.	51		F	M	1877		Father, U.S.Citizen	5038-N-10th St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
19	Gleiser	Myrtle	21		F	S	1907	Philadelphia,Pa.		5038-N-10th St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
20	Lane	John V.	67		M	M	1861	Chichester,N.H.		39 Court St.,Augusta,Me.
21	Wilson	Elsie	35		F	S	1893	Brooklyn,N.Y.	16	34 Schermerhorn St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Brown	Beatrice	35		F	S	1893	New York,N.Y.		1211 Madison Ave.,New York,N.Y.
~~23~~	~~Hagerich~~	~~John~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1869~~	~~Corry,Pa.~~		~~Morris Plains,N.J.~~
~~24~~	~~Hagerich~~	~~Jessie L.~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1874~~	~~Titusville,Pa.~~		~~Morris Plains,N.J.~~
25	Matthews	Lewis R.	24		M	M	1904	Baltimore,Md.		3603 Ellamont Rd.,Baltimore,Md.
26	Matthews	E. Estelle	22		F	M	1904	Centerville,Md.		3603 Ellamont Rd.,Baltimore,Md.
27	Schmidt	Parbury	24		M	S	1904	Richmond Hill,L.I.N.Y.		616-W-116th St.,New York,N.Y.
28	Arons	George	27		M	M	1901	Bridgeport,Conn.		31 Holbrook St.,Ansonia,Conn.
29	Arons	Pauline	26		F	M	1902	Derby,Conn.		31 Holbrook St.,Ansonia,Conn.
30	Lambert	Dr.Frederick	64		M	M	1864	Paterson,N.J.		157 Ocean Ave.,Jersey City,N.J.

Lines 23 and 24 John & Jessie Hagerich struck out did not sail

Complete 11/27 Ar Restricted Attorney

W. Bell Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11/26

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 26th., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wager	Joseph	26		M	S	1902	Brooklyn,N.Y.		119 Chestnut St.,Montclair,N.J.
2	Wager	Lillie	49		F	M	1879	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Woodcliff Lake,N.J.
3	Wilson	Alexander	53		M	M	1875	Philadelphia,Pa.		334 Rector St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
4	Wilson	Jane F.	50		F	M	1878	Philadelphia,Pa.		334 Rector St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
5	Timberman	Silas H.	52		M	M	1876	New York,N.Y.		9144-79th St.,Woodhaven,L.I.N.Y.
6	Timberman	Minnie M.	46		F	M	1882	Brooklyn,N.Y.		9144-79th St.,Woodhaven,L.I.N.Y.
7	Meyer	Kathryn	36		F	S	1892	Jersey City,N.J.		629-13th St.,Union City,N.J.
8	Vogdes	Judson	32		M	M	1896	Philadelphia,Pa.		215-S-Quince St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
9	Vogdes	Marion	32		F	M	1896	Bound Brook,N.J.		215-S-Quince St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
10	Flocker	Anne M.	58		F	M	1870	Pittsburgh,Pa.		134-5th St.,Aspinwall,Pa.
11	Flocker	Nelson	35		M	S	1893	Pittsburgh,Pa.		134-5th St.,Aspinwall,Pa.
12	Sarber	William J.	35		M	M	1893	Pittsburgh,Pa.		2500 Middletown Rd.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
13	Cunningham	Alice	41		F	S	1887	Cuddebackville,N.Y.		224 Moore St.,Hackensack,N.J.
14	Cunningham	Laura E.	37		F	S	1891	Cuddebackville,N.Y.		224 Moore St.,Hackensack,N.J.
15	Ubbink	Gertrude	45		F	S	1883	Rochester,N.Y.		46 Cambridge St.,Rochester,N.Y.
16	Myenhim	Nellie M.	46		F	S	1882	Rochester,N.Y.		218 Milburn St.,Rochester,N.Y.
17	Wasserberger	Herman	35		M	M	1893	New York,N.Y.		23 Fifth Ave.,Nasspeth,L.I.N.Y.
18	Wasserberger	Ida	34		F	M	1894		Husband, U.S.Citizen	23 Fifth Ave.,Nasspeth,L.I.N.Y.
19	Baglivi	James	31		M	M	1897	New York,N.Y.		1529 Gittespie Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.
20	Baglivi	Ella	24		F	M	1904	New York,N.Y.	17	1529 Gittespie Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.
21	Van Voorhees	Fred	41		M	M	1887	Madison,N.J.		Saugerties,N.Y.
22	Van Voorhees	Dorothy	35		F	M	1893	Saugerties,N.Y.		Saugerties,N.Y.
23	Klein	Joseph	22		M	S	1906	Brooklyn,N.Y.		984 Green Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	Solomon	Alfred	29		M	S	1899	New York,N.Y.		250-W-88th St.,New York,N.Y.
25	Borchiana	Paul J.	40		M	M	1888	Philadelphia,Pa.		Scarsdale,N.Y.
26	Naughton	Norma	29		F	S	1899	New York,N.Y.		325-E-72nd St.,New York,N.Y.
27	Ross	Alexander	42		M	M	1886		Naturalized 1916 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	34 Guion Ave.,,Oakwood,S.I.N.Y.
28	Ross	Godfrey	11		M	S	1917	New York,N.Y.		34 Guion Ave.,Oakwood,S.I.N.Y.
29	Herault	Marie	31		F	S	1897	New York,N.Y.		256 Elm St.,West New Brighton,S.I.N.Y.
30	Burch	Annie L.	28		F	M	1900	La Grange,Ga.		1855-3rd St.,Washington,D.C.

Born complete 11 Brightwaters

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 24th. *1928, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 26th., *192 8* 41

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									L.I.N.Y
1	Melvin	Kenneth	29		M	M	1899 Brooklyn,N.Y.		144-44th Stratford Ave.,Flushing,
2	Melvin	Elizabeth	22		F	M	1906 Brooklyn,N.Y.		L.I.N.Y 144-44th Stratford Ave.,Flushing,
3	Query	Edmund	48		M	M	1880 Worcester,Mass.		77 Joslyn Pl.,Rochester,N.Y.
4	Neely	Victorine	20		F	M	1908 Philadelphia,Pa.		Evergreen Ave.,Chestnut Hill,Pa.
5	Clement	Grace A.	21		F	S	1907 Philadelphia,Pa.		Gravers Lane,Chestnut Hill,Pa.
6	Mallory	Frances	23		F	S	1905 Memphis,Tenn.		2224 Pine St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
7	Coyle	Edward	40		M	M	1888 Shirley,Ill.		999 Lake Shore Drive,Chicago,Ill.
8	Iden	Rollo	42		M	M	1886 Albion,N.Y.		3 Overbrook Ave.,West Orange,N.J.
9	Iden	Izora	38		F	M	1890 Medina,N.Y.		3 Overbrook Ave.,West Orange,N.J.
10	Lyttle	Bertha E.	67		F	M	1861 Newark,N.J.		335 Broadway,Newark,N.J.
11	Silverstein	Harry	34		M	M	1894 Charleston,W.Va.		2026 Kanawha St.,Charleston,W.Va.
12	Midelburg	Charles A.	48		M	M	1880 Sewell,W.Va.		2108 Kanawha St.,Charleston,W.Va.
13	Sloan	Edward	44		M	M	1884	Naturalized in the Court of Common Pleas,Jersey City,N.J.	39 Stock St.,Bloomfield,N.J.
14	Curtis	John	28		M	M	1900 Stratford,Conn.		155-E-93rd St.,New York,N.Y.
15	Curtis	Isobel	25		F	M	1903 Marlboro,N.Y.		155-E-93rd St.,New York,N.Y.
16	Jackson	Harold L.	26		M	M	1902 Boston,Mass.		255 Normandy St.,Roxbury,Mass.
17	Jackson	Edith	21		F	M	1907 Boston,Mass.		255 Normandy St.,Roxbury,Mass.
18	Cooper	Marion	26		F	S	1902 Binghampton,N.Y.		86 Mac Dougall St.,New York,N.Y.
19	McGrath	Rose	28		F	S	1900 Broome,Iowa.		86 Mac Dougall St.,New York,N.Y.
20	Reilly	William P.	26		M	S	1902 New York,N.Y.		161-W-105th St.,New York,N.Y.
21	Chisholm	Winfred	46		M	M	1882 Chicago,Ill.	18	749 Webster Ave.,Scranton,Pa.
22	Chisholm	Ethel	42		F	M	1886 Newark,N.J.		749 Webster Ave.,Scranton,Pa.
23	Marshall	Myrrl	2		F	S	1926 New York,N.Y.		32-W-136th St.,New York,N.Y.
24	Blyth	Bertram D.	51		M	M	1877 New York,N.Y.		Circle Rd.,Dongan Hills,S.I.N.Y.
25	Blyth	Bertha R.	51		F	M	1877 Philadelphia,Pa.		Circle Rd.,Dongan Hills,S.I.N.Y.
26	Heidrich	Harold E.	31		M	M	1897 Brooklyn,N.Y.		Allendale,N.J.
27	Heidrich	Ruth	23		F	M	1905 Rutherford,N.J.		Allendale,N.J.
28	Morrissey	Denis	40		M	M	1888 New York,N.Y.		189 Valentine Lane,Yonkers,N.Y.
29	Morrissey	Lauretta	31		F	M	1897 New York,N.Y.		189 Valentine Lane,Yonkers,N.Y.
30	Koch	Dora	29		F	S	1899	Father, U.S.Citizen	248 Rose Ave.,New York,S.I.N.Y.

30 only

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 24th, *192* 8 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 26th, *192* 8. 42

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Muth	Arthur	40		M	M	1888 Yonkers,N.Y.		62 Beechwood Terrace,Yonkers,N.Y.
2	Muth	Lillian	30		F	M	1898 Yonkers,N.Y.		62 Beechwood Terrace,Yonkers,N.Y.
3	Holcombe	Frank	35		M	M	1893 Hopewells,N.J.		25-N-Harrison St.,East Orange,N.J.
4	Holcombe	Emma	24		F	M	1904 Trenton,N.J.		25-N-Harrison St.,East Orange,N.J.
5	Montgomery	Spencer	43		M	M	1885 Windsor Locks, Conn.		Suffield, Conn.
6	Montgomery	Kathryn S.	40		F	M	1888 Lebanon, Conn.		Suffield, Conn.
7	Bennett	Vincent S.	37		M	M	1891 Rochester,N.Y.		1040 Lake Ave. Rochester,New York.
8	Bennett	Helen H.	33		F	M	1895 New York,N.Y.	Naturalized 1910 in the Supreme Court, Rochester,N.Y.	1040 Lake Ave. Rochester,New York.
9	Sharp	Thomas H.	39		M	M	1889		287 Pelham Rd. Rochester,New York.
10	Sharp	Harriet L.	35		F	M	1893 Rochester,N.Y.		287 Pelham Rd. Rochester,New York.
11	Martin	Edwin	26		M	M	1902 Washington,D.C.		South Cathedral Mansions,Washington D.C.
12	Martin	Helen	22		F	M	1906 Washington,D.C.		South Cathedral Mansions,Washington D.C.
13	Crane	Richard T.	55		M	M	1873 Chicago,Ill.		1550 Lake Shore Dr.,Chicago,Ill.
14	Hughes	Odelle	52		F	M	1876 Harrisburg,Pa.		3422 Garratt Rd.,Drexel Hill,Pa.
15	Merscher	J. Roy	2		M	S	1926 Philadelphia,Pa.		329 Windemere Ave.,Lansdowne, Pa.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON Bermuda, NOVEMBER 24th 192 8 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 26th, 192 8.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mohun	Reginald D.	32		M	M	1895		Father, U.S.Citizen	93 Glenbrook Rd., Stamford, Conn.
2	Mohun	Elizabeth	21		F	M	1907	Piedmont, Calif.		93 Glenbrook Rd., Stamford, Conn.
3	Lazarus	William	23		M	M	1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.		456 Atkins Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Southworth	Theodore	31		M	M	1897	Holly, N.Y.		135 Hampton Rd., Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
5	Southworth	Muriel C.	31		F	M	1898	Oradell, N.J.		135 Hampton Rd., Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
6	Wiedeman	Margaret	47		F	M	1881		Father, U.S.Citizen	1030 Michigan Ave., Evanston, Ill.
7	Vortigern	Samuel	60		M	M	1868		Naturalized 1901 in the Passaic County Court, Passaic, N.J.	Tuckerton, N.J.
8	Chamberlin	Pierce A.	56		M	M	1872		Father, U.S.Citizen	47-S-Prospect St., Verona, N.J.
9	Chamberlin, Jr.	Pierce A.	25		M	S	1903		Father, U.S.Citizen	47-S-Prospect St., Verona, N.J.
10	Knudson	Louis R.	32		M	M	1896	New York, N.Y.		586 St.Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Knudson	Esther	30		F	M	1898	New York, N.Y.		586 St.Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Gaffney	Thomas J.	38		M	M	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.		165 Garfield Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Newcombe	George	60		M	M	1868		Naturalized 1912 in the Erie County Court, Buffalo, N.Y.	799 Potomac Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
14	Newcombe	Agnes	48		F	M	1880	Buffalo, N.Y.		799 Potomac Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
15	Foulke	May	39		F	S	1889	Quaker Town, Pa.		215-E-Providence Rd., Aldan, Pa.
16	Foulke	Florence	43		F	S	1885	Quaker Town, Pa.		215-E-Providence Rd., Aldan, Pa.
17	Merker	William H.	34		M	S	1894	Pittsburgh, Pa.		1716 Brighton Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Common	Flora M.	28		M	S	1900	Lowell, Mass.		241 Alexander St., Rochester, N.Y.
19	Lahr	George G.	36		M	S	1892	Hudson, N.Y.		718 Nottingham Rd., Wilmington, Del.
20	Asserson	M. Alice	50		F	S	1878	Catonsville, Md.		380 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
21	George	Raymond L.	49		M	S	1879	New York, N.Y.		1170 Clay Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
22	Summers	T. Stran	25		M	M	1903	Baltimore, Md.		34th & Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
23	Summers	Caroline S.	25		F	M	1903	Flint, Mich.		34th & Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
24	Mainwaring	Joseph C.	44		M	S	1884	Philadelphia, Pa.		450 Neville St., Roxburgh, Pa.
25	Pawson	James	49		M	S	1879	Philadelphia, Pa.		5634-N-Cammac St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Patchel	Charles S.	40		M	S	1888	Derby, Pa.		114-S-3rd St., Colwin, Pa.
27	Rudd	Elgin E.	56		M	S	1872		Naturalized 1901 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	200-W-58th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Laducer	Marguerite	32		F	S	1896	Claremont, N.H.		1290 Mass.Ave., Arlington Heights, Mass
29	Freeman	Helen	25		F	S	1903	Arlington Heights, Mass.		1284 Mass.Ave., Arlington Heights, Mass
30	Rosemond	Mayor H.	46		M	M	1882	Cincinnati, Ohio.		160 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 24th. *1928, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 26th., *1928.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morrison	Hugh R.	28		M	M	1900 Lincoln,Del.		2810 Harrison St.,Wilmington,Del.
2	Seidel	Willa rd S.	33		M	M	1895 Wilmington,Del.		107-N-Maryland Ave.,Richardson Park,Del.
3	Soutar	Herbert W.	52		M	M	1876	Naturalized 1918 in the Supreme Court, Richmond County,S.I.N.Y.	28-W-69th St.,New York,N.Y.
4	Staudinger	Robert	42		M	M	1886 Brooklyn,N.Y.		2015 Dorchester Rd.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Jemmott	Mildred	20		F	M	1908 Philadelphia,Pa.		4 Stanley Pl.,Rahway,N.J.
6	Dempsey	Helen	26		F	S	1902 Lincoln,Mass.		61 Newland Rd.,Arlington Heights,Mass.
7	Higgins	Katherine	25		F	S	1903 Providence,R.I.		216 Waterman Ave.,East Providence,R.I.
8	Hartman	Daniel H.	43		M	M	1885 Bloomsberg,Pa.		Minelo Ave.,Rosslyn,L.I.N.Y.
9	Hartman	Jessie	44		F	M	1884 Bloomsberg,Pa.		Minelo Ave.,Rosslyn,L.I.N.Y.
10	Pierson	Charles	64		M	M	1864 Hartford,Conn.		25 Gillett St.,Hartford,Conn.
11	Pierson	Veronica	51		F	M	1877 Waterbury,Conn.		25 Gillett St., Hartford,Conn.
12	Phelon	Ruth E.	35		F	S	1893 Hartford,Conn.		64 Capen St.,Hartford,Conn.
13	Somers	Helen	26		F	S	1902 Jersey City,N.J.		815 Montgomery St.,Jersey City,N.J.
14	Somers	Marian	27		F	S	1901 Jersey City,N.J.		815 Montgomery St.,Jersey City,N.J.
15	Boehm	Carl J.	29		M	M	1899 McKees Rocks,Pa.		1103 Broadway,McKees Rocks,Pa.
16	Boehm	Mildred	26		F	M	1902 McKees Rocks,Pa.		1103 Broadway,McKees Rocks,Pa.
17	Oehme	J. Herbert	22		M	M	1906 Union City,N.J.		658 Palisade Ave.,Grantwood,N.J.
18	Oehme	Evelyn	21		F	M	1907 Jersey City,N.J.		658 Palisade Ave.,Grantwood,N.J.
19	Coriell	Charles A.	51		M	M	1877 Dunellen,N.J.		621 Washington Ave.,Dunellen,N.J.
20	Thomas	William T.	26		M	M	1902 Bayonne,N.J.		28 Sherman Pl.,Jersey City,N.J.
21	Thomas	Charlotte	26		F	M	1902 Hoboken,N.J.		28 Sherman Pl.,Jersey City,N.J.
22	Horton	Morgan B.	52		M	M	1876 Poundridge,N.Y.		31 Charlton St.,New York,N.Y.
23	Horton	Susan	40		F	M	1888 New York,N.Y.		31 Charlton St.,New York,N.Y.
24	Townsend	Earl	28		M	M	1900 Westfield,N.J.		Raleigh Court,Elizabeth,N.J.
25	Townsend	Mildred	24		F	M	1904 Roselle Park,N.J.		Raleigh Court,Elizabeth,N.J.
26	Hayden	Felix	43		M	M	1885 New York,N.Y.		544 Monroe St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Hayden	Mary	33		F	M	1895 New York,N.Y.		544 Monroe St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
28	Woodward	Phil T.	40		M	M	1888 Newport News,Va.		3305 West Ave.,Newport News,Va.
29	Woodward	Ruth	27		F	M	1901 Walnut Cove,N.C.		3305 West Ave.,Newport News,Va.
X 30	~~Huemmer~~	~~Charles~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~1904 Brooklyn,N.Y.~~		~~190 Forbell Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.~~

Line 30 Charles Huemmer struck out did not sail

Isaac Bird
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 603a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 24th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 26th., *192* 8.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Duffield	F..Wesley	68		M	M	1860 Jenkentown,Pa.		2114 Madison St.,Chester,Pa.
2	Duffield	Ellen	68		F	M	1860 Bluebelle,Pa.		2114 Madison St.,Chester,Pa.
3	Middleton	Scudder	40		M	S	1888 New York,N.Y.		16 Gramercy Park,New York,N.Y.
4	Long	Esther	32		F	S	1896 Johnstown,Pa.		1156 McKinley Ave.,Johnstown,Pa.
5	Gordon	Ethel Il	39		F	S	1889 Pittsburgh,Pa.		6921 Thomas Blvd.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
6	Goode	Kenneth M.	47		M	S	1881 Washington,D.C.		Kenwood Apts.,Great Neck,L.I.N.Y.
7	Covel	Theodore O.	32		M	M	1896 Brooklyn,N.Y.		18-W-25th St.,New York,N.Y.
8	Thacher	Louis B.	61		M	M	1867 Yarmouth,Mass.		Hinckley Rd.,Milton,Mass.
9	Jensen	Anna	36		F	S	1892 New York,N.Y.		517-W-184th St.,New York,N.Y.
10	Hicks	William	45		M	M	1883 Newark,N.J.		297 Market St.,Newark,N.J.
11	Hicks	Kate	40		F	M	1888 Newark,N.J.		297 Market St.,Newark,N.J.
12	Kellner	Louis	32		M	M	1896 New York,N.Y.		899 Montgomery Ave.,New York,N.Y.
13	Kellner	Annette	23		F	M	1905 New York,N.Y.		899 Montgomery Ave.,New York,N.Y.
14	McCormick	Charlotte	33		F	S	1895 New York,N.Y.		1109 Clay Ave.,New York,N.Y.
15	Munn	Robert F.	44		M	M	1884 Brooklyn,N.Y.		8 Newton Ave.,Baldwin,L.I.N.Y.
16	Munn	Margaret	42		F	M	1886 New York,N.Y.		8 Newton Ave.,Baldwin,L.I.N.Y.
17	Kantor	Harry	33		M	M	1895	Naturalized 1928 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn,N.Y.	1314 Seneca Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.
18	Ketcham	Earl D.	35		M	S	1893 Waterbury,Conn.		20 Hammerley Ave.,Poughkeepsie,N.Y.
19	Kemp	Arthur E.	35		M	S	1893 New York,N.Y.		8001-97th Ave.,Woodhaven,L.I.N.Y.
20	Higginbottom	James	30		M	S	1898 Fall River,Mass.		291 Weetamoe St.,Fall River,Mass.
21	Quirk	Edward L.	34		M	S	1894 Fall River,Mass.		73 Pine St.,Fall River,Mass.
22	Neuwerth	Walter J.	36		M	S	1892 New York,N.Y.		380-E-154th St.,New York,N.Y.
23	Golden	Ethel	27		F	S	1901 New York,N.Y.		3018 Kingsbridge Ave.,New York,N.Y.
24	Collard	Edward	42		M	S	1886 New York,N.Y.		413 State St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
25	Neumann	Andrew C.	33		M	S	1895 New York,N.Y.		4th St.,Bayside,L.I.N.Y.
26	Wing	Herbert E.	35		M	M	1893 Middletown,N.Y.		905 Summit Ave.,New York,N.Y.
27	Wing	Lucy	23		F	M	1905 New York,N.Y.		905 Summit Ave.,New York,N.Y.
28	Cohen	Kate G.	23		F	S	1905 Chicago,Ill.		438 Jackson St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
29	Rubin	Louis	30		M	S	1898	Father, U.S.Citizen	6148 Webster St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
30	Eshleman	Rodney	41		M	S	1887 Lancaster,Pa.		215-E-Orange St.,Lancaster,Pa.

Complete 11th Page

30 last

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11/26

Printed and Sold by ...

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. D. Swanson, Surgeon of the S.S. Ft. Victoria mcf. by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. D. Swanson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 17

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—688

11/26

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, 24th NOVEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	VL 140/719 Dickinson ✓	Vera	35	✓	f	m	Dressmaker	yes	Dutch English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	Bermuda	St.George	03-85	1st Reg Bermuda ✓		Bermuda	St.Georges
2		Minors ✓	Archie E.	39	✓	m	m	Musician	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	2885	+ 1 R		U.S.A.	Boston
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

21—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 47
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y., 26th NOVEMBER, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and how	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (temporarily or to his permanent home in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Stephen Dickinson, husband St. Georges,Bermuda.	Bda.	St.Georges	yes	self		overyes	1923	N.Y.	daughter Miss Evangeline Dickinson, 1995 Grand Concourse,New York	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blk.	brn.	none
2	Mrs. A.Minors, wife Mass 60 Northfield St.Boston.	Mass	Boston	yes	self		overyes	1911 1928	Mass	Residence; Mass. 60 Northfield St.Boston,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blk.	brn.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

11 | 16 | SHEET NO. ONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKenzie (State whether Master, First, Second Officer) Master of the S.S. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1928
at Newport.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—60

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, 24th NOVEMBER, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. 26th NOVEMBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rose	Randolph	24		m	s	1904 Newark, New Jersey		30 Oak St. East Orange, New Jersey
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Owners—
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.
14-126

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
FRANCIS, A. R.	38	ENGLISH			
KIDD, CHARLES	28	"			
SMITH, MARGARET	38	"			
TSANG SANG	34	CHINESE			
ELSEY, RALPH	23	ENGLISH			
MC KENZIE, RODERICK	28	SCOTTISH			
PERLEY, ALLAN	20	AMERICAN			
WOODWARD, PERCY	21	ENGLISH			
FOSTER, HENRY	23	"			
ALEXANDER, JAMES	49	SCOTTISH			
LAWTON, FRANK	30	ENGLISH			
NOBLE, JOHN	24	"			
LAWRENCE, JACK	22	"			
CARTER, JAMES	26	BRITISH			
MANTON, KEVITT	45	ENGLISH			
RICHARDSON, GERALD	35	BRITISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

1-26 Fort Victoria

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Form 689-11-27

A

AM RECD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

DEC 27 28 DECEMBER 19, 1928.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"
from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 167 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 162

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 26TH, 1928, consigned to FURNESS, WITHY & CO.; is now lying at PIER 95, N. R., and is expected to sail DECEMBER 19TH, 1928, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA
via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was ----

49

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y. Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Sheet No. ONE

...ed by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

51

19 28, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Number on list	Name in full	Position in ship	Last foreign port from which vessel sailed	Date of arrival	Date of departure	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FRANCIS, A. R.	STEWARD	HAMILTON, BERMUDA	NOV 26	DEC 19	YES	YES	63	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-6	188	
2	KIDD, CHARLES	2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	IRISH	-	5-11	181	
3	SMITH, MARGARET	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	ENGLISH	-	6-0	156	
4	TSANG SANG	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	-	-	5-10	173	
5	ELSEY, RALPH	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	"	69	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	151	
6	MC KENZIE, RODERICK	3RD COOK	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	6-1	176	
7	PERLEY, ALLAN	4TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	203	
8	WOODWARD, PERCY	5TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S A	U S A	6-3	191	
9	FOSTER, HENRY	6TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6-1	174	
10	ALEXANDER, JAMES	7TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	150	
11	LAWTON, FRANK	8TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	147	
12	NOBLE, JOHN	9TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-10	168	
13	LAWRENCE, JACK	10TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	-	DUTCH	5-10	184	
14	CARTER, JAMES	11TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	-	-	5-8	150	
15	MANTON, KEVITT	12TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	-	BRITISH	6-1	169	
16	RICHARDSON, GERALD	13TH COOK	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	-	-	5-10	158	
17								51	M	-	-	5-8	148	
18								39	M	-	-	5-7	147	
19								27	M	-	-	5-5	130	
20								24	M	-	-	5-5	140	
21								30	M	-	-	5-11	159	
22								19	M	-	-	5-8	148	
23								31	M	-	-	5-10	170	
24								29	M	-	-	5-6	141	
25								45	M	-	-	5-7	140	
26								38	M	-	-	5-10	151	
27								26	M	-	-	5-6	130	
28								27	M	-	-	5-8	152	
29								24	M	-	-	5-8	177	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

Form 680 [illegible] Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represen
port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 26, 19 28, f

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
MC KENZIE	JAMES			MASTER	6-29-28	NEW YORK	NO	Y
MC MEEKIN	ROBERT			CHIEF OFFICER	11-3-27	-	-	
DUNNETT	JOHN			2ND -	-	-	-	
ORTON	WILLIAM T.			3RD -	-	-	-	
THOMASON	HENRY D.			SURGEON	11-16-28	-	-	
NICHOLSON	ALFRED			4TH OFFICER	9-11-28	-	-	
FRITH	JAMES W.			PURSER	11-3-27	-	-	
HANSEN	GUSTAV B.			ASS'T. PURSER	12-3-27	-	-	
MATHESON	MURDO			SR. W. T. OPER.	11-3-27	-	-	
EUSTICE	JOSEPH			JR. W. T. OPER.	10-2-28	-	-	
BUTLER	HOWARD			CARPENTER	11-3-27	-	-	
CROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOATSWAIN	9-5-28	-	-	
HEYLIGER	WILLIAM			BOSN'S MATE	5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	4
LAWRENCE	SAMUEL			-	3-16-28	NEW YORK	-	2
CORDICE	JAMES			QUARTERMASTER	3-7-28	-	-	31
WELCH	GEORGE			-	11-3-27	-	-	19
TAYLOR	JAMES			-	12-21-27	-	-	30
ONLEY	CYRIL			-	5-17-28	-	-	24
GOTHA	HERBERT			SAILOR	11-3-27	-	-	27
WELLMAN	HORACE			-	5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	39
CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			-	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	51
HENRY	JAMES			-	3-7-28	-	-	39
MORRIS	ST. CLAIR			-	8-3-28	BERMUDA		22
PARRIS	CHARLES			-	4-20-28	-	-	38
MILLS	PATRICK			-	4-27-28	-	-	35
GEORGE	MYLER			-	5-4-28	-	-	28
ROGERS	CYRIL			-	5-8-28	NEW YORK	-	30
BROADBELT	JAMES			-	9-28-28	BERMUDA	-	31
CUMMINGS	GEORGE			-	9-7-28	-	-	32
WILLIAMS	HENRY			-	9-14-28	-	-	8

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list o
Note.—Pa
and (7

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
COHEN, WILLIAM	55	U.S.A.	7/4/28, NEW YORK
SCHMITZ, FRED	43	"	DO. DO.
ALTSCHULER, JAMES	35	"	DO. DO.
TILKEN, MORRIS	23	"	10/2/28 " DO.
TAYLOR, JAMES	30	BRITISH	12-21-27 DO.
LEE HING	42	CHINESE	11-7-28 DO.
CHON PO	43	"	7-4-28 DO.
MC KENZIE, JAMES W.	63	CANADIAN	6-29-28 DO.
HARRIS, ARTHUR	37	IRISH	10-2-28 DO.
MATHESON, MURDO	29	SCOTTISH	11-3-27 DO.
O'BRIEN, HELEN	37	ENGLISH	DO. DO.
GOODCHILD, GEORGE	25	"	6-23-28 DO.
CANN, VICTOR	34	BRITISH	11-3-27 DO.
CARTER, JAMES	26	"	10-2-28 DO.
BROOKS, THOMAS	42	BARBADOS	11-14-28 DO.
FAIRBAIRN, ARTHUR	37	ENGLISH	DO. DO.
RICE, ROBERT M.	39	"	9-5-28 DO.
HOLLOWAY, ARTHUR	24	"	9-26-28 DO.
PRAGNELL, ALFRED	43	BARBADOS	9-11-28 DO.
BROWN, GEORGE	24	ENGLISH	10-2-28 DO.
BYBALL, GEORGE	28	BRITISH	11-23-28 BERMUDA (DISTRESSED BRIT. SEAMAN BEING REPATRIATED)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

10

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O[F ALIENS] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be [prepared for] [each] alien [passenger] [and] [having such aliens on board upon arrival at a]

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA", arriving [at] HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Sheet No. ONE

155-1

8 USC. 12 USC.

51

(1) Name. Age. Nationality. Last permanent residence.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	MC KENZIE	JAMES		2ND	-	-	-	-	38	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-6	188	
	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT		2ND	-	-	-	-	31	M	IRISH	-	5-11	181	
	DUNNETT	JOHN		2ND	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	156	
	ORTON	WILLIAM T.		3RD	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-10	173	
	THOMASON	HENRY D.		SURGEON		11-16-28	-	-	-	69	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	151	
	NICHOLSON	ALFRED		4TH OFFICER		9-11-28	-	-	-	24	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	6-1	176	
	FRITH	JAMES W.		PURSER		11-3-27	-	-	-	53	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	208	
	HANSEN	GUSTAV B.		ASS'T.PURSER		12-3-27	-	-	-	33	M	U S A	U S A	6-3	191	
	MATHESON	MURJO		SR.W.T.OPER.		11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6-1	174	
	EUSTICE	JOSEPH		JR.W.T.OPER.		10-2-28	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	150	
	BUTLER	HOWARD		CARPENTER		11-3-27	-	-	-	26	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	147	
	CROSSMAN	DANIEL		BOATSWAIN		9-5-28	-	-	-	38	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-10	168	
	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM		BOSN'S MATE		5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	-	45	M	-	DUTCH	5-10	184	
	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL		-		3-16-28	NEW YORK	-	-	29	M	-	BRITISH	6-1	169	
	CORDICE	JAMES		QUARTERMASTER		3-7-28	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-10	158	
	WELCH	GEORGE		-		11-3-27	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-8	148	
	TAYLOR	JAMES		-		12-21-27	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-11	159	
	ONLEY	CYRIL		-		5-17-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	157	
	GOTHA	HERBERT		SAILOR		11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	
	WELLMAN	HORACE		-		5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-7	147	
	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER		-		11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-5	130	
	HENRY	JAMES		-		3-7-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	140	
	MORRIS	ST. CLAIR		-		8-3-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	148	
	PARRIS	CHARLES		-		4-20-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	170	
	MILLS	PATRICK		-		4-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	141	
	GEORGE	MYLER		-		5-4-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	
	ROGERS	CYRIL		-		5-8-28	NEW-YORK	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-10	151	
	BROADBELT	JAMES		-		9-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-6	130	
	CUMMINGS	GEORGE		-		9-7-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	152	
	WILLIAMS	HENRY		-		8-14-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	177	

28

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 589 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of Newfoundland, Feb 1925

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Fort Victoria

Furness Bermuda Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of ~~February 5, 1917~~, December 26, 1930, May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~detain~~ deliver on board the S.S. Fort Victoria (Place of delivery or detention) and detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, pending examination by the immigration officers at the port, and their removal if found to be unlawfully in the United States, unless you shall be notified that a bond has been given for their appearance for examination at such time as may be specified by the Secretary of Labor, in the sum of $ ~~500~~ 300 each, conditioned that they will not become public charges within five years after the date of entry, and that they will depart from the United States through the port of Hamilton, Bermuda, or if they fail to depart, that the bond will be forfeited, and that you will pay the head tax of $8 for each alien not produced for examination, unless it be shown that the failure to produce any alien is excusable under the immigration laws and regulations, or that the alien has since been lawfully admitted to the United States or has since departed therefrom, or that you were prevented from so doing by sickness or the act of God, or other cause beyond your control, and that you will comply with the requirements of the immigration laws and regulations with respect to the aliens named on the reverse side hereof.

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
George Drybath	Member of Crew

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

R. Wallace 1st Ch. Officer
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

John Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

Printed and Sold by N. Y. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

167 155 - 1

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12 USC.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 26, 1928, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
MC KENZIE	JAMES			MASTER	6-29-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	63	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-6	188	
MC MEEKIN	ROBERT			CHIEF OFFICER	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	IRISH	-	5-11	181	
DUNNETT	JOHN			2ND -	-	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	156	
ORTON	WILLIAM T.			3RD -	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-10	173	
THOMASON	HENRY D.			SURGEON	11-16-28	-	-	-	69	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	151	
NICHOLSON	ALFRED			4TH OFFICER	9-11-28	-	-	-	24	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	6-1	176	
FRITH	JAMES W.			PURSER	11-3-27	-	-	-	53	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	203	
HANSEN	GUSTAV B.			ASS'T.PURSER	12-3-27	-	-	-	33	M	U S A	U S A	6-3	191	
MATHESON	MURDO			SR.W.T.OPER.	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6-1	174	
EUSTICE	JOSEPH			JR.W.T.OPER.	10-2-28	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	150	
BUTLER	HOWARD			CARPENTER	11-3-27	-	-	-	26	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	147	
CROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOATSWAIN	9-5-28	-	-	-	38	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-10	168	
HEYLIGER	WILLIAM			BOSN'S MATE	5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	-	45	M	-	DUTCH	5-10	184	
LAWRENCE	SAMUEL			-	3-16-28	NEW YORK	-	-	29	M	-	BRITISH	6-1	169	
CORDICE	JAMES			QUARTERMASTER	3-7-28	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-10	158	
WELCH	GEORGE			-	11-3-27	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-8	148	
TAYLOR	JAMES			-	12-21-27	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-11	159	
ONLEY	CYRIL			-	5-17-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	157	
GOTHA	HERBERT			SAILOR	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	
WELLMAN	HORACE			-	5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-7	147	
CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			-	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-5	130	
HENRY	JAMES			-	3-7-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	140	
MORRIS	ST. CLAIR			-	8-3-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	148	
PARRIS	CHARLES			-	4-20-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	170	
MILLS	PATRICK			-	4-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	141	
GEORGE	MYLER			-	5-4-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	
ROGERS	CYRIL			-	5-8-28	NEW-YORK	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-10	151	
BROADBELT	JAMES			-	9-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-6	130	
CUMMINGS	GEORGE			-	9-7-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	152	
WILLIAMS	HENRY			-	9-14-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	177	

28

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 26, 1928, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

52

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SPRATT	DALTON			SAILOR	10-26-28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	38	M	AFR.BLACK	BRITISH	5-6	150	✓
2	JONES	EVANS			MESSMAN	12-12-27	NEW YORK	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	158	✓
3	ROGERS	ERIC			-	7-14-28	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
4	CAIRNS	CHARLES			CHIEF ENGINEER	11-3-27	-	-	-	45	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	166	✓
5	PARKER	JAMES			2ND -	6-28-28	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-11	178	✓
6	PENSTON	WILLIAM			3RD -	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	CANADIAN	-	5-3	138	✓
7	KEMPTON	THOMAS			4TH -	3-27-28	-	-	-	25	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-6	152	✓
8	POWELL	HARRY			5TH -	6-30-28	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	150	✓
9	HOWELL	LESLIE			6TH -	5-2-28	-	-	-	22	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	161	✓
10	JENKINS	FRANK			7TH -	7-6-28	BERMUDA	-	-	20	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-6	140	✓
11	CAMPBELL	JAMES			8TH -	7-11-28	NEW YORK	-	-	23	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	140	✓
12	HARRIS	ARTHUR			ASS'T.ENG'R.	10-2-28	-	-	-	37	M	IRISH	-	5-8	175	✓
13	MITCHELL	HENRY			SANIT. -	11-3-27	-	-	-	32	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-3	138	✓
14	LEWIS	YNFER			ELECTRICIAN	9-5-28	-	-	-	38	M	WELCH	-	5-9	164	✓
15	MC HAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHIEF STEWARD	11-3-27	-	-	-	42	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	✓
16	WILLIAMS	JOHN			2ND -	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	143	✓
17	SMITH	ELDRED			DECK -	-	-	-	-	34	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	152	✓
18	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			ASST.DECK STWD.	-	-	-	-	21	M	CANADIAN	-	5-8	141	✓
19	KEYWOOD	WALTER			WRITER	10-19-28	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-2	125	✓
20	FOX	JOHN			S. R. STEWARD	1-18-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-6	140	✓
21	RADMORE	PERCY			ASST.S.R.STWD.	11-3-27	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-5	137	✓
22	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK			SALOON STWD.	6-27-28	-	-	-	37	M	AUSTRALIAN	-	5-10	160	✓
23	COX	ALBERT			ASST. DO.	11-3-27	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	150	✓
24	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM			BARKEEPER	-	-	-	-	38	M	U S A	U S A	5-3	140	✓
25	CLARKE	ARTHUR			STOREKEEPER	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	156	✓
26	HODGE	RICHARD			LINENKEEPER	-	-	-	-	39	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	148	✓
27	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE			BARBER	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-11	177	✓
28	OGILVIE	WILLIAM			BUGLER	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-2	138	✓
29	TRAVIS	ISABEL			STEWARDESS	-	-	-	-	49	F	ENGLISH	-	55	148	✓
30	MAC DONALD	ELIZABETH			-	-	-	-	-	38	F	SCOTTISH	-	5-2	130	✓

30

H. Montgomery
Shop

Line_____
Owners_____
Local Agents_____

14-1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 26, 19 28, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

14-1280

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'BRIEN	HELEN			STEWARDESS	11-3-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	37	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	
2	HARRIS	ROBERT			NIGHT WATCHMAN	10-12-28	BERMUDA	-	-	54	M	-	-	5-7	170	
3	SHIRLEY	TERRENCE			-	8-17-28	-	-	-	30	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	145	
4	MATTHEWS	JOHN			CHIEF COOK	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	53	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	160	
5	ROBERTS	THOMAS			2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	160	
6	QUIGLEY	JOHN			ROAST COOK	6-23-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	142	
7	GOODCHILD	GEORGE			EX.2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	146	
8	BANAHAN	PATRICK			EX.EX.2ND COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	150	
9	JAMES	ARNOLD			GRILL COOK	2-3-28	-	-	-	23	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-7	145	
10	RICHARDSON	DONALD			VEGETABLE COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	
11	PINDER	HORACE			2ND BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	142	
12	BROOKS	WILLIAM			CHIEF -	10-2-28	-	-	-	62	M	-	-	5-7	168	
13	WHITE	ALFRED			3RD -	4-20-28	BERMUDA	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	141	
14	BELL	JOHN			CH.PANTRYMAN	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-6	156	
15	FOX	ALBERT			2ND -	-	-	-	-	38	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	168	
16	PEARMAN	HILGROVE			3RD -	8-31-28	BERMUDA	-	-	21	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-7	155	
17	BEESON	WILLIAM			CARVER	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	38	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	
18	MATZOLL	HENRY			CH.BAKER	-	-	-	-	53	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	170	
19	GRAINGER	WILLIAM			EX.CH. BAKER	11-16-27	-	-	-	45	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	
20	HEALISS	STANLEY			2ND BAKER	7-25-28	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	178	
21	STEVENSON	HAROLD			3RD BAKER	10-10-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-10	146	
22	BONNETT	BEECHAM			SILVERMAN	11-3-27	-	-	-	23	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-7	150	
23	ROBINSON	CHARLES			-	10-12-28	BERMUDA	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-6	140	
24	SCHOFIELD	GRANT			OFFICERS STWD.	9-5-28	NEW YORK	-	-	21	M	CANADIAN	-	5-9	158	
25	GREEN	HIRAM			ENGRS. STEWARD	11-3-27	-	-	-	25	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-8	188	
26	FORD	ALPHONSO			ASST. DO.	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-6	146	
27	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM			DISHWASHER	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-2	134	
28	EMANUEL	JOHN			-	1-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	47	M	-	-	5-7	155	
29	BATTERSBEE	BASIL			-	5-18-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-7	143	
30	CORREIA	ANTONIO			-	9-14-28	-	-	-	19	M	AZORES	PORTUGUESE	5-9	154	

29

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by F. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 26, 1928, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BLADES	EGBERT			SCULLION	11-3-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-8	158	✓
2	MC INTOSH	LEONARD			-	7-11-28	-	-	-	23	M	-	U S A	5-5	152	✓
3	CANN	VICTOR			-	11-3-27	-	-	-	34	M	-	BRITISH	5-7	151	✓
4	HENDY	ALLAN			-	2-11-28	BERMUDA	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	142	✓
5	PHILIPS	AUBREY			PRINTER	9-21-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-3	112	✓
6	HODGE	THOMAS			BELLBOY	9-14-28	-	-	-	17	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	160	✓
7	HAGUE	ALBERT			-	9-28-28	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-8	151	✓
8	PIMENTEL	DAVID			ASS'T. STEWARD	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	22	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	160	✓
9	SAYER	JOHN			-	-	-	-	-	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	166	✓
10	LITTLE	WILLIAM			-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	156	✓
11	HOTHAM	ALFRED			-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-10	206	✓
12	DOLAN	MICHAEL			-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	140	✓
13	ROBERTS	ROY			-	-	-	-	-	30	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	147	✓
14	YOUNG	LEWIS			-	-	-	-	-	35	M	IRISH	-	5-6	146	✓
15	WHATLING	ERNEST			-	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	143	✓
16	FERRIERA	JOSEPH			-	-	-	-	-	30	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	166	✓
17	DOCKERTY	JOHN			-	-	-	-	-	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	✓
18	FURMAGE	NORMAN			-	-	-	-	-	27	M	IRISH	-	5-6	140	✓
19	PLANT	JOSEPH			-	-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-9	150	✓
20	WALLACE	VICTOR			-	-	-	-	-	51	M	ENGLISH	-	5-2	130	✓
21	SMITH	PHILIP			-	-	-	-	-	20	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	142	✓
22	DEVERSON	EDWARD			-	1-18-28	-	-	-	25	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	156	✓
23	BOND	THOMAS			-	3-7-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
24	EDWARDS	JAMES				8-27-28				29	M			5-6	142	
25	JONES	HENRY			-	5-2-28	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓
26	HEAL	LEWIS			-	4-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	19	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	148	✓
27	MEAD	ALBERT			-	8-22-28	NEW YORK	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	150	✓
28	WELLER	JOHN				7-18-28				28	M			5-6	144	
29	BARTLETT	CHARLES				7-20-28	BERMUDA			34	M			5-7	138	✓
30	COLVIN	WILLIAM			-	8-14-28	NEW YORK	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓

28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 26TH, *19* 28, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

55

14-1280

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LUM	YIP			NO. 1 OILER	12-1-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	155	
2	YEE	SUE			OILER	7-4-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-7	146	
3	MAC	TANG			-	-	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-5	136	
4	TOO	CHIN			-	11-3-27	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	134	
5	LANG	FAT			-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-4	134	
6	SIT	WANG			-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	146	
7	LEE	CHONG			-	4-11-28	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-3	138	
8	LEE	TAK			-	5-2-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-5	140	
9	LEE	HING			-	11-7-28	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-8	152	
10	YEN	POW			-	8-29-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-5	143	
11	SEW	KEW			-	11-3-27	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-4	144	
12	HONG	LI			-	3-1-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	138	
13	LAM	TANG			FIREMAN	3-31-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	143	
14	CHEN	YEE			-	9-19-28	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-8	143	
15	WONG	PANG			-	12-13-28	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	158	
16	LEE	CHING			-	7-11-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	135	
17	LEE	SAM			-	1-2-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-1	130	
18	LING	CHANG			-	1-8-28	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-6	146	
19	LEE	HUNG			-	1-20-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-6	143	
20	CHANG	KEN			-	12-3-27	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	151	
21	HO	KOW			-	2-8-28	-	-	-	49	M	-	-	5-4	139	
22	CHON	PO			WIPER	7-4-28	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-5	140	
23	CHONG	PING			-	11-14-28	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-7	143	
24	YIP	CHIN			-	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-5	137	
25	CHON	YEN			-	-	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-5	146	
26	MACK [redacted]	FOO			MESSMAN	-	-	-	-	52	M	-	-	5-6	142	
27	TANG	HI			-	12-3-27	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	146	
28	HO	KI			CREW COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-6	162	
29	CHEUN	WONG			ASST. CREW COOK	10-2-28	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	160	
30																

29

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."FORT VICTORIA" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , NOVEMBER 26TH , *19* 28, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

56

14-1200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WADDELL	BERTRAM			ASST.STEWARD	11-3-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	135	✓
2	RICE	ROBERT			-	9-5-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-6	146	✓
3	THOMAS	WILLIAM			-	-	-	-	-	22	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	138	✓
4	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR			-	9-26-28	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	150	✓
5	PRAGNELL	ALFRED			-	9-11-28	-	-	-	43	M	BARBADOS	-	5-8	180	✓
6	CARTER	JAMES			-	10-2-28	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	156	✓
7	BROWN	GEORGE			-	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-7	134	✓
8	MC EWEN	ARTHUR			-	10-12-28	BERMUDA	-	-	23	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-5	135	✓
9	LEWIS	ALBERT			-	10-19-28	NEW YORK	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-11	168	✓
10	MORRIS	HUGH			-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-10	150	✓
11	~~RICHARDSON~~	~~GERALD~~			~~CHIEF STEWARD 2ND CLASS~~	~~4-5-28~~	~~BERMUDA~~			~~35~~	~~M~~	~~AFR.BLACK~~	-	~~5-6~~	~~141~~	✓
12	COHEN	WILLIAM			MUSICIAN	7-4-28	NEW YORK	-	-	55	M	U S A	U S A	5-4	159	✓
13	SCHMITZ	FRED			-	-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
14	ALTSCHULER	JAMES			-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-7	168	✓
15	TILKEN	MORRIS			-	10-2-28	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	6-2	158	✓
16	STORER	ROBERT			ASST.STEWARD	10-31-28	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	139	✓
17	RICHARDSON	CHARLES H			DISHWASHER	11-16-28	BERMUDA	-	-	60	M	AFR.BLACK	-	5-7	160	✓
18	~~FARLEY~~	~~ROY~~			~~ASST.STEWARD~~	~~11-14-28~~	~~NEW YORK~~			~~34~~	~~M~~	~~BERMUDIAN~~	-	~~5-11~~	~~155~~	
19	WOODMAN	ARTHUR			-	-	-	-	-	32	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	125	✓
20	BROOKS	THOMAS			-	-	-	-	-	42	M	BARBADOS	-	5-8	163	✓
21	SAMPSON	GEORGE			-	-	-	-	-	20	M	U S A	U S A	5-11	139	✓
22	FAIRBAIRN	ARTHUR			-	-	-	-	-	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	122	✓
1ST CE 23	MORRIS	STANLEY			SAILOR	11-23-28	BERMUDA	-	-	31	M	AFR.BLCK.	-	5-6	135	✓
1ST PE 24	SMITH	THOMAS			-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-5	140	
~~XXXXX~~ 25	DYBALL	GEORGE			(DISTRESSED BRITISH SEAMAN) BEING REPATRIATED	-	-	YES	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	163	Received release from prison on charge of theft and commute to England and Released via Canada
1ST PE 26	HAYWARD	STUART			NIGHT WATCHMAN	-	-	~~XXX~~ NO	-	38	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-6	195	
27																
28																
29																
30																

no alien ordered to be detained on board at this port

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-26-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master of the Brit. S.S. "Fort Victoria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. W. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of November, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Morrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.

169 persons.

Hamilton Bermuda
Nov 23 1928
XXXX

NO. 980. Fee of $2.00
Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BILL NO. 7 — NOV 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney J. Halpern, Surgeon of the S.S. Porto Rico, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sydney J. Halpern

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Nov., 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, any changes that may have occurred during route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nov 11-28-26

Cuba

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Class		11	15	26
Steerage				
Total		11	15	26

117-40

11/m

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PORT[redacted]O, Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Abdala	Aurelina	20		F	S	At home	Y	Spanish	Y	Syria	West Indian	U.S.A.	Peñuelas	08-54-3 Form 546			U.S.A.	Ponce
2	EXEMPT	Bolivar	Pedro	39		M	M	Lawyer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	West Indian	U.S.A.	San Juan	03-96-3			U.S.A.	San Juan
3	EXEMPT	Bolivar	Maria	36		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Spa. Ame.	Argentina	Diamante	03-96			U.S.A.	San Juan
4	EXEMPT	Bolivar	Celia	14		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Spa. Ame.	Argentina	Buenos Aires				U.S.A.	San Juan
5		Bolivar	Guillermo	10		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Spa. Ame.	Argentina	Buenos Aires				U.S.A.	San Juan
6	EXEMPT	Corral Schmitz	Celia	12		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Spa. Amer.	Argentina	Diamante				U.S.A.	San Juan
7	EXEMPT	Correa	Manuela	26		F	S	Steno-grapher	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	U.S.A.	San Juan	08-34-3			U.S.A.	San Juan
8	EXEMPT	Sanfiorenzo	Juan	16		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	France	West Indian	U.S.A.	San German	11-3			U.S.A.	San German
9		Vila Cofresi	Victor M	2		M	S	None	No	No	No	Dom.Rep.	West Indian	U.S.A.	San Juan	84-3			U.S.A.	New York
10	EXEMPT	Novas Rodriguez	Francisco	27		M	S	Polishman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	U.S.A.	San Juan	37-3			U.S.A.	San Juan
11	EXEMPT	Alvarez	Lenerosa	32		F	M	Dress Maker	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	Puerto Rico	San Sebastian	37-3 Form 546			U.S.A.	San Sebastian
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11/26/28 5-20 P.M.

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Nov. 26th., *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Are in prison or at almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit for which permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother: Mrs. A. Tellechea									Uncle: Mr. M. B. Alonso																	
1	Ponce, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	20 Yrs.	P.R.	18 w. 113 St. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Brother-in-Law: Mr. B.	Argentina			Argentine							In															
2	Del Corral, San Juan, P.R.	Buenos Aires		No	Consulate	Y	Y	6 Yrs.	P.R.	In transit.	No	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Brother: Mr. B. del Corral	Argentina			"							In															
3	San Juan, P.R.	Buenos Aires		No	"	Y	Y	6 Yrs.	P.R.	In transit.	No	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Uncle: Mr. B. del Corral	Argentina			"							In															
4	San Juan, P.R.	Buenos Aires		No		No	Y	6 Yrs.	P.R.	In transit.	No	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Uncle: Mr. B. del Corral	Argentine										In															
5	San Juan, P.R.	Buenos Aires		No	"	No	Y	6 Yrs.	P.R.	In transit.	No	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Brother: Mr. B. del Corral	Argentine										In															
6	San Juan, P.R.	Buenos Aires		No	"	No	Y	6 Yrs.	P.R.	In transit.	No	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Friend: Mr. A. Montesinos									Sister: Miss A. L. Correa																	
7	San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	26 Yrs.	P.R.	114 E. 74 St. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	F	Brwn	Hazel	None
	Father: Mr. F. Sanfiorenzo									Brother: Mr. F. Sanfiorenzo																	
8	San German, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	16 Yrs.	P.R.	31 Crosby St. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Grandfather: Mr. F. Cofresi					No				Mother: Mrs. M. Cofresi																	
9	San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Grandfather	Y	Y	6 Mos.	P.R.	219 Union St. Bklyn. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
	Friend: Mr. R. Gonzalez							2 Yrs.	N.Y.																		
								3 Yrs.	N.Y.	Mother: Mrs. A. Novas																	
10	San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	No	Self.	Y	Y	24 Yrs.	P.R.	485 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.	Y	2 Mos.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
11	~~Husband: Rafael Alvarez~~ ~~Brother: Mr. F. Bonanda~~ ~~5 Hicks St., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~ San Sebastian, P.R.	P.R.	San Sebastian		"	Y	Y	32 Yrs.	P.R.	~~Husband: Rafael Alvarez~~ ~~Brother: Mr. F. Bonanda~~ ~~5 Hicks St., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~ San Sebastian, P.R.	Y	Perm.	Bklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dr.	Brwn	Brwn	None
12	San Sebastian, P.R.																										
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the S.S. Porto Rico, from Saguaro, P.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Haley
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Nov., 1928

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. ~~Dec. 1st.~~, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Abadia	Evaristo	30		M	M	Rincon, P.R. Oct. 14th. 1898		220 E. 36 St. N.Y.C.
2	Acosta	Manuel	20		M	S	Cabo/Rojo, P.R. Apr. 7th. 1908		404 Hart St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Acosta	Diega O	25		F	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1902		84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Acosta	Santiago	8		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 19th. 1920	In care of Mrs. D. O. Acosta Line 3 Sheet 1.	84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
~~5~~	~~Alvarez~~	~~Matilde~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1893~~		~~95 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
~~6~~	~~Alvarez~~	~~Generosa~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1896~~		~~117 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.~~
7	Andreu	Carmen O	19		F	M	San Juan, P.R. July 16th. 1909		140 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
8	Andujar	Carmen L	28		F	M	Ciales, P.R. May 6th. 1900		56 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
9	Aponte	Leoncia	25		F	S	Peñuelas, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1903		15 Scranton St. N.Y.C.
10	Arriaga	Francisco	23		M	M	Cayey, P.R. Mar. 16th. 1905		26 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Arroyo	Justa	52		F	W	Manati, P.R. July 19th. 1871		23 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
12	Aviles	Juan A	27		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 6th. 1901		140 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
13	Aviles	Ana M C	22		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1906		233 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
14	Ayala	Emilia F	20		F	M	Rio Grande, P.R. May 22nd. 1908		1429 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Barrios	Angel L	7		M	S	Morovis, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1921	In care of Mrs. F. Correa Line 9 Sheet 2.	6 W. 107 St. N.Y.C.
16	Batista	Maria T	17		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 11th. 1911		563 W. 184 St. N.Y.C.
17	Becerra Aguirre	Angel F	22		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1906		101 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
18	Caballer	Jose M	44		M	M	Aibonito, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1884		402 W. 55 St. N.Y.C.
19	Caballer	Manuel	17		M	S	Aibonito, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1908	26	402 W. 55 St. N.Y.C.
20	Cajigas	Aurelia	25		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1903		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
21	Calderon	Angela	9		F	S	Cayey, P.R. May 2nd. 1919	In care of Mrs. A. C. Lopez Line 19 Sheet 3.	319 Wemple Ave. N.J.
22	Calero	Oscar	24		M	M	Isabela, P.R. July 29th. 1904		142 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
23	Campoamor	Delia R	24		F	M	Aguada, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1904		60 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Campoamor	Carmen M	3		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 27th. 1925	In care of Mrs. D. Campoamor Line 23 Sheet 1.	60 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
25	Campoamor	Ismael		5	M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 9th. 1928	" " " " "	60 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
26	Cartagena	Agueda	23		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 29th. 1905		56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
27	Cartagena	Carmen		3	F	S	New Jersey, N.J. Aug. 4th. 1928	In care of Mrs. A. Cartagena Line 26 Sheet 1.	56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
28	Carrion	Pedro	18		M	S	Manati, P.R. Jan. 31st. 1910		104 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
29	Colon	Marcela	31		F	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1897		84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Colon	Patria	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 8th. 1909		1 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.

Checked by Meredith, Insp.

Line #5, Matilde Alvarez, Did not embark.

A. Cooper PURSER

Sheet #1 Line #6 Generosa Alvarez . Transferred to Alien Manifest Sheet #1 Line #11

A. Cooper Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 670 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 12/ /, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Abadia	Evaristo	30		M	M	Rincon, P.R. Oct. 14th. 1898		220 E. 36 St. N.Y.C.
2	Acosta	Manuel	20		M	S	Cabo/Rojo, P.R. Apr. 7th. 1908		404 Hart St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Acosta	Diega O	25		F	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1902		84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Acosta	Santiago	8		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 19th. 1920	In care of Mrs. D. O. Acosta Line 3 Sheet 1.	84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
~~5~~	~~Alvarez~~	~~Matilde~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1893~~		~~95 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
~~6~~	~~Alvarez~~	~~Generosa~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1896~~		~~117 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.~~
7	Andreu	Carmen O	19		F	W	San Juan, P.R. July 16th. 1909		140 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
8	Andujar	Carmen L	28		F	M	Ciales, P.R. May 6th. 1900		56 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
9	Aponte	Leoncia	25		F	S	Peñuelas, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1903		15 Scranton St. N.Y.C.
10	Arriaga	Francisco	23		M	M	Cayey, P.R. Mar. 16th. 1905		26 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Arroyo	Justa	52		F	W	Manati, P.R. July 19th. 1871		23 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
12	Aviles	Juan A	27		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 6th. 1901		140 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
13	Aviles	Ana M C	22		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1906		233 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
14	Ayala	Emilia F	20		F	M	Rio Grande, P.R. May 22nd. 1908		1429 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Barrios	Angel L	7		M	S	Morovis, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1921	In care of Mrs. F. Correa Line 9 Sheet 2.	6 W. 107 St. N.Y.C.
16	Batista	Maria T	17		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 11th. 1911		563 W. 184 St. N.Y.C.
17	Becerra Aguirre	Angel F	22		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1906		101 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
18	Caballer	Jose M	44		M	M	Aibonito, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1884		402 W. 55 St. N.Y.C.
19	Caballer	Manuel	17		M	S	Aibonito, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1908	26	402 W. 55 St. N.Y.C.
20	Cajigas	Aurelia	25		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1903		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
21	Calderon	Angela	9		F	S	Cayey, P.R. May 2nd. 1919	In care of Mrs. A. C. Lopez Line 19 Sheet 3.	319 Wemple Ave. N.J.
22	Calero	Oscar	24		M	M	Isabela, P.R. July 29th. 1906		142 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
23	Campoamor	Delia R	24		F	M	Aguada, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1904		60 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Campoamor	Carmen M	3		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 27th. 1925	In care of Mrs. D. Campoamor Line 23 Sheet 1.	60 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
25	Campoamor	Ismael		5	M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 9th. 1928	" " " " "	60 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
26	Cartagena	Agueda	23		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 29th. 1905		56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
27	Cartagena	Carmen		3	F	S	New Jersey, N.J. Aug. 4th. 1928	In care of Mrs. A. Cartagena Line 26 Sheet 1.	56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
28	Carrion	Pedro	18		M	S	Manati, P.R. Jan. 31st. 1910		104 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
29	Colon	Marcela	31		F	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1897		84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Colon	Patria	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 8th. 1909		1 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.

Checked by [illegible]

Line #5, Matilde Alvarez, Did not embark.

A. Cooper PURSER

Sheet #1 Line #6 Generosa Alvarez . Transferred to Alien Manifest Sheet #1 Line #11

A. Cooker Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. [illegible], 19 60

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Colon	Rosa	28		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 1st. 1900	In care of Mrs. R. Colon Line 1 Sheet 2.	67 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Colon	Matilde	3		F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 17th. 1925		67 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Colon	Agustin	17		M	Sc	Ceiba, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1911		7 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
4	Coll	Teresa	40		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1888		116-118 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
5	Collazo	Esperanza	28		F	M	Bayamon, P.R. Dec. 17th. 1899		62 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Collazo	Belen	25		F	S	Utuado, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1903		1 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
7	Collazo	Pedro	22		M	S	Utuado, P.R. July 21st. 1906		34 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
8	Cortes	Ernesto	19		M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Mar. 22nd. 1909		2361 Gleson Ave. Bronx, N.Y.C/
9	Correa	Flora	33		F	M	Ciales, P.R. Apr. 18th. 1895		6 W. 107 St. N.Y.C.
10	Correa	Jose	30		M	M	Morowis, P.R. Aug. 26th. 1898		6 W. 107 St. N.Y.C.
11	Correa	Aurelina	28		F	S	Juncos, P.R. June 16th. 1900		1325 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Correa	Clara	20		F	S	Maunabo, P.R. Aug. 12th. 1908		406 W. 57 St. N.Y.C.
13	Del Valle	Buenaventura	23		M	S	Isabela, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1905		146 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
14	Del Valle	Providencia	30		F	S	Manati, P.R. July 10th. 1898		20 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
15	Del Valle	Carlos	12		M	S	Manati, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1916	In care of Miss P. Del Valle Line 14 Sheet 2.	20 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
16	Del Valle	Luz M	6		F	S	Manati, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1922		20 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
17	Diaz	Jose	41		M	M	Toa Alta, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1887		19 W. 122 St. N.Y.C.
18	Diaz	Miguel	33		M	M	Comerio, P.R. July 5th. 1895		100 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
19	Diaz	Simon	25		M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Oct. 28th. 1903		1446 Gate Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
20	Diaz	Isabel	17		F	S	Yauco, P.R. Apr. 8th. 1911		112 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
21	Feliciano	Esperanza	30		F	M	Bayamon, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1897		54 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
22	Feliciano	Gilberto	3		M	S	Toa Bajam P.R. Nov. 10th. 1925	In care of Mrs. E. Feliciano Line 21 Sheet 2.	54 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
23	Feliciano	Eleuterio	33		M	M	San German, P.R. July 4th. 1895		128 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
24	Feliciano	Candido	18		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1910		87 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Fernandez	Ines	26		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1902		83 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
26	Fernandez	Jorge	1	6	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 23rd. 1910	In care of Mrs I. Fernandez, Line 25	83 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
27	Figueroa	Ana M	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1909		147 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
~~28~~	~~Filen~~	~~Graciela~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Cajigas, P.R. July 4th. 1912~~		~~250 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
29	Fuentes	Tomasa	30		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 16th. 1898		121 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Garcia	Leopoldo	24		M	M	Comerio, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1904		71 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.

Line #28, Graciela Filen, Did not embark.

A. Cooper PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. DEC 2 19 61

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Garcia Rios	Monserrate	18		F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. May 17th. 1910		193 Myrtly Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Gil	Palmira T	34		F	M	San German, P.R. May 31st. 1894		46-47 98 Place, Long Is.
3	Gil	Vicente	7		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1921	In care of Mrs. P. T. Gil Line 2 Sheet 3.	46-47 98 Place, Lomg Is.
4	Gomez	Pascacio	19		M	S	San German, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1909		128 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
5	Gonzalez	Zoila	67		F	S	Rio Grande, P.R. May 18th. 1861		41 Clifton Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Gonzalez	Mercedes	45		F	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Sept. 28th. 1883		41 Clifton Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Gonzalez	Fernando	19		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Nov. 10th. 1909		52 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Grafal	Leopoldo	19		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1909		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
9	Guzman	Pedro	18		M	S	Guaynabo, P.R. Feb. 21st. 1910		1329 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Henriquez	Modesto	22		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 26th. 1906		66 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
11	Hernandez	Pedro	45		M	S	San German, P.R. Sept. 30th. 1883		7 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Hernandez	Jesus	17		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1911		60 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Irizarry	Alfonso	23		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 22nd. 1905		36 Broadway, N.Y.C.
14	Jimenez	Jose	23		M	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Mar. 17th. 1905		1446 Gates Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Juarbe	Amalia	19		F	S	Utuado, P.R. July 10th. 1909		3 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
16	Kleckner	Robert S	25		M	S	Roseville, Ind. May 17th. 1903		1630 Grace St. Hannibal, Mo.
17	Landron	Juan	22		M	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Nov. 24th. 1906		135 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
18	Leon	Roberto	14		M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. May 20th. 1914		2156 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Lopez	Angela C	28		F	M	Coamo, P.R. Oct. 2nd. 1900		319 Wemple Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Lopez	Erasmo	1	4	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 21st. 1927	In care of Mrs. A. C. Lopez Line 19 Sheet 3.	319 Wemple Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Lopez	Jacinto	25		M	S	Caguas, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1903		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
22	Lopez	Jorge	19		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1908		170 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Lugo	Francisco	22		M	M	San German, P.R. Dec. 9th. 1905		7 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
24	Lugo Martinez	Jose	27		M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1901		15 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
25	~~Maldonado~~	~~Emiliano~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Manati, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1900.~~		~~188 W. Cortland St. Phila. Pa.~~
26	Maldonado	Joaquina	21		F	S	Morovis, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1907		63 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
27	Marcano	Jose	35		M	M	Bayamon, P.R. June 19th. 1893		1437 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Marcano	Francisca	30		F	M	Aguas Buenas, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1898		1437 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Marcano	Antonio	11		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. June 6th. 1917	In care of Mrs. F. Marcano Line 28 Sheet 3.	1437 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Marcano	Carmen	8		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1920	" " " " "	1437 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.

499/832

Line #25, Emiliano Maldonado, Did not embark.

A. Cooper PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

4

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 19 28 / Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov 26, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Marin	Isabel F	55		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1873		501 W. 178 St. N.Y.C.
2	Martinez	Nicolas	35		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 21st. 1893		5 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
3	Martinez	Santos	19		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1909		1723 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Matos	Providencia	24		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 12th. 1904		1980 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Matos	Maria	18		F	M	Utuado, P.R. Jan. 14th. 1910		101 W. 29 St. N.Y.C.
~~6~~	~~Matos~~	~~Ramon~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~San Juan, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1928~~	~~In care of Mrs. M. Matos Line 5 Sheet 4.~~	~~101 W. 29 St. N.Y.C.~~
7	Mercado	Adriano	18		M	S	Guayanilla, P.R. May 17th. 1910		80 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
8	Mirnnda	Monserrate	17		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Nov. 10th. 1911		103 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Molina	Rosa	20		F	M	Naguabo, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1908		108 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
10	Molina	Rosa J	1	8	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 3rd. 1927	In care of Mrs. R. Molina Line 9 Sheet 4.	108 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
11	Molina	Eduvigis	19		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1909		1 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
12	Monet	Margot	18		M	M	Celebras, P.R. June 5th. 1910		87 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Monroig	Genoveva	20		F	S	Hatillo, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1908		41 Clifton Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Monserrate	Angel M	19		M	S	Salinas, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1909		4709 Denmore Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15	Montijo Robles	Catalino	19		M	S	Orocovis, P.R. Nov. 25th. 1909		53 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
16	Morales	Margarita	53		F	M	Naranjito, P.R. June 10th. 1875		947 So. Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.C.
17	Morales	Leonardo	35		M	M	Vieques, P.R. Feb. 21st. 1893		115 W. 59 St. N.Y.C.
18	Morales	Generoso	20		M	S	Salinas, P.R. Apr. 16th. 1908		1648 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Moreno	Pura	21		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1906		501 W. 178 St. N.Y.C.
20	Moreno	Pedro		10	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 29th. 1927	In care of Mrs. P. Moreno Line 19 Sheet 4.	501 W. 178 St. N.Y.C.
~~21~~	~~Moux~~	~~Luis~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Juncos, P.R. May 16th. 1886~~		~~1135 Park Ave. N.Y.C.~~
22	Muñoz Belaval	Dolores	42		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. June 5th. 1886		147 W. 105 St. N.Y.C.
23	Natal	Edith	28		F	M	Aguas Buenas, P.R. Sept. 3rd. 1900		36 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Natal	Nellie		4	F	S	Cataño, P.R. June 15th. 1928	In care of Mrs. E. Natal Line 23 Sheet 4.	36 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
25	Nicot	Justa	32		F	M	Ponce, P.R. June 25th. 1896		1395 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Nicot	Carlos	30		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 8th. 1898		1395 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Nicot	Obfelia	11		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 20th. 1917	In care of Mrs. J. Nicot Line 25 Sheet 4.	1395 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Ortiz	Angela	58		F	W	Barceloneta, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1870		331 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Ortiz	Dimas	11		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 3rd. 1917	In care of Mr. M. Rodriguez Line 18 Sheet 6.	63 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
30	Otero	Josefa B	52		F	W	San German, P.R. Dec. 31st. 1875		1842 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.

29

Line #6, Ramon Matos, Did not embark.
Line #21, Luis Moux, Did not embark.

A. Cooper PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov 26, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Otero Gonzalez	Jose	22		M	S	Ciales, P.R. Mar. 27th. 1906		34 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
2	Otero	Mercedes	23		F	M	San Juan, P.R. June 19th. 1905		88 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Otero	Antonio	6		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1922	In care of Mrs. M. Otero Line 2 Sheet 5.	88 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Otero	Margarita	3		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1925	" " " " "	88 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Otero	Maria D	2		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 23rd. 1926	" " " " "	88 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Otero	Alberto	1		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 23rd. 1927	" " " " "	88 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Oyola	Isabel	34		F	M	Manati, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1894		1650 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Oyola	Carmen	2		F	S	Manati, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1926	In care of Mrs. I. Oyola Line 7 Sheet 5.	1650 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Pabon	Comada	24		F	M	Caguas, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1904		68 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
10	Pabon	Manuel	4		M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 26th. 1924	In care of Mrs. C. Pabon Line 9 Sheet 5.	68 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
11	Pabon	America	1	11	F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 23rd. 1926	" " " " "	68 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
12	Padilla	Luz M	38		F	M	Fajardo, P.R. May 4th. 1890		147 W. 105 St. N.Y.C.
13	Peña	Fabian	17		M	S	Huamacao, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1911		16 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
14	Perez	Marcelina	60		F	M	Comerio, P.R. June 6th. 1868		68 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
15	Perez	Ernestina	31		F	M	Aguas Buenas, P.R. June 24th. 1897		36 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Perez	Juanita	21		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. June 24th. 1907		133 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
17	Perez	Elsie		4	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. July 7th. 1928	In care of Mrs. J. Perez Line 16 Sheet 5.	133 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
18	Perez	Belen M	9		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. May 25th. 1919		1787 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Perez	Carmen R	8		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. May 11th. 1920		1787 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Pomales	Zoilo	22		M	S	Guayama, P.R. June 15th. 1906		56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
21	Porrata	Ramon	23		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 9th. 1905		147 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Principe	Luis	18		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 3rd. 1910		16 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
23	Quiñones	Maximino	30		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. May 29th. 1898		114 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
24	Quiñones	Miguel	18		M	S	Manati, P.R. Oct. 8th. 1910		102 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
25	Ramirez	Francisco	38		M	M	Morovis, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1890		127 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Ramirez	Virginia	25		F	S	Caguas, P.R. May 21st. 1903		57 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
27	Ramos	Margarita	29		F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 19th. 1899		88 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Recci	Simplicio	27		M	M	Caguas, P.R. May 14th. 1901		72 Columbia St. N.Y.C.
29	Reyes	Sixta	26		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1902		56 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
30	Riollano	Bienvenida	25		F	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. Mar. 22nd. 1903		108 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.

Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov 26, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rivera Rodriguez	Vicente	35		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 18th. 1893		3 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
2	Rivera	Rafael	23		M	S	Cayey, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1905		4709 Kenmore St. Chicago, Ill.
3	Rivera	Daniel de Jesus	16		M	S	Naranjito, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1912		947 So. Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.C.
4	Roman	Rafael	38		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1890		129 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
5	Romero	Calada...	25		F	S	Salinas, P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1903		54 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Rodriguez	Juan	75		M	M	Yauco, P.R. May 2nd. 1853		56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rodriguez	Juana D.	40		F	M	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1888		56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
8	Rodriguez	Angel	11		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Oct. 12th. 1917	In care of Mrs. J. Rodriguez Line 7 Sheet 6.	56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
9	Rodriguez	Ismael	8		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1920	" " " " "	56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
10	Rodriguez	Melania	4		F	S	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 19th. 1924	" " " " "	56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
11	Rodriguez	Greogria C	60		F	M	Ponce, P.R. May 5th. 1868		51 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Rodriguez	Luisa F	47		F	M	Ponce, P.R. June 21st. 1881		1911 Second Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Rodriguez	Andres	45		M	M	Salinas, P.R. Mar. 30th. 1883		99 Nassau St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Rodriguez	Maria	30		F	M	Yauco, P.R. Mar. 25th. 1898		28 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
15	Rodriguez	Antonia	26		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. June 13th. 1902		280 E. 152 St. N.Y.C.
16	Rodriguez	Angelea	25		F	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Jan. 8th. 1903		14 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
17	Rodriguez	Juanita	25		F	S	Guayama, P.R. Apr. 17th. 1903		152 York St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18	Rodriguez	Manuel	19		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 17th. 1909		9 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
19	Rodriguez	Leonor	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1908		86 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rodriguez	Luis	18		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Apr. 4th. 1910		132 Wallabout St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
21	Rodriguez	Evangelina	15		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Apr. 5th. 1913		132 Wallabout St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Sanabria Martinez	Luis	34		M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. June 21st. 1894		15 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
23	Sanchez Mecci	Juan	29		M	M	Caguas, P.R. June 22nd. 1899	31	72 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Sandoval	Genoveva	17		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1911		25 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
25	Santana	Maria	38		F	M	Manati, P.R. Apr. 10th. 1890		117 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
26	Santiago	Bernardino	30		M	S	Yauco, P.R. June 17th. 1898		1 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
27	Santiago	Ana C	26		F	W	Juncos, P.R. July 26th. 1902	In care of Mrs. A. C. Santiago Line 27 Sheet 6.	1325 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Santiago	Pedro G	10		M	S	Juncos, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1918		1325 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Santos	Felipe	28		M	M	Comerio, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1900		315 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
30	Sampayo	Antonio	28		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 19th. 1900		520 W. 139 St. N.Y.C.

M. E. Hatch, Insp't.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 1928., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov 26, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Serrano	Manuel	21		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1907		57 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Sierra	Santos	50		F	W	Ponce, P.R. July 4th. 1878		7 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
3	Sierra	Ernesto	18		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1910		7 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
~~4~~	~~Sierra~~	~~Jose~~	~~62~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1896~~		~~3 Duffield St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
5	Sosa	Juan	40		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. May 26th. 1888		48 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Suarez	Isabel	20		F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 29th. 1908		238 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
7	Sureda	Margarita	15		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1913		46-47 98 Place, Long Is.
8	Tirado	Flor	23		M	M	Rio Grande, P.R. July 5th. 1905		23 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
9	Vazquez	Genen	24		M	S	Caguas, P.R. Mar. 3rd. 1904		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
10	Vazquez	Eduardo	21		M	S	Corozal, P.R. Oct. 18th. 1907		229 E. 25 St. N.Y.C.
11	Vazquez	Victoria	11		F	S	Naranjito, P.R. June 18th. 1917	In care of Mrs. M. Morales Line 16 Sheet 4.	947 So. Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.C.
12	Velazquez	Maria	22		F	M	Guaynabo, P.R. Sept. 25th. 1906		195 Adams St. Bronx, N.Y.C.
13	Velez	Facundo	29		M	S	Moca, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1899		245 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
14	Velez	Geralda	20		F	M	Moca, P.R. June 24th. 1908		245 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
15	Velez	Jorge	19		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1909		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
16	Vellon	Ana M	21		F	S	Humacao, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1907		27 Chauncey St. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
17	Ventura	Julia	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 24th. 1910		49 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
18	Vergara	Eustaquio	52		F	M	Juncos, P.R. Feb. 1st. 1876		180 Park St. N.Y.C.
19	Viñales	Valentina R	50		F	W	Peñuelas, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1878		110 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
20	Viñales	Lucila	7		F	S	Peñuelas, P.R. Oct. 10th. 1920	In care of Mrs. V. Viñales Line 19 Sheet 7.	110 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
21	Viñales	Virgenmina	6		F	S	Peñuelas, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1922	" " " " "	110 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
22	Martin	Trina	28		F	M	San Juan, P.R. May 31st. 1900		76 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Martine	Josephine	2		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 31st. 1926	In care of Mrs. T. Martin Line 22 Sheet 7.	76 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Torres	Maria	33		F	S	Yauco, P.R. July 17th. 1895		1351 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Rodriguez	Juan B	36		M	M	Barros, P.R. June 24th. 1892		224 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
26	Camara	Maria L	23		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 11th. 1905		39 Clay St. Newark, N.J.
27	Cofresi	[illegible]	21		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 21st. 1907		219 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Cofresi Martinez	Angela Sister	7		F	S	Santiago, D.R. Aug. 2nd. 1921	(FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN)	219 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Flores	Socorro R	18		F	M	Las Marias, P.R. July 20th. 1910		201-3 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
30	Figueroa	Rosario	24		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 5th. 1904		83 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.

Mar. Ferraiuoli, Insptr.

Line #4, Jose Sierra, Did not embark.

A. Cooper PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—924

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Nov. 21st., 1928., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov 26, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rodriguez	Juan	1	11	M	S	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 19th. 1927	In care of Mrs M.Rodriguez Line 14, Sheet 6	38 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
2	Abreu	Cirilo	36		M	M	Isabela, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1892		54 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
3	La Rue	John	25		M	S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 4th. 1903		536 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
4	Aguilera	Luisa	28		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 28th. 1900		5 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
5	Aguilera	Olga	1	4	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. July 6th. 1927	In care of Mrs. L. Aguilera Line 4 Sheet 8.	5 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
6	Velez	Luz A.		9	F	S	Moca, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1928	In care of Mrs. C. Velez Line 14 Sheet 7.	245 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
7	Colon	Mercedes	31		F	S	Guanilla.P.R. Dec.16th,1887		84 W.116 St.N.Y.C.
8	Vergara	Carmen	18		F	S	Caguas.P.R. Oct.14th,1910		157 E.117 St.N.Y.C
9	Lopez	Tomas	33		M	M	Ciales, P.R. Apr. 9th. 1895		116 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Tilen	Graciela	16		F	S	Caguas, P.R. July 4th. 1912		250 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Perez	Juan	21		M	S	Mariano .P.R. Oct.11th,1907		244 Kane St.N.Y.C.
12	Santiago	Lucas	35		M	M	Ponce.P.R. Oct.18th,1893		9 W.116th St/N.Y.C.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

M Gonzalez, Inspt. c.

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 78

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

67

Vessel S.S."PORTO RICO", arriving at NEW YORK.N.Y., NOV. 26 '28, from the port of SAN JUAN.P.R. 11/12/28.

PORTO RICO

NOV 26 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HALEY	THOMAS	✓		MASTER	Nov. 7th	New York	Discharged	Yes	56	M	Irish	American	5:6		
2	HANDRUP	CHRISTIAN	✓		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	**	"	Scandinavian	"	5:11		
First 3	SPAULDING	RALPH C.	✓		2ND MATE	"8th	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5:8		
4	DOWLING	ALDRICK	✓		3RD MATE	"7th	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	"	5:5		
First 5	COOPER	ALEXANDER	✓		PURSER	"8th	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	British	5:6		
First 6	HALPERIN	SYDNEY.J	✓		SURGEON	"10th	"	"	"	28	"	German	American	5:8		
7	MONAGHAN	PHILIP.E	✓		1ST RADIO	"7th	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5:11		
8	McKEE	EDWARD	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	**	"	"	"	5:10		
9	CECILIA	JOHN.L.	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	**	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:9		
10	MENDEZ	CARIANO	✓		BOSEN	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5:7		
11	ELMS	EDWARD.M	✓		QUARTER MASTER	"	"	"	"	**	"	English	American	5:7		
12	KELLY	ALEXANDER	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	British	5:7		
13	HINDLE	HERBERT	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5:6		
14	PASSALACQUO	PIO	✓		A.B..	"	"	"	"	39	"	Span.Amer.	Brazil	5:6		
First 15	CORTES	RAFAEL	✓		DO	"8th	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	American	5:9		
16	CANEDA	FRANCISCO	✓		DO	7th	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5:8		
First 17	LUCIANO	ARGAELIO	✓		DO	8th	"	"	"	25	"	Porto Rican	American	5:10		
18	SAINZ	FRANCISCO	✓		DO	7th	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5:11		
19	TREMUS	CARLOS	✓		DO	7th	"	"	"	27	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:11		
First 20	MARCHENA	WILLIAM	✓		DO	7th	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5:8		
21	MULLER	LUDWIG	✓		DO	7th	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5:7		
22	CASTILLO	BRIBERTO	✓		ORD.SEAMAN	7th	"	"	"	25	"	Porto Rican	American	5:9		
23	GARCIA	JOSE.H.	✓		DO	7th	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5:6		
First 24	RIVERA	VICTOR	✓		MESSBOY	21st San Juan.P.R.		"	"	20	"	"	"	5:5		
25	BARKELL	ROBERT.J	✓		CHIEF.ENGR.	7th	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5:9		
26	HEMPSTEAD	JOSEPH.L	✓		1ST ASST "	7th	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5:10		
27	WOODS	EVERETT.H.	✓		2ND ASST "	7th	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5:9		
28	JOHNSON	FRANK,E	✓		3RD ASST "	7th	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5:11		
29	BROWN	ALEXANDER	✓		REFRIG.ENGR	7th	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	British	5:7		
30	SALDUA	PEDRO	✓		DECK ENGR.	7th	"	"	"	52	"	Span.Amer.	Argentine	5:7		

Line PORTO RICO LINE

Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents -DO-

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 516

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY *, of the* STEAMSHIP "PORTO RICO" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19* 28

Thos Haley
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."PORTO RICO", *arriving at* NEW YORK,N.Y., NOV. 26th, 1928, *from the port of* SAN JUAN,PORTO RICO

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SAN MARTIN	JACK			OILER	Nov.7th	New York	Discharg	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5:10		
2	PEREZ	JOSE			DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5:9		
3	PON	RAMON			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5:6		
4	FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL			DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5:8		
5	TEMPERANO	EMILIO			DO	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:10		
6	MENDIZOBAL	JUAN			DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5:9		
7	GOGOFF	DIMITRIO			WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	42	"	Slovak	Jugo-Slavia	5:10		
8	MAEIRAS	RAMON			DO	8th	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5:9		
9	PANDELLO	JOSE			DO	7th	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5:7		
10	BROCOS	ANTONIO			FIREMAN	8th	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5:10		
11	LERO	PEDRO			DO	7th	"	"	No	42	"	"	"	5:7		
12	CORREA	RAIMUNDO			DO	"	"	"	Yes	50	"	"	"	5:6		
13	COPERIO	JUAN			WIPER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5:7		
14	GONZALEZ	RAMON			DO	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rican	American	5:9		
15	DELGADO	PASTOR			DO	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5:7		
16	FOUZ	HUMBERTO			MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5:5		
17	GILET	MAX.J			CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	American	5:7		
18	FAULBORN	RUDOLPH			2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:11		
19	AROCHE	CARMEN			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rican	American	5:5		
20	ORBE	GREGORIO			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	"	5:6		
21	ESPIAZU	ESTEBAN			2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Spain	5:7		
22	ORTAGUA	GREGORIO			3RD COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5:8		
23	ESAUSPUIA	FLORIAN			SCULLERY	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5:10		
24	ORBE	PEDRO			BAKER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:10		
25	MENASTERIO	FELIX			BUTCHER	21st	San Juan.P.R.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5:7		
26	MADURO	LEON			1ST PANTRY	"	"	"	"	36	"	W.I.	DUTCH	5:9		
27	SIBONERO	JOHN			2ND PANTRY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:6		
28	COLON	DOMINGO			SCULLERY	"	"	"	No.	21	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
29	CHERRY	ENRIQUE			1ST MESSMAN	"	"	"	YES	34	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:8		
30	GRANDA	LOUIS A.			2ND MESSMAN	"10th	"	"	"	20	"	Porto Rican	American	5:5		

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO LINE.

Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents -DO-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY *, of the* STAEMSHIP "PORTO RICO" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos J Haley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

69

Vessel S.S."PORTO RICO", *arriving at* NEW YORK,N.Y., NOV. 26th, 19 28, *from the port of* SAN JUAN,PORTO RICO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN GRICKEN	LUCRICIO			WAITER	Nov.7th	New York	Discharged	Yes	23	M	W.I.	Dutch	5:6		
2	RAMOS	LINO			DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	Porto Rican	American	5:7		
3	MARTINEZ	JACINTO			DO	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5:8		
4	REYES	JUSTO			DO	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5:6		
5	RIVERA	CARLO			DO	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5:6		
6	HENRIQUEZ	EDUARDO			DO	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5:8		
7	SCHOOP	LEOPOLD			DO	"	"	"	"	30	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:7		
8	ROSARIO	JOSEPH			DO	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5:7		
First	DE LEON	CHRIS.			DO	8th	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5:6		
10	NATAL	JOHN			DO	7th	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
11	HERNANDEZ	TEOFIEL			DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:8		
12	COLON	CRUZ			DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
13	HENDRIETTE	PABLO.A.			DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:6		
First	14 ROYER	JOHN			DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:9		
15	ODOR	JUAN.M.			DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:9		
16	VINCENTE	JOSEPH.S.			DO	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5:10		
17	SANCHEZ	CARLOS			DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	American	5:9		
First	18 DAWES	HARRY			DO	9th	"	"	"	28	"	W.I.	British	5:9		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H.Edwards, Insp't.

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO LINE.

Owners THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.

Local Agents -DO-

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 612
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

11-26-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY, MASTER *, of the* STEAMSHIP "PORTO RICO" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos Haley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		No Aliens			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 600 Tomalva

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Am (Nationality) S. S. Tomalva, 12/17, 1928
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 35
Master included 36.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/11/28, 192, consigned to Black Diamond S/s Corp.; is now lying at Pier #2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 12/17/28, 192, for Antwerp Belg. via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 30

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE · ELLIS ISLAND · DEC 12 1928

14—1613

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
999		

3

1

TOMALVA 11/27/28

11-26 Tomalva

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MEALS.

Dinner.	Supper.
9	9

14—1612

3

TOMALVA 11/27/28

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

11-26 Tomalva

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Am (Nationality) S. S. Tomalva 11/28, 1928

from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 36

3 Seamen held for confirmation of voyage coast wise

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..., 192 , consigned to ...; is now lying at ..., and is expected to sail ..., 192 , for ...

via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was ...

71

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECEIVED
— 1 1928
RECORD DIVISION

14—1613

3

TOMALVA 11/27/28

Form
U. S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATIO
14—577

S. S. TO

INDEX NO.

41m 1 BUI
32m BUC
9f

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Maine		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Americas	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

3

TOMALVA 11/27/28

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. TOMALVA BLACK DIAMOND *arrived* NOV. 27, 1928. , 19 , M., , *from* Nor Endsport 73

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41m 1	BUICH Joseph N. leab	1	1/3	BELG	DOUBT SEC 3/2 LPC 12:30	LUICK	11/27	136	Jck				11/30	4	Jck		4th Board (C)								
32m	BUONO Maria A.																49134/540								
9f	Jeanne M.																								

3

TOMALVA 11/27/28

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. 181370 BILLED NOV 18 ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards filed
Clerk
Card ... read
Corrected

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TOMALVA". Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, November 7th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	BUICH	Joseph, Nicolas	41 6	M	M	Ship-agent	yes	French	yes	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	61 —	ANTWERP	Oct 9th 1928	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
2		BUONO	MARIA ADDOLORATA	32	F	M	"	yes	ITALIAN	yes	BELGIAN	ITAL(South)	ITALY	CEPPALONI	62 —	ANTWERP	Oct 9th 1928	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
3		BUICH	JEANNE MARIE	9 9	F	S	"	yes	ITALIAN	yes	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	ITALY	NAPLES	62 —	ANTWERP	Oct 9th 1928	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, NOV. 26th, 1928

71

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported, with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	JEAN BUICH					yes				Doctor Jos. TOMASULO					NO	NO	NO					5	6		Brown	Grey	
2	30, TWEELINGSTRAAT	U.S.	NEWYORK	yes	OURSELVES	yes	NO			881, St. NICHOLAS AVENUE	yes	MONTHS	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	NOR-	Brown	Black	
3	ANTWERP	"								NEWYORK						NO	NO					4	2	MAL	Fair	Blue	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Newyork-Canada
Ferry.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am S/S Tamaulua, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Erik Gausson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov., 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

... list of names for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Joseph Ford	41	Am			
Louis Rogers	30	"			
Telesforo Ortuel	27	Span			
These men were transferred from S/S Sacco and shipped on this ship in New York but on account of sickness were not signed on articles until after arrival in Boston					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

1-26 Tomalva

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston 75

2/4, 1928

I, master of the Am (Nationality) S. S. Tomalva

from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 39

3 seamen shipped in N.Y. signed on in Boston

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/29, 1928 consigned to Chas. Conrad Webb; is now lying at Berth 7, Army Base, and is expected to sail 1/4/28, 1928, for Antwerp & Ports

via United States port of Phila & New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	41	Am	

RECEIVED DEC 5 1928 IMMIGRATION SERVICE BOSTON

1925

	Name.		Rating.	When.	Where.	Age.	Nationality.		Height.
22	Porter	Fred	"	" 6	"	" 42	" "	"	5' 6"
23	Shields	Herbert	W.T.	" 6	"	" 29	" "	"	5' 7"
24	Hilburn	David	Fireman	" 6	"	" 28	" "	"	5' 9"
25	Gallagher	Michael	"	" 6	"	" 33	" "	"	5' 7"
26	Holy	Joe	"	" 6	"	" 43	" "	"	5' 5"
27	Bendzyn	Louis	"	" 8	"	" 36	" "	"	5' 5"
28	Welsh	James	"	" 8	"	" 42	" English	"	5' 8"
29	McBain	George	Wiper	" 6	"	" 29	" Amer.	"	5'10"
30	Muboom	Louis	Steward	" 6	"	" 48	" Dutch	"	5' 7"
31	Moelands	Joe	Chf Cook	" 6	"	" 42	" "	Holland	5' 4"
32	Salvatoe	Dameri	2nd "	" 6	"	" 32	" Italian	U.S.	5' 5"
~~33~~	~~Peidell~~	John	Messboy	Deserted Antwerp Belg.		30	" Amer	"	5' 6"
34	Piotrkowski	Frank	"	" 6	"	" 28	" Polish	"	5' 7"
35	Locke	Charles	"	" 6	"	" 25	" Amer	"	5' 8"
36	Chaise	Hugo	"	Nov 7	Antwerp	" 25	" "	"	5' 6"
37	Church	Marvin	Cons. Pasgr	" 7	"	" 36	" "	"	5' 9½"
38	Karamanolis	Sideris	" "	" 7	"	" 34	" TURKISH	"	5'10½"
39	Jansson	George W.	Master	Oct 6	Phila	" 50	" Scandi	"	6' 0"

Seamen Sept. 1924 4

Belg. Cert. 938711

Crew 36
Aliens 2

2 Seamen Lost

Last Port Left Rotterdam Sailed

Henry M. Finck
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOMALVA NOV 28 1:38

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1813

...ntinued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1813

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)

No. on list

TOMALVA

NOV 29 1938

No.	Name											
21	Onally	Walter		"	" 6	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"
22	Porter	Fred		"	" 6	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 6"
23	Shields	Herbert		W.T.	" 6	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"
24	Hilburn	David		Fireman	" 6	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 9"
25	Gallagher	Michael		"	" 6	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 7"
26	Holy	Joe		"	" 6	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 5"
27	Bendzyn	Louis		"	" 8	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 5"
28	Welsh	James		"	" 8	"	"	42	"	English	"	5' 8"
29	McBain	George		Wiper	" 6	"	"	29	"	Amer.	"	5'10"
30	Muboom	Louis	✓	Steward	" 6	"	"	48	"	Dutch	"	5' 7"
31	Moelands	Joe		Chf Cook	" 6	"	"	42	"	"	Holland	5' 4"
32	Salvatoe	Dameri		2nd "	" 6	"	"	32	"	Italian	U.S.	5' 5"
~~33~~	~~Bailell~~	John		~~Messboy~~	Deserted Antwerp Oct.			30	"	Amer	"	5' 6"
34	Piotrkowski	Frank		"	" 6	"	"	28	"	Polish	"	5' 7"
35	Locke	Charles		"	" 6	"	"	25	"	Amer	"	5' 8"
36	~~Kaux~~ Chaise	Hugo		"	Nov 7	Antwerp	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"
37	Chapman	Marvin	✓	Cons. Pasgr	" 7	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 9½"
38	Karamanolis	Sideris	✓	" "	" 7	"	"	34	"	TURKISH	"	5'10½"
39	Jansson	George W.	✓	Master	Oct 6	Phila	"	50	"	Scandi	"	6' 0"

Seaman's Book 2 779 4

Duly Cert. 938711

Crew 36
Alien 2 & Seamen's Book

Clerk Seamen's Bd. Exa.

Henry M. Trunk.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

76

Vessel S.S. TOMALVA, arriving at NEW YORK, 26 NOVEMBER, 1928, from the port of ANTWERP Nov. 7/28

TOMALVA NOV 28 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gately	James			1st Mate	Oct 6	Phila.	No.	YES	35	MALE	AMER.	U.S.	5'8"		
2	Schelten	Geert			2nd "	" 6	"		"	47	"	DUTCH	"	5'7"		
3	Marshall	David			3rd "	" 6	"		"	55	"	AMER.	"	6'0"		
4	Core	Christopher			Radio	" 10	N.Y.		"	33	"	"	"	5'8"		
5	Larsen	Christen			Bos'n	" 6	Phila		"	45	"	Scandinv	"	5'11"		
6	Meyers	Joseph			A.B.	" 6	"		"	27	"	Russian	"	5'7"		
7	Weiss	Wolf			"	" 6	"		"	33	"	AMER.	"	5'6"		
8	Booderick	William			"	" 6	"		"	24	"	"	"	5'11"		
9	Parke	Frank			"	" 6	"		"	24	"	"	"	5'10"		
10	McAllister	William			"	" 6	"		"	25	"	Irish	Irish	5'7"		
11	Mucha	Michael			"	" 6	"		"	24	"	Amer.	U.S.	5'10"		
12	Zaronka	John			"	" 6	"		"	21	"	"	"	5'7"		
13	O'Gara	Paul			"	" 16	"		"	32	"	"	"	5'4"		
14	Wagner 3rd	Emil			O.S.	" 6	"		"	18	"	"	"	5'9"		
15	Cluney	William			O.S.	" 6	"		"	30	"	"	"	5'6"		
16	Andrews	Albert			Chf Engr	" 6	"		"	50	"	"	"	5'10"		
17	Kenner	William			1st Ass't	" 6	"		"	31	"	"	"	5'6"		
18	Black	Ray			2nd "	" 6	"		"	36	"	"	"	5' 6"		
19	Pierce	Edward			3rd "	" 6	"		"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"		
20	Johnson	Jasper			Oiler	" 6	"		"	34	"	"	"	5' 9"		
21	Onally	Walter			"	" 6	"		"	42	"	"	"	5'9"		
22	Porter	Fred			"	" 6	"		"	42	"	"	"	5' 6"		
23	Shields	Herbert			W.T.	" 6	"		"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"		
24	Hilburn	David			Fireman	" 6	"		"	28	"	"	"	5' 9"		
25	Gallagher	Michael			"	" 6	"		"	33	"	"	"	5' 7"		
26	Holy	Joe			"	" 6	"		"	43	"	"	"	5' 5"		
27	Bendzyn	Louis			"	" 8	"		"	36	"	"	"	5' 5"		
28	Welsh	James			"	" 8	"		"	42	"	English	"	5' 8"		
29	McBain	George			Wiper	" 6	"		"	29	"	Amer.	"	5'10"		
30	Muboom	Louis	✓		Steward	" 6	"		"	48	"	Dutch	"	5' 7"		
31	Moelands	Joe			Chf Cook	" 6	"		"	42	"	"	Holland	5' 4"		
32	Salvatoe	Dameri			2nd "	" 6	"		"	32	"	Italian	U.S.	5' 5"		
33	~~Baldell~~	John			~~Messboy~~	6	Deserted Antwerp Nov 7		"	30	"	Amer	"	5' 6"		
34	Piotrkowski	Frank			"	" 6	"		"	28	"	Polish	"	5' 7"		
35	Locke	Charles			"	" 6	"		"	25	"	Amer	"	5' 8"		
36	Chaise	Hugo			"	Nov 8	Antwerp		"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"		Seaman's book 1987 A
37	Chapman	Marvin	✓		Cons. Pasgr	" 7	"		"	36	"	"	"	5' 9½"		
38	Karamanolis	Sideris	✓		" "	" 8	"		"	34	"	TURKISH	"	5'10½"		Belg. Cert. 958711
39	Jansson	George W.	✓		Master	Oct 6	Phila		"	50	"	Scandi	"	6' 0"		

Crew 36
Aliens 2 2 Seamen's Books

Henry M. Finck.
Immigrant Inspector.

Black Armand Seaman

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-26-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S/S Tomaclan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Nov., 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

No 394

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via

Francis B Styles

Vice Consul

Date Nov 6 1928

~~CONSULAR FEE $1.~~

No fee prescribed

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Line
Owners Howard Harding
Emory Heaton & Co.
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Howard Harding
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the nan.es of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

11-26 Esthonia

Form 689

5-24 22068

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
December 6, 1928

I, master of the Br. Schr. "Esthonia"
(Nationality.)
from port of Summerside, Prince Edward Island, Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 25, 1928, consigned to Emory Heaton & Co.; is now lying at Greenport, Long Island, and is expected to sail December 6th, 1928, for Halifax, N.S.
via Unites States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 77

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 689

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 78

Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 2357

Sheet No. .....

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 28, from the port of Summerside P. E. I. Canada 28

(7) Or to be paid discharged at of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Sea	Yes	36	M	Canadian	Canadian	5' 8"	165	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 11"	200	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 10"	175	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 11"	160	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 6"	130	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	

e. Three more 76. 28
19 Discharged
Receiver

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
PARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives o
port of the United States.

Vessel, Esthonia, arriving at Greenport L.I. Nov 25, 1938, from th

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
Hartling	Howard	✓	33 yrs	Master	Oct 9/38	Halifax	No	Yes
Hartling	Georg	✓	30 "	Mate	"	"	"	"
Hartling	Murray	✓	3 "	Bosuns	"	"	"	"
Laing	Bruce	✓	6 "	Cook	"	"	"	"
Pye	Alleson	✓	1 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"
Dingle	Obrany	✓	9 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"
Dingle	Frank	✓	2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"

No 1 Inspected at Barge. Three
P.J. Flan
Ins

No 2 to 7 Inspected Dec 3 38
at Orient L.I.
P.J. Flanagan
Insp

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

TEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Line
Owners Howard Hartling
Local Agents Emory Sexton & Co
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 598d
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Unit & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 23637

Sheet No. 78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Esthonia, arriving at Greenport L.I. Nov 25, 1928, from the port of Summerside P. E. I Nov 8 28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Hartling	Howard	✓	33 yrs	Master	Oct 9/28	Halifax	No	Yes	36	M	W	Canadian	5'8	185	
Hartling	Georg	✓	30 "	Mate	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	200	
Hartling	Murray	✓	3 "	Bosuns	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	175	
Laing	Bruce	✓	6 "	Cook	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	160	
Pye Pye	Alleson	✓	1 "	A. B	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	145	
Dingle	Obrary	✓	3 "	A. B	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	130	
Dingle	Frank	✓	2 "	A. B	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	130	

No 1 Inspected at Barge Office Nov 26. 28
P J Flanagan
Inspector

No 2 to 7. Inspected Dec 3 28
at Orient L.I.
P J Flanagan
Insp

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line
Owners Howard Hartling
Local Agents Emory Sexton & Co

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-26-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Howard Hatting, of the Sch Esthonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Howard Hatting
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* Nov *19*28

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A B Baldwin
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

11-28 San Leon

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

Supplement

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans,
12th Dec:, 192 8

I, master of the British S.S. San Leon,
from port of New York (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th Dec:, 192[illegible], consigned to Ross & Horn; is now lying at Good Hope, and is expected to sail 12 Dec:, 192 8. for [illegible]. via United States port of [illegible] First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 79

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

80

, 192[illegible], from the port of CURAÇAO.

(7) Name to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or diseases
No.	Yes	58	Male	Negro	British	5' 7"	153	—
No.	Yes	28	man	English	British	5' 7"	130	—
do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'.10½	147	-
do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'.10½	145	-
do.	do.	45	do.	Finnish	FINNISH	5'.7	157	-
do.	do.	54	do.	Irish	do.	5'.11	164	-
do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'.11½	165	-
do.	do.	22	do.	Scotch	do.	6'.0	165	-
do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'.10½	186	-
do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5'.8	143	Scar on R wrist
do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5'.10½	150	Wound on R arm
do.	do.	25	do.	Scotch	do.	5'.6	149	-
do.	do.	56	do.	Swedish	Swedish	5'.8	156	Scar on R hand.
do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5'.6	145	-
do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'.8	142	Burn on R. arm
do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'.6	167	Both joints middle fingers R hand
do.	do.	28	do.	Scotch	do.	5'.10½	150	—
do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	6'.0	164	-
do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'.6½	149	—
do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	5'.8	157	-
do.	do.	35	do.	Scotch	do.	6'.0½	175	Wound on R arm
do.	do.	50	do.	Swedish	do.	5'.9	143	Scar deep on R. arm
do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5'.6	147	—
do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'.6	140	—
do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5'.7	153	—
do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'.6	147	Scars on L arm
do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'.11	148	—
do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'.11	148	—
do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'.2	145	—
do.	do.	37.	do.	do.	do.	5'.7	154	Scar on R. arm.

Witness H.M.

W. C. Klein

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offi port of the United State

Vessel S.S. SAN LEON, arriving at NEW YORK, 26 N

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where
1	Baldwin	Eric Rodm.		16	Master	-	-
2	Smith	William Sharp.		13	1st. mate	Sept. 16th 1919	Manchu
3	Lamb.	William Sandy		7	2nd. do.	do.	do
4	Adams.	Alwyn Reginald		5	3rd. do.	do.	do
5	Allen	Kusta Adolph		11	Carp.	do.	do
6	Moran	James.		21	Boat.	do.	do.
7	Herman	John Francis		3	A.B.	do	do
8	Fraser	James Laird		8	A.B.	do	do
9	Mc. Kenzie	Robert George		3	A.B.	do.	do
10	Smith	John Richard		26	A.B.	do.	do.
11	Lane	Albert Henry		29	A.B.	do.	do.
12	Campbell	Donald John		3	A.B.	do.	do.
13	Limberg	Konrad		25	A.B.	do.	do.
14	Golvin	James.		4	A.B.	do.	do.
15	Knight	Henry		15	A.B.	do.	do.
16	Jordan	Charles		21	1st. Engr.	do.	do.
17	McLeod	Joseph Brown		9	2nd. do.	do.	do.
18	Cameron	John		3	3rd. do.	do.	do.
19	Dibblin	Henry		3	4th do.	do.	do.
20	Russell	George		1	5th do.	do.	do.
21	Muir	Robert		17	Storekeeper	do.	do.
22	Persons	Nils		21	Pumpman	do.	do
23	Jones	Thomas.		2½	do.	do.	do.
24	Gunter	Arthur		8	Fireman.	do.	do.
25	Chanie	Joseph.		22	do.	do.	do.
26	Hately	William		3	do.	do.	do.
27	Anderson	Thomas.		2	Fireman	do.	do
28	Linehan	Edward		8	do.	do	do.
29	Kinsey	Joseph		9	do.	do	do.
30	Gamble	James.		11	do.	do.	do.

S.D. to 8 others to C. A. Hoyt.

Henry M. Smith.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-5613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1613

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SAN LEON, arriving at NEW YORK, 26th Nov:, 1928, from the port of CURACAO

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Baldwin	Eric Rodn.		16	Master	-	-	No.	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5.11	153	—
2	Smith	William Sharp.		13	1st. mate	Sept. 15th 1928	Manchester	No.	Yes	28	male	English	British	5'2"	120	—
3	Lamb.	William Sandy		7	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10½	147	-
4	Adams.	Alwyn Reginald		5	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do	20	do	do.	do.	5.10½	145	—
5	Allen	Kusta Adolph		11	Carp.	do.	do.	do	do.	45	do.	Finnish	FINNISH ~~do.~~	5.7	157	—
6	Moran	James.		21	Boat.	do.	do.	do	do	54	do.	Irish	do.	5.11	164	—
7	Herman	John Francis		3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11½	150	-
8	Fraser	James Laird		2	A.B.	do	do.	do	do	32	do	Scotch	do.	6.0	160	-
9	Mc. Kenzie	Robert George		3	A.B.	do.	do	do.	do.	26	do	do	do	5.10½	186	-
10	Smith	John Richard		26	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do	English	do.	5.5	143	Scar on R wrist
11	Lane	Albert Henry		29	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do	59	do.	do	do.	5.10½	150	Woman on R arm
12	Campbell	Donald John		3	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do	25	do	Scotch	do.	5.6	149	-
13	Lindberg	Konrad		25	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do	56	do.	Swede	Swedish ~~do.~~	5.8	186	Star on R. hand.
14	Colvin	James.		4	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do	English	do.	5.6	145	—
15	Knight	Henry		15	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do	5.8	142	Bird on R. arm.
16	Jordan	Harold		21	1st. Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do	do.	do	5.6	147	R hand 1st joint amputated
17	McLeod	Joseph Brown		9	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do	Scotch	do.	5.10½	150	—
18	Cameron	John		3	3rd. do.	do.	do	do	do.	26	do.	English	do.	6.0	184	—
19	Dibblin	Henry		3	4th do	do.	do.	do.	do	26	do.	do.	do.	5.5½	148	—
20	Russell	George		1	5th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	5.8	157	—
21	Muir	Robert		17	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Scotch	do.	6.01	175	Wreath on R arm
22	Persona	Nils		21	Pumpman	do.	do	do.	do	50	do	Swede	do.	5.9	143	Two flags on R arm.
23	Jones	Thomas.		2½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5.6	147	—
24	Evans	Arthur		8	Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do	do	do.	5.6	140	—
25	Shannon	Joseph.		22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	54	do.	do.	do	5.7	153	—
26	Stately	William		3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	147	Heart on L arm
27	Anderson	Thomas.		2	Fireman	do.	do	do.	do	21	do.	do.	do.	5.11	148	—
28	Lineham	Edward		8	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	23	do	do.	do	5.11	148	—
29	Linsey	Joseph		9	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	—
30	Gamble	James.		11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	do.	do.	5.7	184	Flag on R. arm.

D.F.O. & L ordered to E. 2 Hospital.

Henry M. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector.

All Alien

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

...ers ...
...l Agents... Furness Withy & Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SAN LEON, arriving at NEW YORK, 26th Nov:, 1928, from the port of CURAÇAO

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight (lbs.)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Baldwin	Eric Rodwell		16	Master	-	-	No.	Yes	36	Male.	English	British	5'11	153	—
2	Smith	William Sharp.		13	1st. mate.	Sept. 15th 1928	Manchester	No.	Yes	28	man	English	British	5'2"	120.	—
3	Lamb.	William Handy		7	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	5'10½	147	-
4	Adams.	Alwyn Reginald		5	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do	20	do	do.	do.	5'10½	145	-
5	Allen	Kusta Adolph		11	Carp.	do.	do.	do	do.	45	do.	Finnish	FINNISH ~~do.~~	5'7	157	-
6	Moran	James.		21	Boat.	do.	do.	do	do	54	do.	Irish	do.	5'11	164	-
7	Berman	John Francis		3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'11½	150	-
8	Fraser	James Laird		2	A.B.	do	do.	do	do	32	do	Scotch	do.	6'0	160	-
9	Mc. Kenzie	Robert George		3	A.B.	do.	do	do.	do.	26	do	do	do	5'10½	186	-
10	Smith	John Richard		26	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do	English	do.	5'8	143	Scar on R wrist
11	Lane	Albert Henry		29	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do	59	do.	do	do.	5'10½	150	woman on R arm
12	Campbell	Donald John		8	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do	25	do	Scotch	do.	5'6	149	-
13	Lunberg	Konrad		25	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do	56	do.	Swede	Swedish ~~do.~~	5'8	156	Star on R. hand.
14	Colvin	James.		4	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5'6	145	-
15	Knight	Henry		15	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do	5'8	142	Bird on R. arm.
16	Jordan	Leander		21	1st. Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do	do.	do	5'6	147	Top joint amputated R hand first finger off
17	McLeod	Joseph Beam		9	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do	Scotch	do.	5'10½	150	—
18	Cameron	John		3	3rd. do.	do.	do	do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	6'0	184	—
19	Dibblin	Henry		3	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do	26	do.	do.	do.	5'5½	148	—
20	Russell	George		1	5th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	5'8	187	—
21	Muir	Robert		17	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Scotch	do.	6'01	175	wreath on R arm
22	Persson	Nils		21	Pumpman	do.	do	do.	do	50	do	Swede	do.	5'9	143	Two flags on R arm.
23	Jones	Thomas.		2½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5'6	147	—
24	Lewis	Arthur		8	Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do	do	do.	5'6	140	—
25	Ethanie	Joseph.		22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	54	do.	do.	do	5'7	153	—
26	Stately	William		3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'6	147	Heart on L arm
27	Anderson	Thomas.		2	Fireman	do.	do	do.	do	21	do.	do.	do.	5'11	148	—
28	Kinsham	Edward		8	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	23	do	do.	do	5'11	148	—
29	Kinsey	Joseph		9	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7	145	—
30	Lamble	James.		11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37.	do.	do.	do.	5'7	154	Flag on R. arm.

S.D. to 8 ordered to E. R. Hosp.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Firemen 41
All Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.

...hers .....
...al Agents Firemen Mitty & Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Balcivis, of the S.S. Sea Lion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Balcivis.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Mar., 19 24

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that precribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 80.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LEON, arriving at NEW YORK, 26th NOV., 1928, from the port of CURACAO NW I. 81

If first voyage to U.S. this ship, insert word "first"	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	31	Houghton	William		16	Fireman	Sept. 15th 1928	manchester	No.	yes	43	man	English	British	5'5	140	—
	32	Armstrong	allan		9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'11	156	—
	33	Pargeter	Richard		8	6th. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do	do.	do.	5'9½	159	—
	34	Blackman	Robert Ernest		4	2nd do.	do.	do.	do	do.	26	do.	do.	do	5'7	142	—
	35	b arlin	Harrard Stephen		1	Asstd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'6	130	—
	36	mitchell	Frederick		2	M. R. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'9	138	—
	37	Lapphan	Albert		11	Ships' Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20.	do.	do.	do.	5'6	154	Jumped back.
	38	b Philamstone	Alfred		3	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	5'8	152	—
	39	Shaw	James Alfred		3	Apprentice	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'7½	138	—
	40 TO 41	Griffith	Richard Robert		2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17.	do.	Welsh	do.	5'8	145	—
		b allading	Eric Stanley		9	W. T. O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26.	do.	English	do.	5'8	156	—

American Consulate. No. 284
at Curacao, West Indies.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Direct

Thomas M. Potter
(Consul)

Date NOV 17 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

41 Seamen included in this Visa (No.) JWW (Initials)

Fee $2.00
Service No. 1346

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

Harry M. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-26-28

A

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Balchin, of the S.S. San Leon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Balchin
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Nov., 1928

Wm. M. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that precribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 181379 NOV 3 0 1928

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. L.C.J. NUNES, Surgeon of the ISLAND, ARUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. J. Nunes

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of NOVEMBER, 19 28.

at San Nicholas, Aruba

A. Rodger
Vice Consul
per pro. W. P. Stewart
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an 11-27-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

L	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					
		U. S.	U. S. claims	Temp. Stay	In Trust	U. S. Gits.					
CABIN					2	2					4
CABIN											
TOTAL		1			2	2					4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	2	2	4
Total			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WILLIAM GREEN" . Passengers sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, , NOVEMBER 19TH , 1928

14-420

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	AGUILERA	MARVEL FRANCISES	26	6--	M	M	Accountant	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	CUBAN	SPANISH	CUBA.	St.Spiritus	03-83 Temp. Visitor (Reserve) 65 3/4	Maracaibo	Nov.16/ 28	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2	TRANSIT	WEIGS	FRANZ	31	6--	M	S	Physician M.D.	Yes	English, German, Spanish French.	Yes	German	GERMAN	Munch.	Germany	03-[illegible] Temp. [illegible] 64	Maracaibo	Nov.13/ 28	Venezuela	Maracaibo
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			35																	
29																				
30																				

Ag. C. Tur Fare to Dest.
11/27/28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A., NOVEMBER 27, 1928.

83

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any organization entertaining, etc., etc. (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Whether to return to country whence he came. (Give name of steamship on which sailing permits or the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Lago Petr. Corp. Maracaibo. Ven.	N.Y.	New York,	No	SELF.	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Mrs.M.F.Aguilera, N.Y. 542 W.124, St. N.Y. Temp. visit.	TRANSIENT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	NONE
2	Lago Petr. Corp. Maracaibo Ven.	TRANSIENT.		No	SELF.	Yes	Yes	1926 N.Y.	TRANSIENT.	TRANSIENT.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Green	NONE.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R.Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of 2(two)names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba,D.W.I. 18th November 1928.

R. Rodger
H. Vice Consul
for Lars. M.A.Stewart

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James L Lebain Master, of the S.S. William Green, from Van Nicholas Curaçao D.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James L Lebain
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1928

at N. York

G. C. Tufariello
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14—188

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1st Cabin -

Form 630 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

16—214

S. S. WILLIAM GREEN sailing from SAN NICHOLAS ARUBA D.W.I., NOVEMBER 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 27, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	VAUGHN	WILLIAM	43	3	M	M	Yonkers New York August 9th 1885		104 West Side Ave. Freeport Long Island New York
2	Marini	Eugene	25	11	M	S	New York City New York Jan.1st 1903		276 East 137th.Street Bronx New York City New York

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
11/27/28

28

11-27 Wife -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]

Crew 39 — [illegible] U.S.

Sheet No. ONE

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11-27 Wilson Green

Form 436

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fred Crowford	36	American			
Dimitri Costanio	40	Roumania			
Edward Ryan	19	American			
Herbert Lundin	18	American			
John Christensan	36	Norwegian			
Paul Schlorf	26	German			
Lonard Henderson	21	American			
Earl Kindick	26	American			
Jordan Hunt	33	American			
Victor Meiklejohn	31	Australia			
Jeremiah McCarthy	38	American			

RECEIVED U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

November 30th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. William Green from port of San Nicholas Aruba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 27th, 1928, consigned to Pan American Pet.& Transport Co.; is now lying at Dock 1 Staten Island is expected to sail November 30th, 192 , for San Nicholas Aruba via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

85

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

19	Waite	John	✓	25	"	Oil.											
20	Stewart	Clark	✓	16	"	1st.	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	American	[illegible]	
21	Coady	Morris	✓	14	"	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	American	6-00	190
22	Lundin	Aksol	✓	19	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scand.	American	6-00	170
23	Stelliano	Antonio	✓	20	"	1st.Pumpman		"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	American	5-08	170
24	Karaiskos	Antonio	✓	20	"	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	Greek	5-06	200
25	Ayo	Hamilton	✓	10	"	Oiler		"	"	"	"	30	M	American	American	5-10	170
26	Collins	Peter	✓	10	"	Oiler		"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	Irish	5-08	163
27	Merongopoulos	Mike	Left in Hospital at Aruba Nov 28th 1928 (28 S. Bain Master)	15	"	Oiler		"	"	"	"	35	M	Greek	Greek	5-06	160
28	Lambis	Pete	✓	15	"	Fireman		"	"	"	"	33	M	Greek	American	6-00	160
29	Blanco	Henry	✓	2	"	Fireman		"	"	"	"	18	M	American	American	5-08	154
30	Lorenzo	Clariduo	✓	20	"	Fireman		"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-08	158

Broken Leg

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Owners
Local Agents

G. C. Stupard 11/27/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 39 — (1157)

LIST OF MANIFEST ... PERS OF S ... NE

86

8/28

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Knight	21	American	Nov.9th Boston
Mark Dyer	65	American	" "
Clark Steward	37	American	" "
Antonio Stelliano	43	American	" "
Adan Villigran	29	Mexican	" "
Louis Alves	26	American	" "
John Fanego	34	Spanish	" "
Manuel Gonzales	34	Cuban	" "
Gus Hoffman	36	American	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Contd.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

WILL GREEN

First

NOV 27 1928

First

First

20	Stewart	Clark	✓	16	"	1st. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	American	5-08	168	
21	Coady	Morris	✓	14	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	American	6-00	190	
22	Lundin	Aksol	✓	19	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scand.	American	6-00	170	
23	Stelliano	Antonio	✓	20	"	1st.Pumpman	"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	American	5-08	170	
24	Karaiskos	Antonio	✓	20	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	Greek	5-06	200	
25	Ayo	Hamilton	✓	10	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	American	5-10	170	
26	Collins	Peter	✓	10	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	Irish	5-08	163	
27	Morongopoulos	Mike	Left W Hospital At Aruba Nov 14 1928 (S&S Lt Main Master)	15	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	Greek	Greek	5-06	160	Broken Leg
28	Lambis	Pete	✓	15	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Greek	American	6-00	160	
29	Blanco	Henry	✓	2	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	American	5-08	154	
30	Lorenzo	Clariduo	✓	20	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-08	158	

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.

Owners

Local Agents

M—2

G. C. Shepard 11/27/28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 261

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 39 - (U.S.) Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 26 - aliens 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel WILLIAM GREEN, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 27, 1928, from the port of San Nicholas Aruba D.W.I. Nov. 18/28

WM GREEN

(1) No. or	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LeJain	James	✓	23 years	Master	Nov.9th	Boston	Paid & Dis.	Yes	41	M	English	American	5-11	185	
2	Winter	William	✓	43 "	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	57	M	English	American	5-07	170	
3	Anderson	Olaf	✓	16 "	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scand.	American	5-07	153	
4	Hoffman	Gus	✓	15 "	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scand.	American	5-10	170	
5	Rowe	Philip	✓	3 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	American	5-08	158	
6	Glenn	Edward	✓	10 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	American	5-05	154	
7	Warner	Frank	✓	10 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	American	5-09	180	
8	Rawding	Bruce	✓	3 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	American	6-00	170	
9	Newcomb	William	✓	2 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	American	6-00	170	
First 10	Mahoeny	Richard	✓	30 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	54	M	British	British	5-08	162	
11	Carlson	Alfred	✓	19 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scand.	American	5-08	175	
12	Swenson	Peter	✓	25 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scand.	American	5-07	158	
13	Johnson	Joe	✓	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	American	6-03	170	
First 14	Johnson	Victor	✓	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand.	Dane	5-07	156	
15	Johanson	Ingvald	✓	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-08	175	
16	Ernstsen	Eldor	✓	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-08	165	
17	Knight	Wilber	✓	2 "	G.W.	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	American	5-07	148	
First 18	Dyer	Mark	✓	40 "	G.W.	"	"	"	"	65	M	American	American	5-09	160	
19	Waite	John	✓	25 "	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	M	American	American	5-09	200	
20	Stewart	Clark	✓	16 "	1st. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	American	5-08	168	
21	Coady	Morris	✓	14 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	American	6-00	190	
22	Lundin	Aksol	✓	19 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scand.	American	6-00	170	
23	Stelliano	Antonio	✓	20 "	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	American	5-08	170	
24	Karaiskos	Antonio	✓	20 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	Greek	5-06	200	
25	Ayo	Hamilton	✓	10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	American	5-10	170	
26	Collins	Peter	✓	10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	Irish	5-08	163	
27	~~Merongopoulos~~	Mike	✓ Left W Hospital At Aruba Nov 18 1928 (D&S Chain Master)	15 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	Greek	~~Greek~~	5-06	160	BROKEN LEG
28	Lambis	Pete	✓	15 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Greek	American	6-00	160	
29	Blancq	Henry	✓	2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	American	5-08	154	
30	Lorenzo	Clariduo	✓	20 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-08	156	

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.

Owners

Local Agents

G. C. Shepard 11/27/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James S Lebain Master of the S S William Green, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

James S Lebain
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WILLIAM GREEN, arriving at New York NOVEMBER 27, 1928, from the port of San Nicholas Aruba D.W.I. Nov. 18, 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Karlson	Walter	✓	2 Years	Wiper	Nov.9th	Boston	Paid & Dis.	Yes	21	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-06	148	
2	Villigran	Adan	✓	8 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-07	169	
3	Rasmussen	Oscar	✓	4 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-08	155	
4	McMaster	James	✓	28 "	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	American	5-09	190	
5	Alves	Louis	✓	6 "	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	Portuguese	American	5-11	185	
6	Fanego	John	✓	10 "	2nd.Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-06	163	
7	Castro	Julian	✓	3 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-08	154	
8	Blacker	Fred	✓	2 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-06	158	
9	Gonzales	Manuel	✓	10 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-08	172	
First 10	Marine	Joe	✓	3 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	American	5-07	153	
First 11	Haney	Glenn	DESERTED AT ARUBA Nov 18th 1928 (Elsie Marine)	1 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	~~American~~	~~5-08~~	~~157~~	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The capt. stated there is no U.S. Consul at this above Port.
G. C. Suparolo

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R.Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two)sheet, bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)and further certify that Mike Morongopoulos on line 27 was left behind at this port on medical advise to enter hospital.

Aruba, D.W.I. 18th November 1928.

R. Rodger Vice Consul
Per pro. W.P. Stewart

26 Americans
13 Aliens
39 Total

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-27-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I James S LeBlanc Master, of the S S William Green, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

James LeBlanc
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1928

G. L. Tufeal
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 5 1928
BILL No. 18139 BILL'D

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

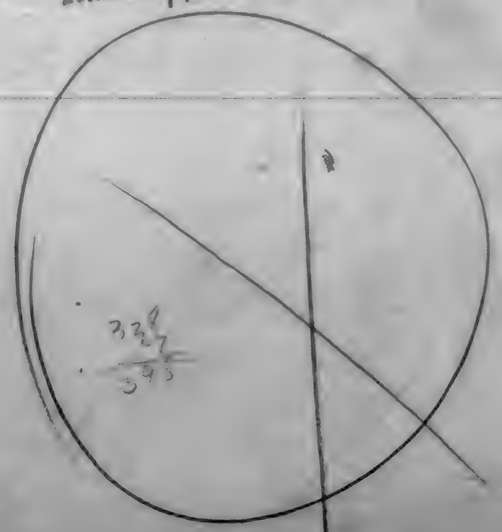
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Coupons	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
CABIN	10				5	26			9		110	
[illegible]											
[illegible]	258				11	67			59		395
	328				16	93			68		505

88

11-27-28

Aliens 84 US 26 Total 110
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 328 67 395
Steerage 412 93 505
Total



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, November 17th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Henriksen ✓	Ingolf ✓	42	✓	M	M	Tinsmith	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	P.418859 ✓ A.419840	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 19,1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		do ✓	Gudrun	40	✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4.5181	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Nov.6,1928	Norway	Bergen
3	UNDER 16	do ✓	Berit	14	✓	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4.5182	do	do	do	do
4	UNDER 16	do ✓	Randi	11	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4.5183	do	do	do	do
5	UNDER 16	do ✓	Johan	8	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4.5184	do	do	do	do
6	UNDER 16	do ✓	Ingolf	5	✓	M	S	do	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	4.5185	do	do	do	do
7		Berven ✓	Severine	66		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Førde	N-Im.30 ✓	N.I. do	Nov.13,1928	do	do
8		do ✓	Margrete	36		F	S	Trained Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	N-Im.31 ✓	N.I. do	do	do	do
TRANSIT		Bjoschen ✓	Sigurd	30	✓	M	S	Merchant	do	2. do	do	do	do	do	do	N-Im.54 ✓	N.I. do	May 5,1928	do	do
TRANSIT		Kuhnle ✓	Finn	26	✓	M	S	Factory owner ✓	do	2. do	do	do	do	do	do	N-Im.32 ✓	N.I. do	Nov. 16,1928	do	do
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sr. & Crew, inf. to [illegible]
Nov. 27, 1928 10 am

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

89

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily (a) pleasure, (b) business, or (c) study, as visitor, with permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Alien in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Henrik Henriksen, Strandgt. 101, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1½ y. 1928	N.Y.	Friend: M.J. Judge, 101, State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Brwn	None
2	Father- In- Law: do	do	do	do	Husband	do	No	-	-	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	do	Dark	Blue	do
3	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	-	-	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Brwn	do
4	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	Blue	do
5	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
6	Brother: Andreas Aasen, Skivebakken 15, Bergen	Norw.	Bergen	No	Self	1000 No	-	-		Son: Sigurd Berven, 447-9 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Grey	do	do
7	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	-	-	Brother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	do
8	Father: Wilken M. Bischen, Keysersgate 3, Bergen	do	do	do	do	465	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Friends: Iwan Burger Inc. 100 Hudson St. New York, N.Y.	do	2 months	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
9	Father: Halfdan Kuhnle, Solfarvei 46, Bergen	do	do	do	do	700	Yes	4 y. 1 mos.	23	Friends: Anton Wilson Co., 100 Hudson St. New York, N.Y.	do	2 months	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	Brwn	do
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from BERGEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Colo,
Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, NOVEMBER 17TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Gundersen ✓	Thea Malene	41	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vikebygd	Q. 5730 ✓	Bergen, Norway ✓	October 18th 1928 ✓	Norway	Haugesund ✓
2	✓	Hartmann ✓	Synnöve	28	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	R.361947 362680 ✓	Washington, D.C. ✓	April 18th 1928	U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
3	U.S.CIT.	Do ✓	Halfdan	2	✓	M	S							U. S. A.	Jersey City, New Jersey.			Sept. 1st 1926		
TRANSIT	✓	Rasmussen ✓	Johan	35	✓	M	M	Shipowner	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Haugesund	N.I. 21 ✓	Stavanger, Norway ✓	Nov. 9th 1928 ✓	Norway	Skaare ✓
5	✓	Rosenvold ✓	Herdis	23	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	R.367876 365533 ✓	Washington, D.C. ✓	April 30th 1928 ✓	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill. ✓
6	✓	Voll ✓	Malene Gunhilde	31	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 5771 ✓	Bergen, Norway ✓	Nov. 12th 1928 ✓	Norway	Stavanger ✓
7	✓	Eliassen ✓	Esther	30	✓	F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 5772 ✓	Do	Nov. 13th 1928 ✓	Do	Do ✓
8	✓	Forre ✓	Helga	32	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Treungen, Aendal	R.363821 A.381480 ✓	Washington, D.C. ✓	May 28.1928 ✓	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill. ✓
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

19

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, 19 28. 21

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:Helene Furuvik, Saltvedt pr. Haugesund	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	see col.23	Yes	No			Husband:Odin Gundersen,542-53rd Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father:Ole Jensenius, Vaulen pr. Stavanger	N.J.	Jersey City	No	see col.23	Yes	Yes	1923-1928	Jersey City,N.J.	Husband:Rolf Hartmann,190-Belmont Ave,Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Dark	Brown	None
3										Father: Do																	
4	Wife: :Kustbjorg Rasmussen, Skaare pr. Haugesund	Norw.	Skaare Haugesund	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Ditlef Hansen,North Kedzie Blv. 25567, Chicagoö Ill.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
5	Mother:Astrid Rosenvold, Haukelidgt. 3, Stavanger	Do	Do	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922-1928	Chicago, Ill.	Aunt:Mathel Rönneberg,541-N. Cuyler,Oak Park, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
6	Father:Ommund Ommundsen, Normansgt. 7, Stavanger	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	see col.23	Yes	No			Husband:Gabriel Voll,627-46Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Father:Gustav Eliassen, Sandeidgt. 50,Stavanger	N.Y.	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin:Sina Halvorsen,7215-Stewart Line, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
8	Father: Tjöstolf Sollie, Treungen st., Arendal	Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband, see col.23	Yes	Yes	1914-1928	Ill.	Husband: Osten Forre,3046 W.North ave.,Chicago, Ill.	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from STAVANGER, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo,
Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

92

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Li 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD." *Passengers sailing from* OSLO., Fovember 16t,h 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bergshaven,	Andrea Josefine	19	✓	F	S	Domestic.	Yes	1-4045 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	20-28 Norway	Vestre Moland,	Q.4382, RP.232868	Oslo,	October 19th 1928,	28 Norway	Lillesand.
2		Berrtsen Lollevoll,	Bernt,	37	✓	M	M	Joiner.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	08 28 Do	Spird,	245353	Washington D.C.	February 17th 1927.	99 U.S.A.	W.Few Brigh tor. S.I.NY
3		Do	Margrete,	31	✓	F	M	Housewife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20-28 Do	Kr.sand.	Q.4026,	Oslo	September 24th,1928,	28 Norway	Kr.sand S.
4	UNDER 16	Do	Olav Berrt,	5	✓	M	S	Child	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4027.	Do	Do	Do	Do
5		Larielser,	Martine Kristine,	62	✓	F	W	Housewife,	Yes	1-4045 Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hisö,	Q.4454.	Do	October 23rd,1928,	Do	Arendal,
6		Ericksen,	Severine Thomine,	53	✓	F	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Söndeled,	Q. 4576	Do	Nov.14,1928	Do	Söndeled,
7		Jacobsen,	Ellen Birgitte,	68	✓	F	W	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spangereid,	Q. 174	Do	Nov.14,1928	Do	Spangereid,
8		Lundal,	Alma,	26	✓	F	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Q.4476,	Do	November 5th,1928.	Do	Kr.sand .
9		Olsen,	Borghild Emilie,	19	✓	F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lillesand	Q.4386	Do	October 19th,1928	Do	Lillesand
10		Tau,	Rardi,	25	✓	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4410,	Do	October 22rd,1928,	Do	Do
11		Thorsen,	Mirrie Marie,	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Q.3988,	Do	September 19th,1928,	Do	Arendal,
12	UNDER 16	Do	Leif,	3	✓	M	S	Child	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Lillehammer,	Q.3989	Do	Do	Do	Do
13		Hansen,	Oline,	65	✓	F	W	Housewife.	Yes	1-4045 Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Söndeled.	Q. 177	Do	Nov.14,1928	Do	Söndeled.
14														Complete 1:30 P.m 11-21-28. A.V. Hansen, Inspector.							
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23		38																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November NOV. 27 1928 *19*28.-

93

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now departing (temporarily in pleasure, permanently in business, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or attachment, or membership in any organization, support the practice of polygamy? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Tobias Bergshaven, Lillesand.	N.Y.	Port Richmond, S.I.	No	Myself.	25	No			Uncle: Tengel Hjembo, 11 Stephans Pl. Port Richmond, S.I. N.Y.-	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	Lore.
2	Father: Bernt Olai Kollevoll Spind, Farsund.-	Do	W.New Brighton, S.I.	Do	Do	25	Yes	1900 N.Y.		Brother: Osmund Berntsen, 435 Delafield Ave. W.New Brighton S.I. N.Y.-	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Blue	Do
3	Father in law: Do	Do	Do	Do	Husband.	-	No			Brother in law: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	Do
4	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. See coll.	-	Do			Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Stepdaughter: Karen Henriksen, Hisö, Arendal.-	Do	Northport, L.I.	Do	23.	25	Do			Stepson: Bernhard Danielsen, P.O.Box 199. Northport, L.I. N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Sister: Inga Lie, Kragsgaten, Risör,-	Pa.	W.Philadelphia,	Yes	Husband	300	Do			Husband: George Ericksen, 612 Spring Street, W.Philadelphia, Pa.-	Yes	2 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Brown	Do	Do
7	Friend: Andreas Olsen, Spangereid.-	N.Y.	Rosebank, S.I.	No	Myself.	25	Do			Daughter: Andrea Andersen, 12 Thompson Pl. Rosebark, S.I. N.Y.-	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	Do	Grey	Do	Do
8	Mother: Anna Jacobsen, Fjeldgaten 10, C.Kr.sand.	Do	Brooklyn,	Yes	Husband	25	Do			Husband: Marius Lundal, 833-68 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Blond	Do	Do
9	Father: Bendiks Olsen, Lillesand.-	Do	Mamaroneck,	No	Myself,	25	Do			Uncle: Edward Hartwig, 173 Pl. Mamaroneck, N.Y.-	Yes	5 years	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	Father: Ola Tau, Lillesand.-	Do	New York,	Yes	Do	50	Do			Uncle: Oscar Kjetsaa, 211 Wilkinson Ave, New York, N.Y.	Do	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Dark	Brown	Do
11	Brother: Halvor Halvorsen, Lund, Kr.sand S.-	Do	Brooklyn,	Do	Husband	25	Do			Husband: Ole Petter Thorsen, 4808-4 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
12	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, Son	-	Do			Father: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
13	Daughter: Olanda Andersen, Torskeborg, Risör.-	N.J.	Camden,	No	See coll. 23.	25	Do			Son: Reier Jörgensen, 450 Carteret Street, Camden, N.J.-	Do	1 year	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	Do	Brown	Do	Do
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo,
Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway, 16th November 1928., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bucher	Aage	27		M	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Q. 3669	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 27th 1928.	Norway	V. Aker.
2		Bergh	Julie	21		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	G.br.dalen	Q. 4084	Do	Oct. 1st 1928	Do	Oslo
3		Bjerkeli	Sigurd	23		M	S	Chauffeur	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Q. 3939	Do	Sep. 18th 1928	Do	Do
4		Engebretsen	Randi Solveig	23		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 4409	Do	Oct. 22nd 1928	Do	Do
5		Holst	Josephine A.	44		F	S	Governess	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.P. 399029 Apl. 395414	Washington, D.C.	July 2nd 1928	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.
6		Haug	Alma Lovise	35		F	S	Seamstress	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hurdal	Q. 4264	Oslo, Norway	Oct. 12th 1928	Norway	Oslo
7		Heimer	Elizabeth	25		F	S	Masseuse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sandviken, pr. Oslo	R.P. 369945 Apl. 372159	Washington, D.C.	May 3rd 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8		Henjesand	Astrid	30		F	S	Childrens Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	R.P. 360125 Apl. 354818	Do	Apr. 14th 1928	Do	Salisbury, Conn.
9		Holth	Randi	21		F	S	Medical Gymnast	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 4543	Oslo, Norway	Nov. 12. 1928	Norway	Oslo
10		Hansen	Petra	29		F	S	Book Binder	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 3772	Do	Sep. 7th 1928	Do	Do
11		Johansen	Edith	32		F	S	Steno-grapher	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.I. 171	Do	Nov. 11th 1928	Do	Do
12		Johannessen	Johannes	27		M	S	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holmestr.	R.P. 333956 Apl. 334754	Washington, D.C.	Dec. 30th 1927.	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
13		Johansen	Ingerta	39		F	S	Ladies Maid	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tjome	R.P. 379240 Apl. 375746	Do	May 21st 1928	Do	New-York, N.Y.
14		Jacobsen	Hjordis Ingrid	33		F	S	Deaconess	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 4201	Oslo, Norway	Oct. 9th 1928	Norway	Oslo
15		Jurgensen	Effi Margareth	26		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Horten	Q. 4250	do	Oct. 11. 1928	Do	Horten
16		Klaboe	Hildur	29		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nordland	Q. 3799	Oslo, Norway	Sep. 10th 1928	Do	Oslo
17		Lundgren	Jenny	31		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Drammen	Q. 4385	Do	Oct. 19th 1928	Do	Drammen
18		Lindbäck	Bodil	27		F	S	Office Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Q. 3649	Do	Aug. 23rd 1928	Do	Oslo
19		Nielsen	Anna Jonette	28		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hallingdal	Q. 4490	Do	Nov. 5th 1928	Do	Do
20		Nielsen	Sigrid	28		F	S	Shop Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Q. 3949	Do	Sep. 18th 1928	Do	Do
21		Olsen	Solveig	23		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.P. 336283 Apl. 337148	Washington, D.C.	Jan. 19th 1928.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	UNDER 1	Do	Edel Connie		2	F	S	Child	No	None	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Born: Aug. 17. 1928	with mother on visit		Norway	Oslo
23		Olsen	Borghild Eugenie	39		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 3951	Oslo, Norway	Sep. 18th 1928	Do	Do
24		Onsrud	Martha	43		F	S	Trained Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brandval	Q. 3699	Do	Sep. 1st 1928	Do	Asker
25		Paulsen	Gerd A.	22		F	S	Chamber Maid	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Heldge				Do	Holden
26	TRANSIT	Paulsen	Gudrun Holm	36		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Moss	Transit 171	3-3 Oslo, Norway	Nov. 1st 1928	Do	Oslo
27		Satrang	Joseph A.	44		M	M	Commercial Traveller	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I. 167	3-2 Bus. Do	Nov. 6th 1928	Do	Do
28		Smidt	Ingeborg	38		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Rendalen	N.Q. 139	4-B do	Nov. 6. 1928	Do	Do
29	U.S.C.I.	Do	Anne Kathrine	3		F	S	Child	No	None	No	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Bayonne, NJ	U.S.C. Born: July 3rd 1925	3-2		Do	Do
30		Seim	Alvilde	38		F	S	Masseuse	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Bergen	N.I. 165	Oslo, Norway	Nov. 3rd 1928	Do	Do

Kaptein Larsen 10.30 Am

1-25 Paulsen, Gerd A. Did not sail. Th. Frydenlund
Purser.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 21
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York,N.Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

95

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Able to read or write, or both	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and what for	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Ernst Bucher , Grondlandsleret 18,Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$70	No			Aunt: Ruth Weymouth ,2237 W.Le Claire ave,Chicago,Ill.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
2	Father: Kristian Berg , Ringebu.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col.23	$25	No			Sister:Mrs.Christine Johnsen, 1515 W.6th st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Do	Brwn	Brwn	De
3	Father: Ole S. Sigvart Bjerkeli Herslebsgt.4,Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No			Aunt:Minnie Hansen , 134 Emerald ave,Chicago,Ill.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Blde	Blue	Do
4	Sister: Borghild Brevig , Hegermansgt.13,Oslo	N.Y.	Laurelton,LI.	No	Do	$50	No			Sister:Adelheid Nielsen,137-59 233rd st.,Laurelton,L.I.,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Grey	Do
5	Aunt: Mrs. Bartoline Olafsen , Schous Pl.,6,Oslo.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Do	$50	Yes	1895/1928	Boston,Mass.	Cousin:Mrs. Astrid Dougherty, 101 Lowell Rd.,Watertown,Mass.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Do	Brwn	Blue	Do
6	Father: Laurits Haug , Haug,Hurdal.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Do	$100	No			Friend:Pastor Dyrness,Salem Mission House 2825 Mc Lean ave, Chicago,Ill.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Blde	Do	Do
7	Father: Halvor B. Heimer, Aasaveiene 15, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	$50	Yes	1925/28	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Uncle: C.A.Hansen , 4711 -5th ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Do	Brwn	Brwn	Do
8	Mother:Live Bolstad, Olav Ryes Pl.3,Oslo	Conn.	Salisbury	No	Do	$50	Yes	1914/28	Salisbury,Con.	Friend: Mrs. Lois Warner , Salisbury, Conn.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Do	Do	Blue	Do
9	Brother: Eigil Holth , Solligt. 1,Oslo	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Do	$60	No			Friend: Gudrun Tandberg , 1906 E. 82nd st.,Cleveland,Ohio.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Do	Blde	Do	Do
10	Mother: Bendikte Hansen , Frdensborgv. 58,Oslo	N.D.	Buffalo	Yes	Do	$25	No			Brother: Hans Hansen , Buffalo, N. Dak.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Brwn	Grey	Do
11	Father: Petter Johansen , Industrigt.59, Oslo.	Norway,	Oslo	Yes	Do	$500	No			Aunt: Caroline Benson,151 Washington st.,Arlington,Mass.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Do	Blue	Do
12	Mother:Konstance Johannessen, Oscarsgt. 67 , Oslo.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Do	$500	Yes	1926/28	Detroit,Mich.	Friend: Reidar Sather , 7908 St. Paul st.,Detroit,Mich.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Do	Blde	Do	Do
13	Father: Per Johansen , Grimestad, Tjomo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	Do	$100	Yes	1923/28	New-York,N.Y.	Friend: Pastor Bjerke,Norway House,92 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Brwn	Do	Do
14	Sister: Minna Ramsland, Mollegt.27, Stavanger.	Ohio	Dayton	No	See col.23	$25	No			Brother: Oistein Jacobsen , 116 Richmond ave,Dayton,Ohio.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	Do
15	Father: N. Jurgensen , Gundersensgt. 8, Horten.	Do	Toledo	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle: Peter Lawson , 1516 Erie st.,Toledo ,Ohio.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Red	Do	Do
16	Father: John Klaboe , Bitterstad , Vesteralen.	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Do	$25	No			Cousin: Frida Jansen , N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Brwn	Grey	Do
17	Brother: Alexandra Lundgren, Ryfogged Lykkesgt.22,Drammen.	N.J.	Jersey City	No	Do	$50	No			Friend: Johannes Berg, 91 Bergen ave,Jersey City,N.J.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Do	Blue	Do
18	Father: Carl Fredrik Lindback , Saxegaardsgt.16, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	$100	No			Friend:Mrs.Anna Bennett,Matron The Norw.Lutheran Hospice,7901, Ridge Blvd.Brooklyn,N.Y.	Und.	4	Und.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Brwn	Do
19	Mother: Sidsel Hansen , Helgesensgt. 5 , Oslo.	Do	Toms River	No	see col.23 Husband	$50	No			Husband:Bjarne H. Nielsen , Rd.2,Box 77,Toms River, N.Y.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Blde	Blue	Do
20	Father: Johan Nielsen , Kjobenhavnsgt.19, Oslo.	Mass.	Sommerville	Yes	Do	$100	No			Sister-in-law:Walborg Johnson, 93 Lowden ave,W.Sommerville,Mass.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Father: Johan Pedersen , Philipsgt.2,Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	see col.23 Husband	$50	Yes	1926/28	Brooklyn,NY.	Husband: Thoralf Olsen ,814-56th st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Yes	see col.23 Father	—	No			Father: Do	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Do	Dark	Do	Do
23	Brother: Oskar Olsen , Fayesgt.20, Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$100	No			Friend: Laura Knutsen ,Chicago. 1920 North Central Pk.ave,/Ill.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Do	Blde	Do	Do
24	Father: Martin Onsrud, Brandval ,Solor	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$25	No			Brother: Arne Onsrud,5319 Warwick ave,Chicago,Ill.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
25	Father: Andreas Paulsen , ~~Postmgsgt.2,Helden.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	1926/28	Brooklyn,NY.	Aunt:Mrs. Edward Olsen, 62-93rd st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	Und.	Und.	Und.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Brwn	Do	Do
26	Father: Hans Heide , Seilduksgt.28, Oslo.	N.Y.	Norway	Yes	see col.23 Husband	$50	Yes	1918	Brooklyn,NY.	Husband: Capt.Anton Holm Paulsen s.s."Newsome",Philadelphia,Pa.	Transit	Ship		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	Do
27	Father-in-law: H.Randem, Colletsgt.46,Oslo.	Norway,	Oslo	No	Firm:A. Grosvig, Oslo.	$500	Yes	1928 Visit.	N.Y.	Friend:Dentist Oscar Havness, 4515-5th ave.,	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Do	Blde	Do	Do
28	Sister:Mrs. Ingeborg Scholander; Solligt.2,Oslo.	N.Y.	Dansville	No	See col.23	$100	Yes	1923/27	Brooklyn,NY.	Husband:Victor Smidt , 229 Main st.,Dansville, N.Y.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
29	Aunt: Do	Do	Do	No	Do	—	Yes	Born-U.S.A.		Father: Do	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Do	Do	Do	Do
30	Brother:Christian Seim , Parkveien 25, Oslo.	Norway,	Oslo	Yes	Self	$500	No			Sister: Mrs. Margit Carruther, Oreland,Pa.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19 ~

at NEW-YORK

A. J. Isaacs

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway, November 16th 1928., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersen	Anna Bolette	52		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	R.P.159679 Apl.173989	Washington,D.C.	May 5th 1926 Third Ext. June 16th 1928	Norway	Oslo
2		Hansen	Hildur	29		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Onsoy	R.P.402745 Apl.402566	Do	July 14th 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago,Ill
3		Johannessen	Martin	24		M	S	Ship Mate	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Transit 178	Oslo, Norway	Nov.12.1928	Norway	Nordstrand, Oslo.
4		Rustad	Nils Oscar	76		M	M	Ship Master	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I.178	Oslo,Norway	Nov.13th 1928	Do	Kragero
5		Solum	Elisabeth Marie	17		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skjeberg	Q.4442	Do	Nov.1st 1928	Do	Oslo
6		Stumbo	Salve	28		M	S	Metalurgical Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flosta	N.Q.129	Do	Oct.22nd 1928	U.S.A.	Milwaukee,Wis.
7		Tronslin	Elisabeth	26		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hjerpen	N.I.172	Do	Nov.9th 1928	Norway	Nesodden
8		Tandberg	Aslaug	25		F	S	Office Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Q.3302	Do	July 24th 1928	Do	Oslo
9		Ullern	Birger Alfred	28		M	M	Civil Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.P.386154 Apl.389130	Washington,D.C.	June 2nd 1928	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh,Pa.
10		Do	Jorunn	25		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nordland	Q.4588	Oslo,Norway	Nov.15th 1928	Norway	Hommelstad
11		Viig	Per	24		M	S	Sales Man	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	O.Aker	N.I.164	Do	Nov.3rd 1928	Do	Oslo
12		Odegaard	Kristian C.	46		M	S	Railway Conductor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Horten	R.P.370098 Apl.367463	Washington,D.C.	May 4th 1928	U.S.A.	Tucson,Ariz.
13		Brandstrom	Ebba Ingeborg	29		F	S	Childrens Nurse	Do	Swedish	Do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Gavle	R.P.343691 Apl.343292	Do	Feb.25th 1928	Do	Brooklyn,N.Y.
14		Karlsen	Hjordis	22		F	S	Domestic	Do	Norwegian	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Tonsberg	Q.3407	Oslo,Norway	Aug.3rd 1928	Norway	Tonsberg
15		Wigen	Carl	36		M	M	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sondmor	R.P.399388 Apl.390663	Washington,D.C.	July 2nd 1928	U.S.A.	Portland,Ore.
16		Andersson	Astrid	23		F	S	Domestic	Do	Swedish	Do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Gunnarskog	Q.5597	Gothenburg, Sweden	Oct.16.1928	Sweden	Charlottenberg
17		Holst	Mally	28		F	M	H'wife	Do	Norwegian	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiansand	R.348316 347497 A.	Washington,D.C.	Mar.15th 1928	U.S.A.	Elizabeth, N.J.
18	UNDER	Do	Jens	2		M	S	Child	No	too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.348315 347498 A.	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	UNDER	Do 10-1-29	Gunnar		6	M	S	Infant	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Born: 4.June 1928			Norway	Kristiansand
20		Larsson	Nils	36		M	M	Cement-Worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Kvistbro	N-Q 25	Stockholm,Sweden	Aug.8th 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago.Ill.
21		Do	Signe	27		F	M	H'wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	N-Q 64	Do	Sept.20,1928	Do	Do
22		Olson	Anders R.	28		M	S	Office-Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Gothenburg	Q.6869 R.274548	Gothenburg,Sweden	Oct.15.1928 (Ext.Dec.8 1928)	Sweden	Gothenburg
23		Peterson	Sophie	40		F	S	Domestic	Do	Norwegian	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Goksem	281376 A.	Washington,D.C.	June 9th 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
24		Fredriksen	Margit	37		F	S	Shop ass't	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Q.4579	Oslo, Norway	Nov.15th 1928	Norway	Trondhjem
25		Kvam	Randi	60		F	W	H'wife	Do	Dp	Do	Do	Do	Do	Levangen	Q 176	do	Nov.15.1928	Do	Do
26		Do	Jenny	35		F	S	Laundry worker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Q. 4356	Oslo, Norway	Oct.17,1928	Do	Do
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

97

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York,N.Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people) (Ask of all persons. If doubtful, write "Doubtful")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reason of any other class not mentioned specifically or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Petter Andersen, Maridalsv.250, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1914/26	Chicago, Ill.	Friend: Charles Haraldsen, 773-53rd st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
2	Father: Thorvald Thogersen, Grasvik, Fr.satd.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See col.23	$50	Yes	1926/28	Chicago, Ill.	Husband: James Hansen, 3574 McLean ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Brwn	Brwn	Do
3	Father: Tarald Johannessen, Veslestua, Nordstarnd, Oslo.	~~N.Y.~~ Norway	~~New York~~	Yes	Shipowner: Chr. Gundersen Co. Oslo	$25	Yes	1925 as a seaman		Joining m/s. "Gundersen" at New-York, N.Y.		2 weeks Transit Ship.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Do	Blde	Blue	Do
4	Wife: Johanne Rustad, Kragero.	Norway, Oslo		No	Self	$500	Yes	as a seaman		Friend: Akael Warenskjold, 50 Bellevue ave, Tredmont, Cal.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Do	Grey	Do	Do
5	Mother: Anna Solum, St Halvardsgt.36, Sarpsborg.	Ill.	Evanston	Yes	See col.23	$25	No			Sister: Esther Solum, 939 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Do	Brwn	Do	Do
6	Father: Christian P. Stambo, Lyder Sagensgt.18, Oslo	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1926/27 Mar Chicago, Ill.		Norwegian Vice Consulate, 305 Walnut st., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Do	Blde	Do	Do
7	Husband: Dr. Arne Tronslin, Lille Fronsvei 1, V. Aker.	Norway	Oslo	No	Do	$150	No			Uncle: Georg Hoell, 449 W. Springhurst st., Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no			no	no	good	no	5	3½	Do	Brwn	Do	Do
8	Grandmother: Caroline Tandberg, Ullevoldsv.97, Oslo.	N.Y.	Long Isl.City	No	Do	$25	No			Friend: Mrs. Ingold Sundbye, 4314-42nd st. Long Isl.City, N.Y.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no			no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Grey	Do
9	Father: Engebret Ullern, Vaekkerov.49, Lilleaker.	Pa.	Pittsburgh,	No	Do	$400	Yes	1925/28 Pittsburgh, Pa		Employer: Pittsburgh Copper Construction Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Do	Yes	no	no			no	no	good	no	5	9	Do	Blde	Blue	Do
10	Father-in-law: Do	Do	Do	No	Husband	Acc	No			Accompanying husband.	No	Do	Yes	no	no			no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Brwn	Do	Do
11	Father: Hjalmar E.Olsen, Prof.Dahlsgt.48, Oslo.	Norway, Oslo		No	Self	$500	Yes	1924 Mass. Visit.		Business Friends: C.A.Willey, 13 Hancock st., Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no							5	10	Do	Blde	Do	Do
12	Brother: Lars Kristensen, Baldersgt., Horten.	Ariz.	Tucson	Yes	Do	$1500	Yes	1917/28 Tucson, Ariz.		Friend: John Cowin, Tucson, Ariz.	No	Permnt	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Do	Brwn	Do	Do
13	Mother: Mrs. Ingeborg Brandstrom, Rustkammargt.2, Soderhamn, Sweden.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	$200	Yes	1923/28 Brooklyn, NY.		Sister: Nora Brandstrom, 119-55th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Do	Blde	Do	Do
14	Mother: Gunhilde Karlsen, Nedre Slotsgt.5, Tonsberg.	Do	Do	Yes	See col.23	$25	No			Sister: Kitty Johansen, 674-47th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Do	Do	Grey	Do
15	Brother: Ludvig Wigen, Stat, Osterdalen.	Ore.	Portland	No	Self	$150	Yes	1911/28 Portland, Ore.		Wife: Anna Wigen, 621-174th N.ave, Portland, Ore.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Do	Do	Blue	Do
16	Mother: Stina Anderson, Höglunda, Charlottenberg	Mass.	Worcester	No	Do	$50	No			Aunt: Anna Werme, 83 Fairfax ave., Worcester, Mass.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Father: Kristoffer Evensen, Kristiansand	N.J.	Elizabeth	No	Husband, see col. 23	$25	Yes	1926 1928 N.J.		Husband: Gunnar Holst, 211 So. Broad str., Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Brwn	Do
18	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	No	Father, see col.23	-	Yes	Do	Do	Father: Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	No	Do	-	No			Father: Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Brother: August Larsson, Norra Området, Enköping	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$100	Yes	1923 1927 Ill.		Cousin: Conrad Johnson, 4310 Menard ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Do	Brwn	Grey	Do
21	Br'in-law: Do	Do	Do	No	Husband	-	Yes	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Do	Do	Blue	Do
22	Father: Alfred Olson, Nordhemsgt.32, Göteborg	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend: Carl Boliver, 520 Bay Ridge ave., New York N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Do	Dark	Do	Do
23	Mother: Gurine Peterson, Goksem, Lindesnes	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	$25	Yes	1906 1927 N.Y.		Brother: Peter Peterson, 1540 W.2nd str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
24	Aunt: Marie Olsen, Kalvskindets Sykehus, Trondhjem.	N.Y.	Smithtown Branch, Long Island	Yes	Do	$10	No			Aunt: Beret Rasmussen, Smithtown Branch, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Do	Blde	Do	Do
25	Mother: Elen Kolberg, Thomas Angellsstuen, Trondhjem	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Do	$50	No			Son: Aksel Kvam, 719 E.12th str., Duluth, Minn.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Do	Brwn	Do	Do
26	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Brother, see col.23	$25	No			Brother: Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Do	Dark	Grey	Do
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

11/27/28 File No. 99144/423

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K.S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, NOVEMBER 17TH., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK,N.Y. NOV. 27 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gabrielsen	Astrid	37	✓	F	M		U.S.Passport no.166423,Washington, D.C. March 9th 1926	c/o.Nonna United Fruit Co., New Orleans, La.
2	Do	Else	8	✓	F	S		Do	Do
3	Do	Leif	7	✓	M	S		Do	Do
4	Jacobsen	Lars	74	✓	M	M		U.S.Passport no.536435,Washington, D.C. April 23rd 1928	24-6 Street,Weehauken, N.J.
5	Do	Guriane	69	✓	F	M		Do	Do
6	Staalesen	Sigurd S.	35	✓	M	M		No.848951 United States District Court Eastern District of New York,N.Y.,March 14th 1918	62-4th Place, Brooklyn,N.Y.
7	Do	Emily	35	✓	F	M		Do	Do
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8:30 a.m. 11-27-28.
D. Downey, Inspr.
A. Brown
Master

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—24

4 Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway, Nov. 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York,N.Y. NOV. 27 1928, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Evensen	John	62		M	S		Naturalized County Court, Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y. 20th May 1898.	C/o Hofstad, 420-39th st.Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Gurstad	Hans Torbjornsen	48		M	S		Naturalized Superior Court ,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill. Mar.3rd 1911.	1126 N.Mozart st.,Chicago,Ill.
3	Jensen	Christine	52		F	W		U.S.Passport #394883 issued at Washington, D.C. 20th May 1927.	Ellen Carlson,50 W.60th st.,Chicago/ Ill.
4	Knudsen	Oscar C.M.	47		M	M		Naturalized Distr. Court ,Kings Co. Brooklyn,N.Y. 21st Feb.1908.	702 Ocean Parkway,Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Larsen	Carrie	53		F	W		U.S.Passport # 507281 issued at Washington, D.C. 13th Mar. 1928.	338 N.Church st.,Silverton,Ore.
6	Nilsen	Karen	63		F	S		Naturalized Distr.Court , Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y. Feb.7th 1928.	73 Eight ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.
7	Olsen	Moroni	39		M	S		U.S.Passport # 614441 issued at Washington, D.C. July 11th 1928.	544-21st st.,Ogden,Utah.
8	Slette	Ole	38		M	S		Naturalized Distr. Court ,Grant Co., Elbow Lake ,Minn. June 8th 1915.	Elbow Lake,Minn.
9	Storkersen	Johanna	42		F	S		Naturalized Distr. Court ,Oregon Co., Portland, Ore. 19th July 1928.	1140 E. 19th st.Portland ,Ore.
10	Thompson	Betty	34		F	M		Husband naturalized Common Pleas Court,Ocean Co., Toms River ,N.J. 11th Mar.1921.	Toms River ,N.J.
11	Young	Signe Marie	37		F	M		U.S.Passport #515942 issued at Washington, D.C. 29th Mar.1928.	2544 M.Gee st.,Berkeley ,Cal.
12	Do	Clarence	10		F	S		Do	Do
13	Do	Gordon	5		M	S	Born 20th Mar.1923 Oakland, Cal.		Do
14	Hurst	Frederick	56		M	S		U.S.Passport No.587146 issued at Washington, D.C.June 8th 1928	1651 Bristol st.,Philadelphia,Pa.
15	Jacobsen	Alma	39		F	M		Husband's Citizen Papers: Distr.Court of the Eastern Distr.of New York,Held at Brooklyn,N.Y. Dec.7th 1905.	470 Senator str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
16	Thompson	Alice	22		F	S	Born Jan.21st 1906,Brooklyn,N.Y.	U.S.Passport No.594629 issued at Washington,D.C.,June 14th 1928.	582 Senator str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
17	Olsen	Lulu	56		F	S		U.S.Passport No.537649 issued at Washington, D.C.Apr.24,1928.	707 So.9th str., Minneapolis, Minn.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Knut F Klausen - Aug 8 45

42

K F Knudsen
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4o years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

37

185

16—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA INITIALLED

T. A.-

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, November 16th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Andersen,	Einar Marius,	23		M	S	Fisherman,	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Spangereid,	Q. 4580	Oslo,	Nov.15.1928	Norway	Spangereid,	
2		Andersen,	John Arthur.	25		M	S	Sailor,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag	Q. 4289	Do	October 15th,1928.	Do	Dybvaag.	
3		Andersen,	Laura Johanne,	49		F	W	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Q. 4575	Do	Nov.14.1928	Do	Kr.sand.	
4	U.S. Cit.	Do,	Ethel Louise,	15		F	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	November 10th,1912,			Do	Do	Claims U. S.
5	U.S. Cit.	Do	Harald Lawrence	14		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	December 19th,1913,			Do	Do	Claims U. S.
6	U.S. Cit.	Do	Rolf Oscar,	13		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	May 8th,1915.			Do	Do	
7	U.S. Cit.	Do	Caspar Johan,	10		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	June 25th,1918,			Do	Do	Claims U. S.
8		Andersen,	Sofie Elevine,	22		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Hægeland	Q.4225	Oslo,	October 10th, 1928.	Do	Do	
9		Berson,	Lydia Helene,	39		F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Risör, Vestre	N.Q. 146	Do	Nov.14.1928	Do	Krageröe, Vestre	
10		Börresen,	Martha.	16		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Moland,	Q.4491	Do	Nov.6,1928	Do	Moland,	
11		Dalen,	Anders Aarorsen.	22		M	S	Carpenter,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Söndeled,	Q.4060,	Do	October 1st,1928,	Do	Söndeled,	
12		Do,	Toralf Aanonsen,	20		M	S	Ironworker.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.3762	Do	September 7th,1928.	Do	Do	
13		Ellefsen,	Thordis,	21		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal.	Q.4242	Do	October 11th,1928.	Do	Arendal.	
14		Englund,	Astrid,	20		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag	Q.4288	Do	October 15th,1928.	Do	Dybvaag.	
15		Erdvig,	Palma,	38		F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand	Q.4565	Do	Nov.14.1928	Do	Tveit,	
16	UNDER 16	Do,	Alice Johanne,	14		F	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4569	Do	do	Do	Do	
17	UNDER 16	Do	Teddy Palmer,	12		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4566	Do	do	Do	Do	
18	UNDER 16	Do	Erling,	10		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4567	Do	do	Do	Do	
19	UNDER 16	Do	Karl Emanuel,	8		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4568	Do	do	Do	Do	
20	UNDER 16	Do	Palma Lovise.	6		F	S	Do	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4570	Do	do	Do	Do	
21		Fauske,	Ivar Harald,	23		M	S	Roadworker.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4333	Do	October 16th,1928.	Do	Hægebostad,	
22		Fjellstad,	Anne Thorjerd, Arskar	22		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holt, Vestre	Q.4577	Do	Nov.14.1928 October	Do	Holt, Vestre	
23		Flak,	Möller,	19		M	S	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Moland,	Q.4285	Do	15th,1928.	Do	Moland,	
24		Forgaard,	Alma Aasulfsen,	20		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aaseral	Q.4324	Do	October 16th,1928.	Do	Aaseral,	
25		Gimle,	Sofie,	21		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mykland	Q.4243	Do	October 11th,1928.	Do	Arendal,	
26		Gjeruldsen,	Knut,	21		M	S	Wheeler,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære,	Q.4231.	Do	Do November	Do	Do	
27		Gunvaldsen,	Marie Katrine,	29		F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Høvaag,	Q.4487	Do	5th,1928.	Do	Høvaag.	
28		Haaland,	Anton,	29		M	M	Farmhand.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyrgdal,	Q.4204,	Do	October 9th,1928.	Do	Lyrgdal,	
29		Do	Karl,	18		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4354	Do	October 17th,1928.	Do	Do,	
30		Hagane,	Marta Helene Knutsen,	32		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holt,	Q.3899.	Do	September 14th,1928.	Do	Holt,	

Total passengers 31
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—68

QUOTA INITIALLED

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this ... be typewritten or printe...

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER NOV. 27 1928, 1928.- 191

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came following temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 on back of this sheet.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported (with year)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		Mother:Martine Andersen,									Friend:Helene Amanda Jayne,																	
	1	Lillehavn,Lindesnes,Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Myself.	$25	No			744-56 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.
		Father:John Andersen,		Balti-		Sister: Anna An-					Uncle:Arelius Andersen, 116 Belmar Ave,Rossville P.O.Baltimore, Md.-	Do	3 years	No	Do	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
	2	Vestre Sandöen,Arendal.-	Md.	more,	Yes	dersen.	$25	Do			Friend:Raymond Larsen,																	
		Sister:Mathilde Osmundsen,		North					1895		1128- 4 Ave,	No	Perma- nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Dark	Brown	Do
	3	Bröndstykket 24,Kr.sand.	N.J.	Bergen,	Do	My self.	$400	Yes	1919	N.Y. Born in	Forn Bergen,N.J.-																	
Citizenship		Aunt:									Friend:																	
	4	Do,	Do	Do	Do	Mother.		Do		U.S.A.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	-
		Aunt:									Friend:																	
Citizenship	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	-
Citizenship		Aunt:									Friend:																	
	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	-
		Aunt:									Friend:																	
Citizenship	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	-
		Father:Kristen Andersen,		West							Friend:Ingeborg Landrud, 177 Watson Ave,																	
	8	Hægeland,Kr.sand S.-	Do	Orange,	Do	Myself.	$25	No			West Orange,N.J.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Blond	Blue	None.
		Mother:Antonette Andresen,				see col.23					Husband:Bent Benson, 3414-Potomac Ave,																	
	9	Kragerö,	Ill.	Chicago,	Do	Husband.	$60	Do			Chicago, Ill.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Brown	Brown	Do
		Aunt:Josefine Halvorsen,									Father:John Börresen,																	
	10	Lyster,Vestre Moland, Lillesand.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Mother.	$25	Do			631-56 Str,Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
		Father:Aanon Dalen,									Uncle:Ole Andersen, Box 56,																	
	11	Boswik,Risör.-	N.J.	Midvale,	No	Myself.	$25	Do			Midvale, N.J.-	Yes	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
		Father:									Brother:Halvor Dalen, 4117 Palmer Street,																	
	12	Do,	Ill.	Chicago,	Yes	Do	$25	Do			Chicago, Ill.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
		Father:Ellef Kristian Ellefsen.		Port-							Sister:Linken Larsen, 136 West Chester Ave,																	
	13	Östregaten, Arendal.-	N.J.	chester.	No	Do	$25	Do			Port Chester, N.J.-	Do	3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	Do
		Father:Johan Englund,									Cousin:Cecilie Gjerlöw, 5118-8 Ave,Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
	14	Vestre Sandöen,Arendal.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Do	$25	Do			Husband:Tellef Erdvig,		Perma-															
		Father:Oskar Plathe,				see col.23			1907		5411-8 Ave,Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Dark	Do	Do
	15	Brandvagten,Kr.sand S.-	Do	Do	Do	Husband	$50	Yes	13	N.Y.	Father:																	
		Grandfather:				see col.23					Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
	16	Do,	Do	Do	Do	Father.	-	No			Father:																	
		Grandfather:									Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
	17	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father:																	
		Grandfather:									Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father:																	
		Grandfather:									Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
	19	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father:																	
		Grandfather:									Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Brother:Nils Fauske, Moose Temple,																	
	21	Sister:Jensine Fauske, Prof.Hansteensgt.Bergen,	Oreg.	Portland	Do	Myself.	$25	Do			Portland, Oreg.	Yes	10 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Dark	Blue	Do
		Father:Eilert Tellefsen,		North							Friend: Henry Fostvedt, 1134-5 Ave		Perma-															
	22	Holt,Tvedestrand.-	N.J.	Bergen,	No	Do	$25	Do			North Bergen, N.J.-	No	nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Blond	Do	Do
		Father:Anders Flak,Justöen,									Brother:Olav Flak, 530-55 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	4 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
	23	Vestre Moland,Lillesand.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Do	$25	Do			Brother in law:Jacob Aasland, New York,																	
		Father:Asulf Forgaard,									503 W.169 Str. N.Y.-	Do	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Brown	Do
	24	Aaseral,Mardal.	Do	New York,	Do	Do	$25	Do			Friend:LinkenLarsen, 136 West Chester Ave,																	
		Father:Kittel Gimle,Kolland		Port							Port Chester, N.J.	Do	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Blue	Do
	25	Moisund,Kr.sand S.-	N.J.	Chester.	No	Do	$30	Do			Uncle:Carl Tellsen, 109-24-131 Str.		Perma-															
		Father:John Gjeruldsen,		Richmond							Richmond Hill. N.Y.- L.I.	No	nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
	26	Odden,Arendal.-	N.Y.	Hill. L.I.	Do	Do	$25	Do			Husband:Adolf Gunvaldsen, Box 58,																	
		Mother:Mathilde Clausen,				seecol.23					Orangeburg, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
	27	Hövaag.	Do	Orangeburg	Do	Husband.	$25	Do			Uncle:Ole Andreas Olsen, 4954 Ferdinand Street,																	
		Wife:Anne Haaland,Kvaavig,									Chicago, Ill.-	Yes	4 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	-	Do	Dark	Do	Do
	28	Lyngdal,Farsund.	Ill.	Chicago,	Yes	Myself.	$25	Do			Uncle:																	
		Mother:Ingeborg Haaland,									Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	Do
	29	Lyngdal,Farsund.	Do	Do	Do	Do	$50	Do			Sister:Maren Larsen, 609-38 Street.																	
		Father:Knut Thorsen Hagane,		North							North Bergen, N.J.-	Do	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Brown	Brown	Do
	30	Lauget,Risör,-	N.J.	Bergen,	No	Do	$25	Do																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* NOV. 27 1928, *19*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA INITIALLED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6 L

T.A.- ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, November 16th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hagestad,	Lars Gabriel Gabrielsen,	24		M	S	Farm-hand.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Austad,	Q.3812.	Oslo,	September 10th,1928.	Norway	Austad,
2		Hansen,	Anna Oselie Wilhelmine,	17		F	S		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Q.	Do		Do	
3		Hansen,	Ingebjörg Heide,	22		F	S	Dome-stic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag	Q.3900	Do	September 14th,1928.	Do	Dybvaag,
4		Jacobsen,	Berthe Marie,	25		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Austad,	Q.3544	Do	August 10th, 1928.	Do	Austad,
5		Jacobsen,	Hilda Marie,	17		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Halse,	Q.4183	Do	October 8th 1928.	Do	Halse,
6		Kleppekjær,	Jacobsen Trygve,	18		M	S	Farm-hand.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lardvig.	Q.4390.	Do	October 22rd,1928.	Do	Fjære,
7		Johannessen,	Hildegaard Alydia,	21		F	S	Dome-stic,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vestre Moland,	Q.3719.	Do	September 5th,1928.	Do	Fjære,
8		Johansen,	Ingrid,	39		F	M	house-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	Q.4449.	Do	October 23rd,1928.	Do	Lillesand.
9	U.S. CIT.	Do,	Harry,	14		M	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.		Mar. 30th,1914.			Do	Do, Claims U.S.
10		Jörgensen,	Fredrikke Lovise,	27		F	M	house-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Arendal,	Q. 4546	Oslo,	Nov.12.1928	Do	Arendal.-
11		Kristiansen,	Einar Marius,	19		M	S	Farm-hand.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære,	Q.4510.	Do	November 6th,1928.	Do	Holt,
12		Avastad,	Randi,	21		F	S	Dome-stic,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holt,	Q.3911.	Do	September 14th,1928.	Do	Do
13		Lie,	Bertine Severine,	41		F	M	house-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holum,	Q.4107.	Do	October 2nd,1928.	Do	Mandal.-
14		Do,	Erling,	18		M	S	Weaver,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Jersey City, N.J.	Q.4115	Do	Do	Do	Do
15	U.S. CIT.	Do	Anna,	15		F	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.		June 8th,1913.		October 2nd,1928.	Do	Do, Claims U.S.
16	UNDER 16	Do	Arne,	14		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Holum,	Q.4108.	Oslo,	Do	Do	Do
17	UNDER 16	Do	Gurhild,	12		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4109.	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	UNDER 16	Do	Jens Bjarne,	10		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4110.	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	UNDER 16	Do	Gustav,	9		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mandal.	Q.4111.	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	UNDER 16	Do	Karl Trygve,	7		M	S	Do	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4112.	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	UNDER 16	Do	Einar,	5		M	S	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4113.	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	UNDER 16	Do	Oluf Frankie,	2		M	S	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4114.	Do	Do	Do	Do
23		Lien,	Olga,	27		F	S	Dome-stic.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal	Q.3419.	Do	August 6th, 1928.	Do	Lyngdal,
24		Lindeklev,	Amalie,	26		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vennesla,	Q. 4597	Do	Nov.15.1928	Do	Mandal.-
25		Markussen	Annie Tomine,	20		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tveit,	Q.3838.	Do	September 11th,1928.	Do	Kr.sand.
26		Do,	Klara Theresie,	23		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.3832	Do	Do	Do	Tveit,
27		Müller,	Fredrik Omar,	14		M	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære,	Q.4001,	Do	September 19th,1928.	Do	Fjære,
28		Möskedal,	Osmund August,	24		M	M	Farm-hand.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal,	Q.3795,	Do	September 10th,1928.	Do	Lyngdal,
29		Nævisdal,	Kitty Gunhilde Andersen,	26		F	S	Dentist-assi-stent.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad.	Q.4266	Do	October 12th,1928.	Do	Grimstad.
30		Olsen,	Ralf,	22		M	S	Shop Asst.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Høvsag.	Q.3739.	Do	September 6th,1928.	Do	Do

6-2 Hansen, Anna Oselie Wilhelmine. Did not sail.

Purser.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

QUOTA INITIALLED

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

6

193

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , November NOV. 27 1928, 1928.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he primary or allegiance, or qualification for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming? (a) insane at any time, subsequently, previously, or supported or helped, to enter in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Ludvig Gabrielsen, Austad,Farsund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Myself,	25	No			Cousin:Anders Olausen, Box 586 111 Pioneer Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None,
2														Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do			Do
3	Father:John Hansen,Vestre Sandöen,Arendal.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Uncle See coll. 23.	25	No			Uncle:Nils Hansen, 719-46 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	5 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
4	Father:Jacob Finkelsen, Korsham,Farsund.	Do	Do	Do	Myself, see col.23	25	Do			Sister:Severine Lembke, 268-67 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	Perma-nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Mother:Jenny Jacobsen, Rognes,Halse,Mandal.-	Do	Do	Do	Father,	25	Do			Father:Jacob Jacobsen, 526-61 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	5 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Mother:Inga Eriksen,Kleppe- kjær,Fjære,Grimstad.-	Do	Do	Do	Myself,	25	Do			Father:Jacob Eriksen, 641-47 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.- Aunt:Gina Boltzer,	Do	3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Mother:Anne Johannesen, Guldsmedkleyen, Fjære,Grimstad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Sister: Hilma Johannesen.	25	No	1909		7519-3 Ave,Brooklyn N.Y.- Sister in law:Jenny Olsen,	Yes	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
8	Father:Halvor Nilsen, Lillesand.-	Do	Do	Do	Myself,	40	Yes	19	N.Y.	641-51 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.- Aunt:Jenny Olsen,	Do	5 years	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Grandfather: Do, Father:Thomas Brönlund,	Do	Do	Do	Mother, see col.23	-	Do	Born in U.S.A.		641-51 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.- Husband:Jörgen Jörgensen,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
10	Havestad,Arendal.- Uncle:Georg Pederson,	Do	Do	Do	Husband	25	No			553-46 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.- Friend:Nils Halvorsen,	Do	5 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	Do	Dark	Blue	Do
11	Moi,Fjære,Grimstad.- Father:Erik Kvastad.	Do	City Island,	No	Myself,	25	Do			186 Carroll Street, City Island. N.Y.- Sister:Johanne Kvastad,	No	Perma-nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Blond	Do	Do
12	Kvastad,Holt.Tvedestrand. Brother:Johan Hageland,	Do	Brooklyn, Jersey	Yes	Do see col.23	25	Do	1911		42 Monroe Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.- Husband:Jens Edvardsen Lie,	Yes	4 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Holme,Mandal.- Uncle:	N.J.	City,	No	Husband see col.23	50	Yes	14	N.J.	[redacted] Griffith Street, Jersey City, N.J.- Father:	No	Perma-nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father,	-	Do	1911-14, N.J.		Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
15	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Yes	Born in U.S.A.		Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	No			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Sister:Anna Lien, 1023 Ave, Flatbush,Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	4 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Brown	Do	Do
23	Mother:Oline Hansen, Lyngdal,Farsund.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister- see coll. 23.	25	No			Brother:Tobias Lindeklev, 452-55 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Blond	Do	Do
24	Mother:Anne Lindeklev, Vennesla,Kr.sand S.-	Do	Do	Do	Brother, See coll. 23.	25	Do			Sister:Fredrikke Johnsen, 59 Hillside Ave,Roachville Center,L.I. N.Y.-	Do	Perma-nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Dark	Blue	Do
25	Father:Thomas Markussen, Ve.Tveit,Kr.sand S.-	Do	Roachville Center,L.I.	No	Brother, Karl Markussen,	25	Do			Sister:Frida Johnsen, 1014-69 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	Father: Do, Mother:Olga Müller,	Do	Brooklyn,	Yes	Do, see col.23	25	Do			Father:Fredrik Müller, [redacted] Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Brown	Do
27	Fevig,Arendal.- Wife:Anna Tomine Moskedal,	Do	Do	Do	Father,	25	Do			Friend:John [redacted] Stok Yard St.P.S.&P.R.R. Denver, Colorado,	Yes	4 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	2	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
28	Lyngdal,Farsund.- Father:Daniel Andersen,	Colo-	rado,Denver,	Do	Myself,	25	Do			Friend:Elna Reinertsen, 639-51 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
29	Traalum,Fjære,Grimstad. Father:Albert Olsen,	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Do see col.23	25	Do			Cousin:Almfeldt Olsen, 1505-40 Ave, Oakland, Call.	Do	[redacted]	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
30	Sandsmyr,Lillesand.	Call.	Oakland,	Yes	Father,	25	Do																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. J. Lovett

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA INITIALLED

T.A.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, November 16th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Olsen,	Agnes Mathilde,	28		F	M	Housewife,	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fjære,	Q.3984.	Oslo,	September 19th,1928.	Norway	Hisö.
2	UNDER 16	Do,	Gerhard Charly,	9		M	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tromö,	Q.3985.	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	UNDER 16	Do	Kurt Morgar,	5		M	S	Do	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Hisö,	Q.3986.	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	UNDER 16	Do	Marit Antalie,	2		F	S	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.3987.	Do	October 1st,1928	Do	Tvedestrand.-
5		Olsen,	Dagbjörg,	22		F	S	Domestic,	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tvedestrand.	Q.4057.	Do	August 14th, 1928.	Do	Kr.sand.
6		Olsen,	Oskar,	20		M	S	Manufactory-laborer,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Q.3605.	Do	Nov.5.1928	Do	Lillesand.
7		Ommundsen,	Bergitte,	45		F	M	Housewife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lillesand	Q. 4481	Do	do	Do	Do
8	UNDER 16	Do	Ragnhild,	5		F	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 4480	Do	do	Do	Vestre Moland,
9		Ommundsen,	Jermy Mathea,	36		F	M	Housewife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vestre Moland.	Q. 4549	Do	October do	Do	Kr.sand.
10		Rasmussen,	Alice Magdalena,	20		F	S	Domestic,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Q.4303.	Do	15th,1928.	Do	New York,
11		Reme,	Tomally Salvesen,	24		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spangereid.	F.C. 147	Do	Nov.15.1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.-
12		Robertsen,	Sverre,	17		M	S	Farmhand,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.3864.	Do	September 12th,1928.	Norway	Spangereid.-
13		Salvesen,	Olga Othilie,	22		F	S	Domestic,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4414.	Do	October 22rd,1928.	Do	Do
14		Skuggevik,	Olav Alfred,	20		M	S	Telegraphist,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vestre Moland,	Q.4195.	Do	October 9th,1928,	Do	Vestre Moland,
15		Stiland,	Helga,	19		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kvinesdal.	Q.3727.	Do	September 5th,1928	Do	Lyngdal,
16		Thursby,	Matilde,	36		F	M	Housewife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad.	N.Q. 145	Do	Nov.14.1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.-
17	U.S. CIT.	Do,	Evelyn Mary,	15		F	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	January 25th,1913.			Do	Do
18	U.S. CIT.	Do	Ethel,	12		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	July 14th,1916.			Do	Do
19	U.S. CIT.	Do	Grace,	10		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	April 27th,1918.			Do	Do
20		Tönnesen,	Alfhild Theresie,	19		F	S	Domestic,	Do	Do	Do	Norway,	Do	Norway	Mandal.	Q.4334.	Oslo,	October 16th,1928.	Norway	Mandal.-
21		Tönnesen,	Dagny Alfhild,	19		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spangereid.	Q.4041.	Do	October 4th,1928,	Do	Spangereid.
22		Watsend,	Sören Olsen,	19		M	S	Sawmill-laborer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Byglandsfjord.	Q.3905.	Do	September 14th,1928.	Do	Byglandsfjord.
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			45																	
30																				

Total passengers 45
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

QUOTA INITIALLED

List .....

The entries on this s... be typewritten or printed

105

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November. NOV. 27 1928, 1928..

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he intend to join a relative or friend in the United States? (If so, state which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See general question 28)	Whether coming to the United States at the time of any other application, petition, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Karen Wilhelmsen, Guldsmedengen, Hisö, Arendal.-	Wash.	Seattle,	Yes	see col. 23 Husband.	75	No			Husband: Tönnes Olsen, 5301 Ballord Ave, Seattle, Wash.-	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None,
2	Grandmother: Do,	Do	Do	Do	see col. 23 Father,		Do			Father: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Father: Georg Olsen, Tvedestrand.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Do	see col. 17 Father,	25	Do			Friend: Petra Solli, 546-51 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	Perm. 4 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Brown	Do	Do
6	Father: Anders Olsen, Skippergaten 113, Kr.sand.	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Sigurd Olsen,	25	Do			Sister: Anna Mathilde Paulsen, 406-76 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Blond	Do	Do
7	Father: Sören Corneliusser, Kokkenes, Lillesand.-	Do	Do	Do	see col. 23 Husband,	25	Do			Husband: Sofus Ommundsen, 348-53rd Street 3710 Ave. P. Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	Do	Dark	Do	Do
8	Grandfather: Do,	Do	Do	Do	see col. 23 Father,		Do			Father: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
9	Father in law: Ommund Skuggevik, Sandsmyr, Lillesand.-	Do	Do	Do	see col. 23 Husband.	25	Do			Husband: Tönnes Ommundsen, 7520-5 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	Perm. 5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	Do
10	Mother: Andrea Askildsen, Tordenskjoldsgt. 62, Kr.sand.	Do	Do	Do	Myself,	25	Do			Friend: Amalie Johansen, 5615-8 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	Permanently	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
11	Father: Severin Salvesen Hesland Frøslandsmoen, Mandal.-	Do	New York,	Do	Sister See coll. 23.	25	Yes	1923 27.	N.Y.	Sister: Marie Reme, 156 E. 79 Str. New York, N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
12	Father: Tobias Robertsen, Lillehavn, Lindesnæs.	Do	Brooklyn,	Do	Myself,	25	No			Brother: Rudolf Robertsen, 470-68 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	Perm. 5 years	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Brown	Brown	Do
13	Father: Ole Salvesen, Hægelard, Spangereid. Mandal.	Do	W.New Brighton. S.I.	No	Brother See coll. 23.	50	Do			Brother: Oskar Salvesen, 30 Bidwell Ave, W.New-Brighton. S.I. N.Y.-	Do	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
14	Father: Ommund Skuggevik, Sandsmyr, Lillesand.-	Do	Brooklyn,	Yes	see col. 17 Father,	25	Do			Brother: Tönnes Ommundsen, 7520-5 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
15	Brother: Gustav Stiland, Kvinesdal, Farsund.-	Mich.	Detroit,	No	Sister See coll. 23.	50	Do			Sister: Amalie Reierson, 19423 Michel Ave, Detroit, Mich.	Do	Perm. 5 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Father: Olaf Olsen, Vestregate 249, Grimstad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	see col. 23 Husband.	25	Yes	1911 28. July 17y.	N.Y. Born in U.S.A.	Husband: James Thursby, 18 Correlia Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Citizenship Grandfather: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Father,		Do			Father: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
18	Citizenship Grandfather: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
19	Citizenship Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do
20	Father: Simon Tönnesen, Lardal.-	Do	Bronx,	No	Myself,	25	No			Friend: Martha Klev, 1109 Olmstead Ave, Bronx, N.Y.-	Yes	Perm. 5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
21	Father: Thorvald Tönnesen, Njerve, Spangereid, Mandal.-	Do	Brooklyn,	Yes	Do	50	Do			Brother: Tom Tönnesen, 1835E. 36 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Perm. 2 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Father: Ole Watsend, Byglandsfjord, Kr.sand S.	Utah.	Salt Lake City,	Do	Uncle, See coll. 23.	50	Do			Uncle: Marius Hall, 1306 Cheyenne Str. Salt Lake City, Utah.	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Irgens
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this — day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. Ljunt
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 8003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA INITIALLED

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway., November 16, , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersen	Tordis K.	24	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	2-4645 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	20- Norway	28 Kristiansand	3547 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Aug.10,1928	28 Norway	Oslo
2	VL 68/303	Bojer	Halvard L.	23	✓	m	s	Electro Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	20- France	11 Paris	3567 Q.	do	Aug.3,1928	do	Asker
3		Bolstad	Gudrun K.	35	✓	f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	20- Norway	28 Oslo	4318 Q.	do	Oct.16,1928	do	Stromnen
4	UNDER 16	do	Guttorm Ingolf	14	✓	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lillestrom	4320 Q.	do	do	do	do
5	UNDER 16	do	Bjorn	13	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4321 Q.	do	do	do	do
6	UNDER 16	do	Elsa	9	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skedsmo	4319 Q.	do	do	do	do
7		Clausen	Ragnhild	28	✓	f	s	Domestic	do	2-4646 do	do	do	do	do	Oksnes Vesteraalen	3340 Q.	do	Sep.11, 1928	do	Vestre Aker
8		Flugheim	Karoline J.	32	✓	f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sor Odal	3957 Q.	do	Sep. 13, 1928	do	Hovik
9	UNDER 16	do	Einar	6	✓	m	s	Child	no	-	no	do	do	do	Hovik	3958 Q.	do	do	do	do
10	UNDER 16	do	Grethe J.	3	✓	f	s	do	no	-	no	do	do	do	Blommenholm	3959 Q.	do	do	do	do
11		Gudmundsen	Signe A.	20	✓	f	s	Seamstress	yes	2-4647 Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Oslo	4432 Q.	do	Nov.1, 1928	do	Oslo
12		Holmlund	Gustav A.	30	✓	m	s	Mason	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hobol	3640 Q.	do	Aug.20,1928	do	do
13		Hagberg	Arnt	19	✓	m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Honefos	4046 Q.	do	Sep.25, 1928	do	Tyristrand
14		Hagemann	Anna Maria	43	✓	f	D	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Eidsvold	3491 Q.	do	Aug.8, 1928	do	Oslo
15		do	Hildur K.	21	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	3492 Q.	do	do	do	do
16		do	Harriet J.	19	✓	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3493 Q.	do	do	do	do
17		Jakobsen	Solveig O.	29	✓	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Senja	3200 Q.	do	July 16, 1928	do	do
18	64/167 8-1-30	Kristensen	Dagny K.M.	41	✓	f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Notteroy	3412 Q.	do	Aug.4, 1928	do	Oslo
19	UNDER 16	do	Gustav E.J.	13	✓	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	20- Heimbostrand 35	3414 Q.	do	do	do	do
20	UNDER 16	do	Laila Berg	6	✓	f	s	do	no	-	no	do	do	Norway	20- Tonsberg 28	3413 Q.	do	do	do	do
21		~~Lundkvist~~	~~Karin~~	~~18~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	Office clerk	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	8979 Q.	do	Oct. 1, 1928	do	Drobak
22		Moe	Edel	21	✓	f	s	Domestic	do	2-4645 Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	70- Oslo 28	3967 Q.	do	Sep.18, 1928	do	Oslo
23		Moen	Ruth Karl M.	18	✓	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3719 Q.	do	Sep. 7, 1928	do	do
24		Nomell	Alfhild	17	✓	f	s	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Halden	4394 Q.	do	Oct.22, 1928	do	do
25		do	Edel Hildegard	16	✓	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4393 Q.	do	do	do	do
26		Nygaard	Olaf	26	✓	m	s	Chaffeur	do	do	do	do	do	do	Askim	3927 Q.	do	Sep.17, 1928	do	Ljan
27		Olsen	Thorleif	23	✓	m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kragero	4086 Q.	do	Oct. 1, 1928	do	Kragero
28		Omenaas	Ole J.	19	✓	m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norddal	1833 Q.	Bergen, Norway	Aug. 1,1928	do	Valldal
29	U. S. CIT.	Brekke	Herman	42	✓	m	m					U.S.A.					District Court, Pope County, at: New Prairie, Minn. November 24, 1914.			Claims U. S.
30		do	Agnes wife	40	✓	f	m	H.wife	yes	2-4645 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	06 Norway	28 Nydalen	112 N.Q.	4 (a) Oslo, Norway	Oct. 1, 1928	Norway	Nydalen

Complete 8:30 A.M. 11-27-28

8-21 Lundkvist, Karin. Did not sail.

Thorstein Lundlund
Purser.

A. J. Warner, Inspector.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

QUOTA INITIALED

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (transport) or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Regine Jenssen, Skippergaten 75, Kristiansand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.17	~~$50~~ $25	no			Friend: Jonas Jonassen, 22 Folsam place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	Yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Father: Johan Bojer, Hvalstad St..	N.Y.	Baldwin, L.I.	yes	Self	~~$50~~ $25	no			Cousin: Dr. Christian Lange, Baldwin, L.I.N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brown	do	do
3	Father: Emil Stigersand, Nannestadgt. 7, Lillestrom.	do	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	~~$25~~	yes		no	Husband: Olaf Bolstad, 574 - 44 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blond	do	do
4	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	~~$25~~	no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	light	do	do
5	do do	do	do	yes	do	~~$25~~	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
6	do do	do	do	yes	do	~~$25~~	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
7	Father: Hans Clausen, Fjeldgrimstad, Vesteraalen.	do	do	yes	do	$25	no			Sister: Julie Clausen, 363 - 59 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	do	do
8	Stepfather: Martinius Gulbrandsen, Lokeberg, Haslum.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	do	~~$50~~	no			Husband: Gunnar Flugheim, 1133 Lenora pl. Evanston, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	grey	do
9	do do	do	do	yes	do	~~$50~~	no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	blue	do
10	do do	do	do	yes	do	~~$50~~	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
11	Mother: Alvilde Gudmundsen, Kristiesgate 36, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	~~$50~~ $25	no			Cousin: Anni Reinertsen, 4711-13-5 ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
12	Father: Karl Holmlund, Grunersgate 13, Oslo.	N.J.	Englewood	no	Self	~~$50~~ $25	no			Brother: Henry Holmlund, ~~Grunersgate 13, Oslo.~~	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	brown	do
13	Father: Ernst Hagberg, Tyristrande pr. Honefos.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$50	no			Uncle: Oscar Christiansen, 4342 Schubert ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
14	Aunt: Hildur Jensen, Jutulveien 15, Vestre Aker.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	~~$50~~	yes		no	Cousin: Olava Johnson, 2711 Gerard ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	blue	do
15	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
16	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	grey	dd
17	Father: Hans Jakobsen, Hamn, Senjen.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Self	$25	no			Aunt: Anna Sakariassen, 4303 Cammanwealth, Detroit, Mich.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do
18	Father: Edvin Eliassen, Fayengaarden 25, Tonsberg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	$200	no			Husband: ~~Harry~~ Eliassen, 5221 - 7 ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do
19	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
20	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
21	Uncle: William Schubeler, Dubek,	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	do	$25	no			Aunt: Gjertrud Naes, 4302 - 34 ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
22	Father: Thorvald Moe, Rosenkrantzgaten 18, Oslo.	R.I.	Woonsocket	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend: Mrs. Harold Cook, R.F.D. 1, Woonsocket, R.I.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
23	Mother: Cicilie Moen, Vestre Baerum.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Aunt: Ragnhild Andersen, 585 - 84 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	blue	do
24	Stepfather: Petter Olsen, Bentsebrogaten 2, Oslo.	do	do	yes	See col.17	$25	no			Aunt: Mrs. Hans Jensen, 9 Foot of 25 ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	brown	do
25	Stepfather: do	do	do	yes	do	$25	no			Aunt: do	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	blue	do
26	Father: Hans Nygaard, Tomt, Askim.	Wash.	Hoquiam	yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle: Kristian Nilson, 2712 Cherry ave, Hoquiam, Wash.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	do	do
27	Mother: Annie Olsen, Oen, Kragero.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle: Daniel Olsen, 161 - 92 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	do	do
28	Father: Johan Omenaas, Valldal pr. Aalesund.	Minn.	Milaca	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Uncle: Ole O. Ram, Box 438, Milaca, Minn.	no	do	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	brown	do
29										2066 California ave., Chicago, Ill.																	
Citizenship 30	Brother: Aron Pedersen, Blomhoi, Nydalen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Husband: Herman Brekke, 2066 California ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	...	...	...	...	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	blond	blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4o years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2808
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA INITIALED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway., November 16, , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jenssen	Magnus	28		m	s	Electrician	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lenvik	4039 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Oct.1,1928	Norway	Oslo
2		Olsen	Olaf	25		m	s	Gen.lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bamble	3845 Q.	do	Aug.17,1928	do	Bamble
3		Pearson	Bjarne Milthon	6		m	s	Child	no	—	no	do	do	do	Arendal	4496 Q.	do	Oct.6, 1928	do	Oslo
4		Repstad	Ingebjorg	19		f	s	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Birkenes	4489 Q.	do	Nov.5, 1928	do	Birkenes
5		Svendsen	Walborg	30		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Slemmestad	4028 Q.	do	Sep.24, 1928	do	Slemmestad
6	UNDER 16	do	May	6		f	s	Child	no	—	no	do	do	do	do	4029 Q.	do	do	do	do
7		Sobstad	Johan	34		m	m	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Kvaernes	3734 Q.	do	Sep.6,1928	do	Kristiansund N.
8		Trønnes	Marie	24		f	s	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Roraas	3746 Q.	do	Sep.6,1928	do	Oslo
9		Tomte	Harry	22		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	3870 Q.	do	Sep.12,1928	do	Bön St..
10		Ulfsrud	Mimmi	30		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	4540 Q.	do	Nov.12,1928	do	Oslo
11	UNDER 16	do	Sverre	7		m	s	Child	no	—	no	do	do	do	Nesodden	4541 Q.	do	do	do	do
12	UNDER 16	do	John	5		m	s	do	no	—	no	do	do	do	Oslo	4542 Q.	do	do	do	do
13		Vinje	Herman	33		m	m	Shop-asst.	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Aalesund	3944 Q.	do	Sep.18, 1928	do	Oslo
14		Eriksen	Marianne	26		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bø i Vesterealen	4513 Q.	do	Nov.7,1928	do	Bø,Vesteraalen
15		Gjerde	Gerhard E.R.	19		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norddal	1832 Q.	Bergen, Norway	Aug. 1, 1928	do	Norddal
16		Hatlen	Sverre	22		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ørskog	1923 Q.	do	Sep. 4,1928	do	Ørskog
17		Johnsen	Hanna	39		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Thune	3361 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 2, 1928	do	Tistedalen
18	UNDER 16	do	Knut	15		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Berg	3358 Q.	do	do	do	do
19	UNDER 16	do	John	6		m	s	do	no	—	no	do	do	do	Tistedalen	3362 Q.	do	do	do	do
20	UNDER 16	do	Sverre	4		m	s	do	no	—	no	do	do	do	do	3363 Q.	do	do	do	do
21	UNDER 16	do	Arve	3		m	s	do	no	—	no	do	do	do	do	3364 Q.	do	do	do	do
22		Janssen	Solveig	24		f	m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Tune	4573 Q.	do	Nov.14,1928	do	Sarpsborg
23	UNDER 16	do	Johnny		10	m	s	Child	no	—	no	do	do	do	Sarpsborg	4574 Q.	do	do	do	do
24		Johansen	Anna K.	29		f	m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Sem	4206 Q.	do	Oct.9,1928	do	Flekkefjord
25	U.S.CIT.	do	Agnes	5		f	s	Child	no	—	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		born July 23, 1923.	U.S.Cit.	do	do
26		Larsen	Martha K.	26		f	s	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Larvik	4381 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Oct.19,1928	do	Larvik
27		Braaten	Sigrid	21		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skotselv	3698 Q.	do	Sep. 1, 1928	do	Skotselv
28		Jorgensen	Rackel	21		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gjerpen	3830 Q.	do	Sep.11,1928	do	Skien
29		Andersen	Judith	17		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nottero	144 N.Q.	do	Nov.14,1928	do	Nottero
30		Dahle	Jorgen	37		m	s	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vesdal	143 N.Q.	do	do	do	Bolso

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

QUOTA INITIALLED

List .....

The entries on this sh... mu... be typewritten or printe...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

109

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or disbelieve, or belong to or advocate, or belong to any organization that does advocate, the practice of polygamy? (Answer yes or no, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or has been in possession of anything capable of conveying intelligence)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Albertine Markussen, Finsaess.	N.Y.	Hemstead, L.I.	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend: Sigurd Ruud, Chestnut str. Hemstead, L.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Mother: Hanna Olsen, Odegaardens Værk, Bamble.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	$20	no			Brother: Ingvald Olsen, 3128 Armitage ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do
3	Grandfather: Gustav Randsborg, Grunersgate 14, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$25	no			Father: Arthur Pearson, (MILTON) 648 - 59 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	brown	do
4	Mother: Gusta Repstad, Birkenes, Lillesand.	do	do	yes	Self	$25	no			Father: Reinert Repstad, 5202 - 7 ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	blue	do
5	Mother: Karen O. Eriksen, Slemmestad.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	$25	yes	1915	Chicago Ill.	Husband: Helge Svendsen, 3834 W. Wabansia ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	do	do
6	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	light	do	do
7	Father: Iver Söbstad, Thanavn. 33, Kristiansund.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	Self	$25	yes	1927	As a sailor.	Brother: Petter Söbstad, Cal. Norw. Consulate, San Fransisco,	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	do	do
8	Father: Johan Tronnes, Roros.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle: Erling Tronnes, 1115 Oakton str. Evanston, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	brown	do
9	Father: Eugen Olsen, Stromstadgt. 2, Oslo.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	Self	$75	no			Brother: Daniel Tante, 3328 - 16 ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	blue	do
10	Father: John Kihlstrom, Helvik, Nesodden.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	$50	no			Husband: Nils Ulfsrud, 2825 Mc.Lean ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
11	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	brown	do	do
12	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
13	Wife: Kaia Vinje, Fougstadgt. 27, Oslo.	Minn.	Morris	no	Self	$75	no			Uncle: Nicolai Vinje, Morris, Minn.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	brown	do
14	Father: Soren Waldemar, Bo i Vesteraalen.	N.J.	Bogota	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Husband: Guttorm Eriksen, 71 E. Main str. Bogota, N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	blond	brown	do
15	Father: Borre Gjerde, Norddal, Aalesund.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	See col.17	$35	no			Uncle: Andrew Hansen, 6002 S.O. Varner, Tacoma, Wash.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	blue	do
16	Father: Andreas Hatlen, Vaksvik pr. Aalesund.	N.D.	Grand Forks	yes	Self	$50	no			Cousin: Oluf Vaksvik, 420 Cottonwood str. Grand Forks, N.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
17	Father: Karl Jacobsen, Tistedalen.	N.Y.	Floral Park, L.I.	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Husband: John Johnsen, 20 Lewis ave, Floral Park, L.I.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	light	do	do
18	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
19	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
20	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
21	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
22	Mother: Mathilde Olsen, Thorsberggt. 108, Sarpsborg.	do	Brooklyn	yes	do	$25	no			Husband: Johan Janssen, 33 First pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
23	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			Father: do	No	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
24	Mother: Hanna Kittelsen, Jaretaig, Sem.	do	do	yes	do	$50	yes	1920 Br'lyn, 1924 N.Y.		Husband: Petter Johansen, 33 First pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	dark	brown	do
25	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	"	Born in U.S.A.			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	blue	do
26	Mother: Amalie Larsen, Fiskeveien 1, Larvik.	do	do	yes	Self	$25	no			Aunt: Margrethe Olsen, 756 - 43 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do
27	Mother: Borgine Braaten, Skotselv.	N.D.	Watford City	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Sister: Hulda Nystad, Box 74, Watford City, N.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
28	Mother: Helga Jorgensen, Falkum pr. Skien.	Ohio	Toledo	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Father: Ole Jorgensen, 1515 Erie str. Toledo, Ohio.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	red	do	do
29	Father: Alfred Andersen, Stringsdal, Nottero.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.17	$25	no			Uncle: Jacob Rynning, 5904 - 5 ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	blue	do
30	Wife: Margrete Dahle, Bekkevold, Molde.	Wis.	Soperton	yes	Self	$25	yes	1923	Michigan	Friend: Andy Andersen, Soperton, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	blond	do	do

Citizenship

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K S Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A Lowe

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4o years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. J. [illegible]
C. Forrester
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 2500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

UCTA INITIALLED

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway., November 16, 1928., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Berg	Ole G.	21	✓	m	s	Farmhand	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Brottum	1056 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Sep.4,1928	Norway	Brottum
2		Bergh	Signe	19	✓	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sor Fron	4462 Q.	do	Nov.1,1928	do	Ringebu
3		Dahlmann	Kristian	24	✓	m	s	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Halden	3830 Q. 3355	do	Sep.11,1928	do	Halden
4		Framstad	Mons	19	✓	m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gran	3389 Q.	do	Aug.3,1928	do	Gran, Hadeland
5		Grambo	Karsten	28	✓	m	s	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Horten	3850 Q.	do	Sep.11,1928	do	Horten
6		Grundstad	Agnes	36	✓	f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Knardalstrand	4359 Q.	do	Oct.17,1928	do	Knardalstrand
7	UNDER 16	do	Villy	9	✓	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4360 Q.	do	do	do	do
8	UNDER 16	do	Evelyn	8	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4362 Q.	do	do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	do	Ragnar	6	✓	m	s	do	no	—	no	do	do	do	do	4361 Q.	do	do	do	do
10		Gustavsen	Larri	19	✓	f	s	Hair dresser	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Idd	4188 Q.	do	Oct.8,1928	do	Idd
11		Jacobsen	Anette	57	✓	f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Solum	4355 Q.	do	Oct.17,1928	do	Solum
12		Kjersem	Helga	25	✓	f	s	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tresfjorden	3874 Q.	do	Sep.12,1928	do	Tresfjorden
13		Kristiansen	Dagny	26	✓	f	m	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansand	4424 Q.	do	Nov.1,1928	do	Kristiansand
14		Mathiesen	Sven	17	✓	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Holmestrand	136 Q.	do	Oct.26,1928	do	Holmestrand
15		Moen	Nils	17	✓	m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tynset	113 Q.	do	Sep.4,1928	do	Tynset
16		Myrseth	Ingvalda	31		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansund	3982 Q.	do	Sep.19,1928	do	Kristiansund
17		do	Anton	5		m	s	Child	no	—	no	do	do	do	do	3983 Q.	do	do	do	do
18		Nybakken	Lovise	20	✓	f	m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Furnes	4578 Q.	do	Nov.14,1928	do	Furnes
19		Roraas	Theodor	24	✓	m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fiskum	165 Q.	do	Nov.1, 1928	do	Ytre Sandsvaer
20		Troen	Henry	18	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grytten	169 Q.	do	Nov. 1, 1928	do	Marstein
21		do	Knut	17	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	168 Q.	do	do	do	do
22		Johanneson	Aksel	34	✓	m	m	Farmer	do	Danish	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	136 Q.	Copenhagen, Denmark	Aug.4, 1928	Denmark	Randers
23		do	Helga H.	34	✓	f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Randers	137 Q.	do	do	do	do
24	UNDER 16	do	Thoria	11	✓	f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	138 Q.	do	do	do	do
25		Köhl	Anders	51	✓	m	m	Farmer	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Högsjö	2627 Q.	Stockholm, Sweden	Oct.15,1928	Sweden	Söråker
26		do	Kristina	48	✓	f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hässjö	2628 Q.	do	do	do	do
27		Sjöberg	Ebon M.	28	✓	f	s	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Göthenburg	6475 Q.	Gothenburg, Swed.	Sept.11.1928	do	Gothenburg
28																				
29																				
30																				

Schaffner. Inspector
Nov. 27, 1928 2 Copies

10-16 Myrseth, Ingvalda. Landed at Halifax N.S.
17 do. , Anton. Landed at Halifax N.S.

Dr Strydenlund
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

QUOTA INITIALLED

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

111 10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he is now emigrating (temporarily to Liberty permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
							Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Father: Gudbrand Berg, Brottum.	Mont.	Havre	yes	Self	$70 yes		no			Uncle: Ben Agle, Cottonwood P.O.Havre,Mont.	✓	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Father: Kristian Bergh, Ringebu.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.17	$25		no			Sister: Kristine Johansen, 1515 W.6 str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	dark	brown	do
3	Father: Kristian Dahlmann, Iddeveien 3, Halden.	N.Y.	Lake Wood	yes	See col.23	$25		no			Aunt: Selma Drew, Box 317, Lake Wood,N.Y.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	blue	do
4	Father: Ole Framstad, Gran, Hadeland.	Wash.	Hoquiam	yes	do	$25		no			Aunt: Ida Trough, Riverside Park,Hoquiam,Wash.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do
5	Brother: Olaf Grambo, Storgaten 40, Horten.	N.J.	Arlington	yes	Self	35 yes	yes		1920 New York, 1925		Brother: Samuel Garrifield, 150 Forest str.Arlington,N.J.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
6	Aunt: Gunda Winsen, Tomtegaten 9, Skien.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	$50		no			Husband: Ragnvald Grundstad, 1847 Lowell ave, Chicago,Ill.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	light	do	do
7	do do	do	do	yes	do	"		no			Father: do	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
8	do do	do	do	yes	do	"		no			do do	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
9	do do	do	do	yes	do	"		no			do do	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
10	Mother: Alma Gustavsen, Box 19, Idd, Halden.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$25		no			Father: Carl Gustavsen, 106 Park Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	light	brown	do
11	Sister-in-law: Gunda Wiersen, Tomtegaten 9, Skien.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	$25		no			Son: Ben Jacobsen, 1847 Lowell ave,Chicago,Ill.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	grey	blue	do
12	Father: Johan Kjersem, Tresfjorden.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	Self	$25		no			Friend: Elling Ellingsen, 85 Liberty str.San Francisco,Cal.	no		do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	brown	dd
13	Father: Alfred Andreassen, Lund 109, Kristiansand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.17	$25		no			Brother: Einar Andreassen, 26 Duryea Pl.Brooklyn,N.Y.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do
14	Aunt: Haldis Knudsen, Holmestrand.	do	New York	yes	See col.23	$2		no			Father: Ludvik Hagbert, 117 E.61 str. New York,N.Y.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	do	do	do
15	Mother: Gina Moen, Brydalen pr. Tynset.	Mont.	Benrud P.O.	yes	do	$25		no			Uncle: John Johnsen, Benrud P.O. Montana.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
16	~~Sister: Betsy Hallero, Indlendet,Kristiansund N.~~	~~Wash.~~	~~Seattle~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$25~~		~~no~~			Husband: Arnold Myrseth, 6719 - 67 ~~str.Seattle,Wash.~~	~~no~~		~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	6	do	brown	do	do
17	~~Aunt:~~ do	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~"~~		~~no~~			~~Father:~~ do	~~no~~		~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~			do	light	do	do
18	Father: Lars Jensbak, Nybygden, Furnes.	Minn.	St.Paul	yes	Self	95 yes		no			Husband: Sigurd Nybakken, 1983 Dayton ave,St.Paul,Minn.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	blue	do
19	Father: Hellik Roraas, Hostvedt P.O.Sandsvaer.	Minn.	Battle Lake	yes	See col.23	yes		no			Uncle: John Bakke, Battle Lake, Minn.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
20	Father: Anton Troen, Marstein St..	S.D.	Canton	yes	Self	$25		no			Uncle: Lars Myrabo, Canton, S.D.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
21	Father: do	do	do	yes	Self	$25		no			Uncle: do	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
22	Brother: Alfred Johanneson, Adelgade 68 Copenhagen	Utha	Mauti	yes	Self	100		no			Friend: Hajrum Domgaard, Mauti, Utha.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
23	Brother-in-law: do	do	do	yes	Husband	-		no			do	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	dark	brwn	do
24	Uncle: do	do	do	yes	Father	-		no			do	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	bld.	blue	do
25	Son: Klas Köhl, Strand, Söråker	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$100		no			Brother: Otto Erling, 2619 W.23rd Pl. Chicago, Ill.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	grey	do	do
26	do	do	do	yes	Husband	-		no			Brother-in-law: do.	✓	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	bld.	brwn	do
27	Mother: Anna Sjöberg, Skolgt.20, Gothenburg.	Conn.	Hartford	yes	Self	$25		no			Friend: Greta Olin, 308 Perk Terrace, Hartford, Conn.	no		do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brwn	do	do
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State wh-ther Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K S Irgens

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The university of Oslo,
Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. Jones

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA INITIALLED

1928

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Stavangerfjord. Passengers sailing from Oslo, November 15th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Berg	Sigrun	29		F	S	Iron-worker	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tronhjem	2780 C.	Oslo, Norway.	Sept.8.1928.	Norway	Tronhjem
2	VL 234/14	Christensen	Julian H.	33		M	S	Fisherman	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bronnoy	N.Q. 141	do.	Nov.10.1928	do.	Lassesgn.Nidr.
3		Haulot	Trygve M.H. J.	19		M	S	Farmlabor	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Norway	Q.175 C.	do.	Nov.15.1928	Norway	Norway
4		Ingebrigtsen	Dorthilf C.	29		F	S	Office Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Thamshavn	3496 C.	do.	Aug. 6. 1928.	do.	Trondhjem
5		Berg-Jensen	Arat	21		M	S	Herringoil factoryhand	do.	ddo.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Valsøyen	Q.4519	do.	Nov.7.1928	do.	Valsøyen
6		Kjessard	Lars T.	27		M	S	Farmlabor	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Tydal	188 Q.	do.	Oct.8.1928.	do.	Tydal
7		Olsen	Egil	23		M	S	Telegraph Assistant.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trondhjem	3949 Q.	do.	Aug. 2. 1928.	do.	Trondhjem
8		Olsen	Olga	27		F	M	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kvæfjord	Q.4585	do.	Nov.15.1928	do.	Kvæfjord
9	UNDER 1	Do.	Borthea	3		F	S	Child	No	Too young	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.4586	do.	do	do.	do.
10	UNDER 1	Do.	Per Paul	3		M	S	do.	No	do.	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.4587	do.	do	do.	do.
11		Rosenvinge	Jørgen J.	24		M	S	Fisherman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bø i Nelgeland	3723 C.	do.	Sept. 5. 1928.	do.	Bø i Nelgeland
12		Gather	Ole A.	21		M	S	Farmlabor	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Leksvik	181 C.	do.	Nov. 1. 1928.	do.	Nyosset
13		Pedersen	L. Bergliot J.	24		F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Narvik	2912 C.	do.	Sept. 14. 1928	do.	Oslo
14		Andersson	Knut	19		M	S	Gen.Lab.	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Sunne	6387 Q.	Gothenburg	Sept.1,1928	Sweden	Sunne
15		Bergkvist	Frans	18		M	S	Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	6371 Q.	do.	do	do.	Öjervik
16	4/1-/31	Johansson	Max	28		M	S	Saw Mill worker	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Solberga	6767 Q.	Do	Oct.8,1928	do.	Gothenburg
17	4/1/31	Karlsson	Lars	17		M	S	Iron worker	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trollhättan	5702 Q.	do.	Nov.7,1928	do.	Trollhattan
18		Lindqvist	Sven	18		M	S	Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Gothenburg	6602 Q.	do.	Sept.19,1928	do.	Gothenburg
19		Pålsson	Kristina	15		F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Nedre Ullerud	5694 Q.	do.	Nov.7,1928	do.	Mölnbacka
20		Do	Karl	17		M	S	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	5695 Q.	do.	do	do.	do
21		Sol-Nilsson	August	42		M	S	Farmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lysvik	3850 Q.	do.	Nov.1.1928	do.	Lysvik
22		Stenberg	Erik	19		M	S	Shop ass.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Gothenburg	6679 Q.	do.	Oct.2. 1928	do.	Gothenburg
23		Söderberg	Rut	18		F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sunne	5596 Q.	do.	Oct.16,1928	do.	Öjervik
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

QUOTA INITIALLED

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

113

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a person or the alien) or (either one of the aliens, or supported by (him)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Olin Berg, Maskemakerbk.4.Trondhjem.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	25	no		F.A.	Aunt: Emilie Norbord, 1849 N.Rashtenaw Ave. Chicago. Ill.	No	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	None
2	Brother: Elior Christensen, Tilrem pr.Brønøysund.	Mich.	Muskegon	yes	do.	25	yes	1921 1927	Muskegon, Mich.	Sister: Else Meyer, 1605 Davis Str. Muskegon, Mich.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	11	do.	Blo.	Blue	do.
3	Father: Johan Hallot, Tranøy.	S.Dak.	Lake Preston	yes	do.	25	no			Sister: Margareth Gjøli, Lake Preston, S.Dak.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	Father: Father I. Ingebrigtsen Orkumoer.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	25	no		F.A.	Brother: Bjørnulf Ingebrigtsen, 3821 Pierce Ave. Chicago. Ill.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	Brown	Blue-grey	do.
5	Mother: Elise Pedersen, Eliasnes, Vestervik.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	75	no			Uncle: Konrad Kristiansen 33-1st Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Blond	Blue	do.
6	Wife: Dagny Nygaard, Ljdal.	Minn.	Gatzke	yes	do.	25	no			Friend: Gustav Saxvold, Gatzke, Minn.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	Brown	Brown	do.
7	Father: Martin Olsen, Chr.Monsens gt.9.Trondhjem.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	25	no			Friend: Alfred Bronlie, 5562-15th Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	Mother: Brit Eriksen, Vemtvoll, Kvæf,Ork.	Pa.	Over sheri	yes	See col.23.	50	no			Husband: Adolf Olsen, Box 346, Planox, Pa.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	Black	Blue	do.
9	Brother:	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	no			Father: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	Blue	do.	do.
10	Grandfather:	do.	do.	yes	do.	--	no			Father: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	Father: Georg Rosenvinge, Bø i Helgeland.	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	Brother: Aksel Rosenvinge	25	no			Friend: Aksel Hansen, 867-58th Str. Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	Brown	do.
12	Father: Anders Sather, Vanvikan.	L.Dak	Colton	yes	See col.23.	50	no			Friend: Johan Vorvik, R.F.D. 3. Colton, S.Dak.	do	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	do.	Blue	do.
13	Mother: Charlotte Karlsen Frydenlund, Farvik.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	no			Friend: Mrs.Anabete Lavsen, 5709-11th Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	Father: Anders Olsson, Ojervik	Mont.	Deer Lodge	No	do	110	no			Friend: Arvid Eriksson, 907-4.str., Deer Lodge, Mont.	No	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	dark	do	do
15	Father: Hjalmar Bergkvist Soneby, Ojervik	do	do	No	do	145	no			Friend: Do	No	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	do	brwn	do	do
16	Brother: John Johansson, Gamlastadstog, Gothenburg	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	do	25	no			Friend: Carl Olin, 308 Park Terr., Hartford, Conn.	No	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	dark	do	do
17	Father: Axel Karlsson, Strandgt.8, Trollhattan	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother see col.23	25	no			Brother: Alban Karlsson, 4942 W.Ohio st., Chicago, Ill.	No	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1½	do	Blde	do	do
18	Mother: Olivia Lindkvist, Kvernbergsgt.12, Gothenburg	do	Rockford	Yes	Cousin, see col.23	25	no			Cousin: Karl Bruce, 1668 Ethel ave., Rockford, Ill.	No	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	½	do	brwn	do	do
19	Father: Helmer Nilsson, Nordsjötorp, Mölnbacka	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Uncle, see col.23	25	no			Uncle: Oscar Nelson, 329 Park st., West Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	No	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3½	do	blde	do	do
20	Father: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	no			Uncle: Do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	do	do	do	do
21	Father: Nils G.Sohl, Ojenäs, Lysvik	Wyo.	Du Noir	No	Self	50	Yes	1905 1926	Wyo.	Friend: Martin Olsson, Du Noir, Wyo.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	brwn	do	do
22	Father: Karl Stenborg, Andra Långgt.7, Gothenburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	25	no			Cousin: Gunnar Stenborg, 314-79.st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do
23	Father: Olof Söderberg, Toneby, Ojervik	Wis.	Superior	yes	do	25	no		F.A.	Brother: Joel Söderberg, 1405 John ave., Superior, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3½	do	do	do	do
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M.D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4o years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 2808
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO REENTER
U.S.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, November 16th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Aanensen,	Ernst Herman,	34		M	M	Restaurateur,	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Halse,	Ap.357239 RP.377745	Washington D.C.	January 9th, 1928.- May 18th, 1928.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.-	
2		Aanonsen,	Josef Augenius Kolstad,	42		M	M	Black-Smith,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære,	Ap.377747 RP.405718	Do	July 26th, 1926.	Do	Do	
3		Abrahamsen,	Selie,	48		F	S	Domestic,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spånd,	Ap.396225 RP.376425	Do	May 16th, 1928.	Do	Philadelphia, Pa.-	
4		Christensen,	Anna,	48		F	W	House-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holt,	Ap.379477 RP.373866	Do	May 11th, 1928.	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.-	
5		Garvik,	Ruth,	22		F	M	Domestic,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tvedestrand	Ap.377622 RP.375453	Do	May 14th, 1928.	Do	Marine Harbour S.I.N.Y.-	
6		Hansen,	Emma,	53		F	M	House-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad	Ap.374924 RP.303294	Do	September 10th,1927.	Do	Port Richmond S.I.N.Y.-	
7		Hansen,	Leif Formand,	27		M	S	Carpenter,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Ap.308872 RP.411985	Do	August 20th, 1928.	Do	Bayonne, N.J.-	
8		Hansen,	Mary,	31		F	M	House-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ap.410185 RP.269484	Do	May 27th, 1927. Ext.5/18/28.	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.-	
9		Hübertz,	Knut Bernhard,	34		M	S	Plumber	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngör,	Ap.277793 RP.358789	Do	April 12th, 1928.	Do	Do.	
10		Jacobsen,	Jacob,	36		M	M	Restaurateur,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Austad,	Ap.358481 RP.358068	Do	April 11th, 1928.	Do	Do	
11		Do,	Bertha,	36		F	M	House-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal,	Ap.358480 RP.351728	Do	March 27th, 1928.	Do	Do	
12		Jacobsen,	Marcus Andreas,	29		M	M	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Austad,	Ap.352957 RP.353242	Do	March 31st, 1928.	Do	Do	
13		Do	Dorothy,	23		F	M	House-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære,	Ap.352958 RP.407609	Do	August 4th, 1928.	Do	Do	
14	6-27-30 1-29-30	Jacobsen,	Mathilde,	49		M	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Austad,	Ap.409322	Do	1928.	Do	Port Richmond.S.I.NY,	Claims U. S.
15	U. S. CIT.	Knutsen,	Knut,	31		M	M	-	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	-	-	Supreme Court, Richmond County, New York, N.Y.-		October 1st,1927. July 11th, 1928.	Do	Do	
16		Do,	Anna,	30		F	M	House-wife,	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Oslo,	RP.401709 Ap.402459	Washington D.C.		Do	Do	Claims U. S.
17	U. S. CIT.	Do	Knut Willy,	5		M	S	Child,	No	-	No	U.S.A.	Do	Do.	Kr.sand S.	July 16th,1923. RP.389700		June 13th, 1928.	Do	City Island N.Y.-	
18		Kristiansen,	Peder,	49		M	M	Boat-builder	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Do	Holt,	Ap.389740 RP.333648	Washington D.C.	December 28th,1927.	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.-	
19		Spikkeland,	Anders Olsen,	29		M	M	Carpenter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Finsland	Ap.11464, RP.290786	Do	July 21st, 1928.	Do	Chicago, Ill.	
20	ac title 1/24/29 12	Staalesen,	Staale,	31		M	M	Joiner.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal,	Ap.300030 RP.373491,	Do	May 10th, 1928.	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	
21		Tjöstolfsen,	Peter Nicolay,	65		M	Wd.	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dyhvaag	Ap.372163 RP.368432	Do	1928.	Do	N.Y.	
22		Åkergren	Johan	36		M	M	Painter	Do	Swedish	Do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Haraker	Ap.364698 RP.394454	Do	May 1.1928	Do	Chicago, Ill.	
23		Carlsson	Josef	40		M	S	Marine Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skatelöv	Ap.395964 RP.346493	Do	June 21,1928	Do	Dearborn, Mich.	
24	8449/17 7-2-35	Johansson	Sigfrid	30		M	S	Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ingatorp	Ap.345362 RP.365941	Do	Mar.7,1928	Do	Chicago, Ill.	
25		Pearson	Martha	24		F	S	Masseuse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Högsäter	AP.354382 RP.360725	Do	Apr.26,1928	Do	Do	
26		Rasmussen	Alma	24		F	M	H'wife	Do	Norwegian	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Skudesnes	AP.383660	Do	May 23.1928	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	
27	U. S. CIT.	Do	Doris			F	S	Infant	No	too young	No	U.S.A.	Do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn,	N.Y. Mar. 5th 1928		-	Do	Do	Claims U. S.
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

PERMIT TO REENTER

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

115 **12**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November NOV. 27 1928 *19* 28.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported thereto and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife:Sigrid Aanensen,							1925		Sister:Nathalie Thelard,																	
1	Saanum,Halse,Mandal.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Myself.	25	Yes	28, 1924	N.Y.	534-54 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None,
	Wife:Gurine Aanonsen,									Sister in law:Tellef Uldal,		Perma-															
2	Fevig ,Arendal.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	28	Do	780-52 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	To	rently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Dark	Do	Do
	BrotherOle Abrahamsen,							1910		Friend:Thea Anfindsen,																	
3	Vig,Spind,Farsund.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	28	Do	31- 4 Pl.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	6 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Blond	Do	Do
	Brother:Olaf Nilsen,		Philadel-					1917		Sister:Thora Bricksen,7411 State Road,Holmesburg,		Perma-															
4	Lauget,Risör,-	Pa.	phia,	Yes	Do	25	Do	28	Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.-	No	nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Brown	Do	Do
	Aunt:Evinda Markussen,							1914		Mother:Petra Solli,																	
5	Tvedestrand.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Do	Do	25	Do	28	N.Y.	546-51 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Blond	Do	Do
	Sister:Elise Brokke,		Marine					1908		Husband:Gunder Hansen, 43 De Hart Ave,Marine																	
6	Rygere St.Arendal.-	Do	Harbour, S.I.-	No	Do	25	Do	28	Do	Harbour, S.I. N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father:Karl Hansen,		Port Rich-					1922		Brother:Odd Hansen,18 Harison Ave,																	
7	Henrik Wergelandsgate 100, Kristiansand S.-	Do	mond.S.I.	Do	Do	25	Do	27	Do	Port Richmond.S.I.N.Y.-	Yes	4 years	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Mother:Karoline Nilsen,							1921	N.Y.	Husband:Sigurd Hansen,		Perma-															
8	Tordenskjoldsgate 56. Kristiansand S.-	N.J.	Bayonne,	Do	Do	25	Do	28	N.J.	810 Broadway, Bayonne, N.J.	No	nently	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Mother:Anne Hüberts,							1921		Cousin:Lars Olsen,																	
9	Lyngör,	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Do	50	Do	27	N.Y.	756-43 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	4 years	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father:Jacob Finkelsen,							1920		My Home:513-46 Str.		Perma-															
10	Korshavn,Farsund.	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	28 8 y.	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	nently	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Brown	Do	Do
	Father in law:							1920																			
11	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Husband	-	Do	28 8 y.	Do	Do My Home:672-56 Str.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Blond	Do	Do
	Father:							1920																			
12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Myself.	50	Do	28.	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	10 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Brown	Do	Do
	Father in law:							1924																			
13	Do	Do	Do	Do	Husband.	-	Do	28, 1921	Do	Do, Friend:Elisabeth Nilsen,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Mother:Sara Jacobsen,																										
14	Spindanger,Spind,Farsund.	Do	Do	Do	Myself.	25	Do	28	Do	422-47 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Dark	Do	Do
			Port Rich-							81 Lexington Ave,Port																	
Citizenship 15	- .	Do	mond.S.I.	No	Do	-	-	-	-	Richmond.S.I. N.Y.-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Father:Karl Hansen,				see col.23			1924		Husband:Anut Knutsen,		Perma-															
16	Henrik Wergelandsgate 100, Kr.sand S.-	Do	Do	Do	Husband, see col.23	25	Yes	28,	N.Y.	81 Lexington Ave, Port Richmond.S.I. N.Y.-	No	nently,	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None,
	Grandfather:									Father:																	
Citizenship 17	Do,	Do	Do	Do	Father,	-	-	-	-	Do,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Brother in law:Georg Peder-		City					1922		Friend:Nils Halvorsen,		Perma-															
18	sen ,Moi ,Fjære,Grimstad,	Do	Island.	Do	Myself.	100	Yes	28,	N.Y.	186 Carroll Street, City Island. N.Y.-	No	nently,	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None,
	Sister:Anna Spikkeland,							1923		Brother:Thorvald Roland,																	
19	Finsland,Kr.sand S.-	Do	Brooklyn,	Yes	Do	25	Do	28	Do	546-48 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	2	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Wife:Ananda Stealesen,							1913		Brother:Tallak Stealesen,																	
20	Brinsgjord,Lyngdal,	Ill.	Chicago,	Do	Do	50	Do	28	Ill.	7401 Sputh Morgan Str. Chicago, Ill.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Brown	Do	Do
	Brother:Klemmet Tjöstolfsen							1910		Daughter:Anna Larsen,																	
21	V.Sandöen,Tvedestrand.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Do	Do	25	Do	28	N.Y.	4924-6 Ave,Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Grey	Do	Do
	Stepmother: Sofia Åkergren,							1912		Friend: Bror Palmblad,																	
22	Ransta.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Bo	100	Do	1928	Ill.	6947 Laflen ave., Chicago, Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8½	Do	brwn	Do	Do
	Father: Carl Carlsson,							1923		Friend: Gustaf Rundqvist,																	
23	Vrankunge, Torne	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Do	20	Do	1928	Mich.	132 Dakota ave., Detroit, Mich.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6½	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father: Leonard Johansson,									Friend: Fingal Magnusson,																	
24	Grevekulla, Svinhult	Ill.	Chicago	No	Do	50	Do	Do	Ill.	829 Aldin ave.,Chicago,Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father: Per Andersson,									Sister: Charlotta Benson,																	
25	Illesäter, Tångelanda	Do	Do	No	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5604 N.Keating ave., Chicago, Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Blde	Do	Do
	Father: Martin Naley,				Husband,	"		1926		Husband: Malvin Rasmussen,																	
26	Skudesnes	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	see col.23	25	DO	1928	N.Y.	736-44.str.,Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Dark	Brwn	Do
	Grandfather:				see col.23					Father:																	
Citizenship 27	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father	-	Do	Born	N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Blde	Dc	Do
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

116

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4o years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The university of Chr., Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO REENTER

1st **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD. *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, NOVEMBER 16th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Asphaug	Helmer	37		M	S	Cement finisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	08 Norway	28 Stadsbygd	R.P.427743 Appl. no. 429162	Washington, D.C.	Aug.4.1928.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		Edvardsen	Anne Kristine	19		F	S	Childrens Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Narvik	R.P.388342 Appl.347881	do.	April 30.1928.	do.	New York, N.Y.
3		Ellingsen	Christian	31		M	S	Drayman	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Innerøy	R.P.427875 Appl.429884	do.	Aug.4.1928.	do.	Hyde Park, Mass.
4		Olsen	Oskar	26		M	S	Mechanic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kvesjord	R.P.388214 Appl.379570	do.	May 26.1928	do.	Greenlaw, N.D.
5		Rose	Daisy Marie	31		F	M	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trondhjem	R.P.328403 Appl.328436	do.	Dec.1.1927	do.	Winthrop, Mass.
6	U. S. CIT.	Do.	Elsie Lee	3		F	C	Child	No	too young	No	U.S.A.	do.	U.S.A.	Kansas City, Mo.	U.S. Passport no.427838	do.	Nov.3.1927	do.	do. Claims U. S.
7		Seversen	Christ	42		M	M	Cement-finisher	yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do.	08 Norway	28 Skog	R.P.413824 Appl.409161	do.	Aug.28.1928.	do.	Hyde Minn.
8		Do.	Eleonore	40		F	M	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Herøy	R.P.427605 Appl.409160	do.	Aug.4.1928.	do.	do.
9	U. S. CIT.	Do.	Pauline	12		F	S	Child	do.	English	do.	U.S.A.	do.	U.S.A.	March 23 1916 Hyde, Minn.	Birth Certificate	Minneapolis, Minn.	July 23.1928.	do.	do. Claims U. S.
10	U. S. CIT.	Do.	Inga	10		F	S	Do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sept. 6 1918	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. Claims U. S.
11		Nilsen Velesve	Peter	29		M	S	Cement-finisher	do.	Norwegian	do.	Norway	do.	Norway	28 Skog	R.P.411621 Appl.411854	Washington, D.C.	Aug.18.1928.	do.	do.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PERMIT TO REENTER

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV. 27 1928, *19* 117

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he prima facie appear to be an anarchist; a polygamist; or supported by money? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father: Kornelius Aspaas,							1923	Br.Lyn.	Brother: Albert Aspaas,															Light		
1	Kirkegaten 47.Trondhjem.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	50	yes	1928	N.Y.	513-51st Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Lye	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father: Eberg Kristiansen, Ossarsborg p.o. Narvik.	do.	New York	yes	[illegible]	50	yes	19[illegible]	New York	Friend: Haldar Rognmo, 2811-Newkirk Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	Black	do.	do.
3	Father: Herman Ellingsen, Rørø.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	[illegible]	50	yes	1923	Mpls.	Aunt: Anna Solum, 3421-42nd Ave.So.Mpls.Minn.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Brown	do.	do.
4	Father: Olai Olsen, Vaatvoll i Kvernfjord.	Pa.	Greensburg	No	do.	50	yes	1923	Greensburg.Pa.	Uncle: Olaf Martinsen, 839 Rondon Str. Greensburg.Pa.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	Dark	Grey	do.
5	Mother:Helene Johansen, Nonnegaten.24.Trondhjem.	Mass.	Winthrop	yes	Self	50	yes	1917 1927	Winthrop Mass.	Husband: Bert Rose, 37 Court Rd.Winthrop,Mass.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	Black	Blue	do.
Citizenship 6	Grandmother: Do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	yes	1925 1927	do.	Father: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	Brown	do.	do.
7	Brother: Johannes Vrie, Ronglan.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	50	yes	1910 1929	Mpls. Minn.	Uncle: Olaf Ottesen, 702-5th Ave.S.E.Mpls.Minn.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	Dark	Brown	do.
8	Brother in Law: Do.	do.	do.	No	Husband	-	yes	do.	do.	Husbands Uncle: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	Blue	do.
Citizenship 9	Uncle: Do.	do.	do.	No	Father	-	yes	1916 1928	do.	Grand-Uncle: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
Citizenship 10	Uncle: Do.	do.	do.	No	do.	-	yes	1913 1928	do.	Grand-Uncle: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	Brother: Johannes Vrie, Ronglan.	do.	do.	No	Self	50	yes	1923 1928	do.	Cousin: John Westrum, 3534-26th Ave.So.Mpls.Minn.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	6	-	do.	Blond	Grey	do.
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—30

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO REENTER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway., November 16, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Aasen	Anette	35		f	w	Trained nurse.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ringebu	234855 R.E. 247477 App.	Washington, D.C.	Feb.26,1928	U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.
2	U. S. CIT.	do	Enoch	3		m	s	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	San Francisco, Cal.	U.S.C.	Born March 11, 1925.		do	do
3		Hansen	Alma	43		f	m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Sandeherred	406060 R.E. 405020 App.	Washington, D.C.	July 30,1928	do	Neptun, N.J.
4		Nilson	Margaret	36		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	364345 R.E. 366170 App.	do	April 23,1928	do	Fords, N.J.
5	U. S. CIT.	do	Roy	5		m	s	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy, N.J.	U.S.C.	Born September 20,1923.		do	do
6		Simonsen	Sigurd	41		m	m	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Larvik	336916 R.E. 337446 App.	Washington, D.C.	Jan.24,1928	do	New York, N.Y.
7		Breathen	Mary	18		f	s	Office-clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	W.S. Yarmouth,	407544 R.E. 407642 App.	do	Aug.2,1922	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8		Hansen	Victor	25		m	s	Stonecutter	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Kraakeroy	329009 R.E. 319932 App.	do	Dec.1,1927	do	Flint, Mich.
9		Olsen	Ragnhild	49		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund	390066 R.E. 389225 App.	do	June 9,1928	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

52

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

32—421

PERMIT TO REENTER

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119 **14**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See text of law for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Anton Rudi, Ringebu.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923 1927	San Francisco.	Sister: Elise Ostnes, 716 N.46 str. Seattle, Wash.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	None
2	Uncle: do	do	do	yes	Mother	"	Born in U.S.A.			Aunt: do	no	do	yes	no	no	—	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
3	Mother: Ellen Ottersen, Toftesgate 52, Oslo.	N.J.	Neptun	yes	Self	$25	yes	1906 1928	Neptun, N.J.	Husband: Louis Hansen, 1500 - 6 ave, Neptun, N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	do	do
4	Father: Johan Warnken, Kingosgate 2, Oslo.	do	Fords	yes	See col.23	$25	yes	1921 1928	Fords, N.J.	Husband: Einar Nilson, Box 181, Fords, N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	blond	do	do
5	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	"	Born in U.S.A.			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	—	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
6	Wife: Sofie Simonsen, Sverresgate 29, Larvik.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1925 1928	New York, N.Y.	Sister: Agnes Ogland, 239 W.230 str. New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	brown	do
7	Mother: Karen Braathen, Aasen pr. Sandefjord.	do	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	yes	1914 1928	do	Father: Theodor Braathen, 90 - 73 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	blue	do
8	Father: Lorentz Hansen, Troldalen, Kraakeroy.	Mich.	Flint	no	Self	yes	yes	1923 1927	Flint, Mich.	Friend: Arne Eggen, 413 Cadilac str. Flint, Mich.	no	do	yes	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
9	Sister: Andrea Wederoe, Pilestredet 22, Oslo.	N.J.	Forest	yes	See col.23	$25	yes	1908 1928	Forest, Mich.	Husband: Louis Olsen, Box 93, Forest, N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	brown	grey	do
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo,

Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. J. [illegible]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT CERTIFICATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway., November 16, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [if, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Glose	Jonny	28		m	m	S/S Enginner	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bamble	182 In Tr.	Oslo, Norway	Nov.15,1928	Norway	Hoksund
2	TRANSIT	Nygaard	Otto	31		m	s	Ship-Officer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grimstad	183 In tr.	do	Nov.15.1928	do	Kraaxeroy
3	TRANSIT	Paus	Nils	28		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	184 In Tr.	Oslo, Norway	Nov.15,1928	do	Engelsviken
4	TRANSIT	Havstad	Harald	21		m	s	Wireless-operator	do	do	do	do	do	do	Drobak	187 In Tr.	do	do	do	Oslo
5	TRANSIT	Haugan	Thorleif	19		m	s	Machin-boy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Roken	186 In Tr.	do	do	do	Roken
6		Johnsen	Carl	16		m	s	Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dybvaag	185 In Tr.	do	do	do	Dybvaag
7	TRANSIT	Lingjaerde	Thorolf	24		m	s	Machin boy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	184 In Tr.	do	do	do	Oslo
8		Gundersen	Susanne	60		f	w	Widow	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mandal	179 N.I.	do	Nov.14.1928	do	Mandal
9		Gundersen	Kathinka	66		f	w	Widow	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nötterö	182 N.I.	Oslo, Norway	Nov.15. 1928	do	Nötterö
10		Hansen	Olga	50		f	s	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	173 N.I.	do	Nov.9.1928	do	Oslo
11		Johnsen	Bertha O.	30		f	s	at home farmer.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fjære	181 N.I.	do	Nov.15.1928	do	Fjære
12		Lunden	Signy	18		f	s	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stordal	29 N.I.	Bergen, Norway	Nov.5.1928	do	Aalesund
13	TRANSIT	Larsen	Severin	38		m	s	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ramnes	117 In.Tr.	Oslo, Norway	Nov.12.1928	do	Nötterö
14		Rundsborg	Bertha	57		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brandbu	174 N.I.	do	Nov.10.1928	do	Oslo
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Examined Nov 17, 1928 12.30 pm

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—631

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT CERTIFICATE

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. Nov. 27, 1928

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
ANSIT	1	Wife: Aasta Glose, Solheim, Hokksund.	N.Y.	New York		Ship-owner Arth.H. Mathisen,	yes	Oslo, Norway	$10	no		To join S/S "~~Despond~~" at New York, N.Y.	Dempsey	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	blond	blue	None
ANSIT	2	Father: Christian Nygaard, Fredriksstad.	do	do			yes	do	$10	yes	1910 St.Paul, 1911 Minn.	do	Dempsey	do	no						good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
	3	Uncle: William Otterstad, Strand Villa "Drefn", Kastellet, Norde	do	do			yes	do	$10	no		do		do									5	7	do	dark	do	do
ANSIT	4	Father: Albert Hansen, Rods Alle 23, Halden.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Helmer, Staubo,	yes	Oslo, Norway	$10	no		To join S/S Hvosleff", Philadelphia, Pa.		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	blond	blue	do
	5	Father: John Haugan, Roken.	do	do			yes	do	$10	no		do		do									5	8	do	do	do	do
ANSIT	6	Father: Kristian Johnsen, Staubo.	do	do			yes	do	$10	no		do		do									5	7	do	do	do	do
ANSIT	7	Mother: Sofie Ruud, Brandbu.	do	do			yes	do	$10	no		do		do									5	8	do	do	do	do
	8	Friend: Amalie Hansen, Halse, Mandal	Norw.	Mandal			yes	see col.23	$20	yes	1904 1905	Daughter: Adelaide Craven, 6 Newkirk str., Dorchester, Mass.	yes	6 mnths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	grey	blue	do
	9	Daughter: Elise Haraldsen, Burstad, Nötterö	do	Nötterö			yes	do	$25	no		Son: Gunder Gundersen, 4115-4th ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	bld.	do	do
	10	Uncle: Alfred Andersen, Munkedamsvn.17. Oslo.	do	Oslo		Self			$100	no		Sister: Aagot Johnsen, 2611 N. Ridgeway ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
	11	Mother: Ingeborg Johnsen, Hesnes, Fjære.	do	Fjære		Self	yes		$500	no		Sister: Kristine Sandell, N.Y. 20 John str. Port Richmond, S.I.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	do	do
	12	Father: Elias Lunden, Ålesund	do	Ålesund			no	see col.17	$150	no		Cousin: Bertha Bodnrier, Box 4. Moorhead, Minn.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brwn	do	do
	13	Father: Hans Larsen, Nötterö	N.Y.	New York		Ship's-Owner Chr.Gundersen & Co. Oslo	yes	-	-	yes	1920 Md.	To join m/s"Gundersen". New York, N.Y.		In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	do	bld.	do	do
ANSIT	14	Husband: Gustav Rendsborg, Grünersgt.14, Oslo	Norw.	Oslo			yes	see col.23	$25	no		~~Brother~~-in-law: Arthur Pearson, 648-59th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	grey	do	do
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. Lyons

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

FORM 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD." *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, November 16th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersen,	Ida Helene,	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Söndeled,	Q.4134.	Oslo,	October 3rd, 1928.	Norway	Söndeled,
2	UNDER	Do,	Aagodt,	15		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Canada	Hamilton,	N.Q.116	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	UNDER	Do	Alf Asbjörn,	13		M	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.Q.117	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	UNDER	Do	Magnhild Thelma	10		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Söndeled,	Q.4135	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	UNDER	Do	Bjarne,	7		M	S	Do	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4136.	Do	Do	Do	Do
6		Sæther,	Thorbjörn Jacob,	19		M	S	Farmhand.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Q.4405.	Do	October 22nd, 1928.	Do	Kr.sand.
7		Haukkala	Amanda	28		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Impilakti	N.Q. 74	Helsingfors	Oct.22.1928	Finland	Lapua
8		Sundet	Ingeborg	56		F	S	House-Keeper	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Holl	N.Q.63	Bergen	Nov.8.1928	U.S.A.	Garner
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Transferred from Draft #7 - 2 P.M.

NOV 28 1928

54

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—226

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., November NOV. 27 1928 *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother: Aase Gundersen,		Dover		see col. 23			1910		Husband: Lars Christian Andersen, Box 128,				Coming to Visit													
1	Kjeræs, Risör.-	N.Y.	Plains.	No	Husband	25	Yes	12	N.J.	Dover Plains, N.Y.-	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.
	Grandmother:				see col. 23					Father:																	
2	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Father,	-	No			Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Grandmother:									Father:																	
3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Grandmother:									Father:																	
4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Grandmother:									Father:																	
5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father: Martin Sæther,				See coll.					Brother in law: Petrus Johansen,																	
6	Enrum 8, Kr.sand S.-	Do	Brooklyn,	Yes	23.	25	Do			565-52 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Husband: Walentine Haukkola,				see col.			1904		Brother: Richard Huskalainen,																	
7	Lapula.	Mich.	Detroit	No	23	35	yes	1928	Mich.	6330 Grandville ave. Detroit, Mich:	No	Perm.	yes	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	dark brwn.	Do
	Sister: Inger Ådnöy,							1923		Brother: Adolf Holm,																	
8	Ådnöy, Högsfjord.	Ia.	Garner	Yes	Self	-	Yes	Yes	1928	R.2. Garner, Ia.	No	do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	Do	Do	blue	Do
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

16—420

Arrived Nov 27

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

121

I, FREDRIK A TILLIER, M.D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. J. [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA INITIALLED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" . *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER . , NOVEMBER 17TH , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Aartun	Torvald T.	17		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sauda	Q. 2514	Bergen, Norway	October 19th 1928	Norway	Sauda	
2		Aase	Karoline J.	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvinesdal	Q. 5729	Do	Oct. 17th 1928	Do	Kvinesdal	
3		Bjerga	Klara T.	20		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fister	Q. 2560	Do	Nov. 7th 1928	Do	Fister	
4		Carlson	Dulat Mimmie	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristiansund	Q. 5741	Do	Oct. 19th 1928	Do	Haugesund	
5	UNDER 16	Do	Sverre	8		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skaare	Q. 5742	Do	Do	Do	Do	
6	UNDER 16	Do	John Verner	2		M	S	Child	too young			Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	Q. 5743	Do	Do	Do	Do	
7		Eike	Borghild	22		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fister	Q. 2475	Do	Oct.11th 1928	Do	Skartveit	
8		Do	Alfred	26		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eike	Q. 2307	Do	Aug.1st 1928	Do	Eike	
9		Espedal	Olav	17		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hetland	Q. 2423	Do	Sept.13th 1928	Do	Hetland	
10		Feggestad	Anna O.	37		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nes	Q. 2479	Do	Oct. 11th 1928	Do	Gyland	
11		Feggestad	Seval J. S.	31		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gyland	Q. 2335	Do	Aug.8th 1928	Do	Do	
12		Gjersdal	Trygve	20		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lund	Q. 2327	Do	Aug.7th 1928	Do	Lund	
13		Grötteland	Elias A.	47		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gyland	Q. 2342	Do	Aug.9th 1928	Do	Gyland	
14		Haughom	Kaspara	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Egersund	Q. 5718	Do	Oct. 8th 1928	Do	Egersund	
15	UNDER 16	Do	Olav	8		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 5719	Do	Do	Do	Do	
16	UNDER 16	Do	Bjarne Solli	5		M	S	Child	too young			Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 5720	Do	Do	Do	Do	
17		Jörpeland	Dorthea	21		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hetland	Q. 2538	Do	Nov. 1st 1928	Do	Hetland	
18		Leikvold	Edith	16		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tastad	Q. 2539	Do	Nov. 1st 1928	Do	Tastad	
19		Malmin	Torborg Knutsen	22		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Höiland	Q. 2434	Do	Sept.14th 1928	Do	Sandnes	
20		Mortensen	Sofus	19		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skudesnes	Q. 5759	Do	Nov. 1st 1928	Do	Skudesnes	
21		Myklebust	Rasmus Hansen	19		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eigersund h.	Q. 2482	Do	Oct.12th 1928	Do	Eigersund h.	
22		Skeie	Halvor M.	25		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	Q. 2389	Do	Sept.6th 1928	Do	Avaldsnes	
23	VL-199-972	Skjöllingstad	Knut Mathiassen	26		M	M	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torvestad	Q. 2287	Do	Aug.10th 1928	Do	Torvestad	
24		Tjersland	Anna J. K.	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Moss	Q. 5667	Do	Sept.4th 1928	Do	Flekkefjord	
25		Do	Olaf	19		M	S	Farmhund	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nes pr.Flfj.	Q. 5672	Do	Do	Do	Do	
26		Do	Kaare	16		M	S	do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	Q. 5673	Do	Do	Do	Do	
27	UNDER 16	Do	Elsa	11		F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 5668	Do	Do	Do	Do	
28	UNDER 16	Do	Anker	8		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 5669	Do	Do	Do	Do	
29	UNDER 16	Do	Marit	6		F	S	Child	too young			Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 5670	Do	Do	Do	Do	
30	UNDER 16	Do	Ragnar	3		M	S	Child	too young			Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 5671	Do	Do	Do	Do	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—888

QUOTA INITIALLED

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123 **21**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Born in prison or in almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Guro Aartun, Sauda	Mont.	Martinsdale	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Father's cousin:Malenius Söndenaa, Lebo, Martinsdale, Montana.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Mother: Ingeborg Aase, Kvinesdal	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25.	No			Father: Ola Jensen, 427-78 Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
3	Father: Tor Bjerga, Skartveit, Fister	Ill.	Malta	Yes	Friend Olai Eike, Stavanger.	Yes	No			Cousin:Edvard Byre, Malta, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	None
4	Sister:Amanda Jakobsen, Söndre Saltvedt pr. Haugesund	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	See col.23	Yes	No			Husband:Johan Carlson, 262 South First Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	None
5	Aunt: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Blond	Do	None
6	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----					None
7	Father: Rasmus Eike, Skartveit, Fister	Mont.	Staff	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:Olaf Eike, Staff, Montana	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
8	Father: Staale Eike, Moi st.	Mich.	Kimberley	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Osmund Jensen, 711 Kimberley Ave, Iron Montain, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	None
9	Father: Mikal Espedal, Hetland	Wash.	Montesano	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Albert Thompson, Farm New Valley, Montesano, Washington	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	None
10	Uncle:Mikal Brikkeland, Bakke pr. Flekkefjord	Wisc.	Avensville	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914-1919	Wisconsin	Friend:Albert A. Julseth, Avensville, Wisconsin	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	None
11	Father:Johannes Feggestad, Gyland pr. Flekkefjord	Do	Deerfield	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:Johannes Feggestad, R.2 B.42, Deerfield, Wisconsin	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	None
12	Father:Johan Gjersdal, Moi i Lund	Mont.	Great Falls	Yes	See co.23	Yes	No			Uncle:Henny Johnson, Great Falls, Montana	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
13	Mother:Karen Grötteland, Gyland pr. Flekkefjord	Minn	Nevis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901-1916	Long Island, N.Y.	Uncle:Lars Modahl, Levis, Minnesota	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
14	Father:Bernt Solli, Egersund	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See co.23	Yes	No			Husband:Anton O. Haughom, 3924 W. North Ave, Chicago, Illinois	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Do	Dark	Do	None
15	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Blond	Do	None
16	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Do	Grey	None
17	Father:Lars Jörpeland, Tjensvold, Hetland	Wash.	Montesano	No	See co.17	Yes	No			Friend:Albert Thompsen, Montesano, Washington	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Dark	Brown	None
18	Mother:Andrea Leikvold, Tastad	Iowa	Belmond	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:Gabriel Gabrielson, Belmond, Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
19	Father:Peder Malmin, Höiland, Sandnes	Minn.	Fairfox	Yes	See col.17	Yes	No			Uncle:Martin K. Nygaard, Fairfox, Minnesota	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
20	Mother:Ranveig Mortensen, Höines, Skudesnes	N.Y.	Floral Park Long Island	Yes	Self	$25.	No			Father:Toldus Mortensen, 182 Lowell Ave, Floral Park, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
21	Father:Hans Myklebust, Eigersund herred	Florida	Fernandina	Yes	See col.17	Yes	No			Brother:Herman Hansen, Box 532, Fernandina, Florida	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Brown	Do	None
22	Mother:Beate Skeie, Avaldsnes	Pa.	Allentown	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Jonas Skeie, Allentown, Pensylvania	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	None
23	Father:Mathias Skjöllingstad, Torvestad pr. Haugesund	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Halvor Eide, 46,4th ave., Arlington, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Dark	Do	None
24	Uncle:Fredrik Pedersen, Sykehusgt., Moss	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	see col.23 Husband	Yes	Yes	1906-1908		Husband:Johan Tjersland, 882-58Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Brown	None
25	Uncle in law: Do	Do	Do	Yes	see col.23 Father		No			Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None
26	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Blond	Blue	None
27	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Do	Do	Do	None
28	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Dark	Brown	None
29	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Do	Do	None
30	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No			Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Do	Do	Do	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from STAVANGER, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1597, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. Howard
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

QUOTA INITIALLED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER, NOVEMBER 17TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Söndenaa	Eddi O.	17		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	2 years Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sauda	Q. 2512	Bergen, Norway	Oct. 19th 1928	Norway	Sauda	
2		Tönnesen	Klara	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	2 years Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Liknes	Q. 5751	Do	Nov.1st 1928	Do	Aakra	
3	UNDER 16	Do	Tönnes	4		M	S	Child	Too young			Do	Do	Do	Aakravik	Q. 5752	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4		Vorre	Lars Hauge	20		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	2 years Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kopervik	Q. 2530	Do	Oct.23rd 1928	Do	Kopervik	
5		Wistnes VISTNES	Serina	22		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	2 years Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Randeberg	Q. 2494	Do	Oct.17th 1928	Do	Randeberg	
6		Ögland	Haakon	16		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	1 year Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hetland	Q. 2536	Do	Oct.26th 1928	Do	Stavanger	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					D
19																					
20																					D
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					D
28																					
29																					D
30																					

Sailed from Stavanger Norway Nov 17, 1928 12.45 pm

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—888

QUOTA INITIALLED

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; etc. (See question 28 below for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Ola Söndenaa, Sauda	Mont.	Martinsdale	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:Ola Eike, Martinsdale, Montana	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Uncle:Jörgen Eriksen, Liknes	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See col.23	Yes	No			Husband:Elias Tönnesen, 528-40 Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	None
3	Uncle in law: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		-	-	-	None
4	Father:Johannes Vorre, Kopervik	Mont.	Great Falls	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Ole Kolstö, Fairfield, Montana	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
5	Father:Olaus Vistnes, Randeberg	Ill.	Steward	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:Ottar Vistnes,c/o.John Winterton,Steward, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Dark	Brown	None
6	Father:Hartvig Öglænd, Vaaland 37,Stavanger	Minn.	Truman	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:Ivar Levik,R.F.D.No.3, Truman, Minnesota	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Blond	Blue	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD" from STAVANGER, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. Lafond

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4a years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L 23

NOTA INITIALLED
T.A.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER, November 17th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hervik,	Ella Alice,	15		F	S	Child,	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lista,	Q.4466	Oslo,	November 5th,1928,	Norway	Listeid,
2		Jacobsen,	Amalie Sofie,	48		F	M	Housewife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	S.Undal.	Q.4500	Do	November 6th,1928,	Do	Farsund.
3	UNDER 16	Do,	Ellinor Elisabeth,	15		F	S	Child,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4501	Do	Do,	Do	Do,
4	UNDER 16	Do	Solveig Harriet,	16		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.4502	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	780779	Rabbersvik,	Theodora Lomeland,	19		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Q.4043	Do	October 1st,1928,	Do	Kr.sand.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

57

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

QUOTA INITIALLED

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November NOV. 27 1928 19 28.-

139

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Sofie Marie Hervik, Listeid, Vanse, Farsund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Father.	25	No			Father: Severin Hervik Olsen 726-49 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Fo	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None,
2	Sister: Andrea Lunde, Höllen, Spangereid, Farsund.	Do	Do	Do	Husband.	100	Yes	12	N.Y.	Husband: Hjalmar Jacobsen, 5920-5 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	do	do	Do
3	Aunt: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Father,	-	No			Father: Do,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	do	do	Do
4	Aunt: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	do	do	Do
5	Father: Martir Rabbersvik, Hamreheien 44, Kr.sand.	Conn.	North Haven.	No	Do	25	Do			Friend: Karl Jansen, Sacked Point Road, North Haven, Conn.-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD" from STAVANGER, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA INITIALLED

L 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, November 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Eide	Helge H.	18		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	2-4645 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fjelloerg	2093	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Nov.5,1928	Norway	Fjelloerg
2		Ækerhovd	Oskar O.	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fjell	1900	do	Aug.15,1928	do	Fjell
3		Folleså	Dorthea M.	32		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Askøy	N-4.57	do	Oct.29,1928	do	Askøy
4	UNDER 16	do	Astrid	5		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	N-4.58	do	do	do	do
5		Fredheim	Erik E.	22		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	2-4645 Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Sunde	1944	do	Sept.6,1928	do	Sunde
6		Grønnestøl	Torkel Johannes	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fusa	2041	do	Oct.9,1928	do	Balderheim
7		Halsør	Anna W.	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Raudeberg	2102	do	Nov.8,1928	do	Raudeberg
8		Hatlehaug	Bertine T.	50		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hosanger	1997	do	Oct.1,1928	do	Hosanger
9		Hjelmeland	Alf M.	16		M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gaular	1994	do	Sept.13,1928	do	Gaular
10		Hjelmeland	Dagmar M.	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1993	do	do	do	do
11		Hope	Melhein Jonsen William A.	13		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	5195	do	Nov.7,1928	do	Tysnes
12		Johannessen	Ingrid M.	28		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	3842	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	Sept.11,1928	do	Bergen
13		Kaarbø	Anna J.S.	30		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Herdla	1782	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Nov.13,1928	do	Herdla
14	UNDER 16	do	Johannes M.	7		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	1783	do	do	do	do
15		Kambo	Ludvig B. J.	20		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	2-4645 Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Etne	1870	do	Aug.8,1928	do	Etne
16		Kleiven	Ingolf K.	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lindaas	2024	do	Oct.1,1928	do	Lindaas
17		Kverne	Anna M.	43		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fitjar	2001	do	Oct.1,1928	do	Fitjar
18	UNDER 16	do	Anna B.	11		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2002	do	do	do	do
19	UNDER 16	do	Palmer A.	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2003	do	do	do	do
20	UNDER 16	do	Nelly J.	5		F	S	do	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	2004	do	do	do	do
21		Lefdal	Johan C. S.	25		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	2-4645 Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Nordfjord-eid	1872	do	Aug.8,1928	do	Nordfjord-eid
22		Løe	Jensine L.O.	28		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sortland	4523	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	Nov.3,1928	do	Sortland
23	UNDER 16	do	Aase	1		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	4524	do	do	do	do
24		Saue	Andre O. E.	28		M	M	Dock lab.	Yes	2-4645 Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Bergen	P.383217, A.379624	Washington, D.C.	May 26,1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
25		do	Anna B.	23		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stord	5180	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Nov.6,1928	Norway	Stord
26		Seim	Jacob A.	21		M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aardal	1999	do	Oct.1,1928	do	Aardal
27		Vedvik	Astrid J.	25		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Selje	1980	do	Sept.11,1928	do	Selje
28		Vedvik	Sofie E.	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1983	do	Sept.12,1928	do	do
29		Øvregide	Anna A.	24		F	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stryn	2040	do	Oct.8,1928	do	Stryn
30		Haugsbø	Alfred H.	25		M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bygstad	1829	do	July 26,1928	do	Gaular

Complete 2:30 P.m. 11-27-28.

H. Thomsen, Inspector.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

QUOTA INITIALLED

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

131 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Henrik Nide, Halsnöy Kloster	Ia.	Belmond	Yes	Self	$60 Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Helge J. Rime, Belmond, Ia.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
2	Father: Ole O. Exerhovd Fjell	N.D.	Wheelock	do	do	$50 do	do	-	-	Cousin: Grim Knutsen, Wheelock, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brwn	Brwn	do
3	Brother: Sivert Salomonsen Marken 16, Bergen	Minn	Cushing	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	do	-	-	Husband: Andreas Folleső Cushing, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light	Blue	do
4	Uncle: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Brwn	do
5	Mother: Larsine Fredheim Sunde, Söndhordland	Mont.	Opheim	do	Friend, see col. 23	Yes	do	-	-	Friend: John Richardson, Opheim, Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	Blue	do
6	Father: Johannes Grömmestöl Baldersheim	S.D.	Pierpont	do	Self	$25	do	-	-	Cousin: Josef Hansen, Pierpont, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	Brwn	Brwn	do
7	Father: Reinhart Halsör Raudeberg	Wisc.	Dane	do	Brother, see col. 23	$25	do	-	-	Brother: John Halsör Dane, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light	Blue	do
8	Cousin: Ingeborg Vike, Storholmen, Osterfjord	N.D.	Esmond	do	Self	Yes	do	-	-	Sister: Ingeborg Haugen, Esmond, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brwn	do	do
9	Father: Martinus Hjelmeland, Bygstad	Wisc.	Scandinavia	do	do	do	do	-	-	Brother: Gustav Hjelmeland, Scandinavia, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brwn	do
10	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Brother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Blue	do
11	Mother: Brita Hope, Tysnes	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$50 do	do	-	-	Father: John Hope, 440, Clinton Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light	do	do
12	Father: Thorolf Johannessen, Fyskesmug 7, Bergen	N.J.	Jersey City	No	do	$25	do	-	-	Friend: Anna Bjerregaard, 3075, Hudson Blvd. Jersey City, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
13	Brother: Sigvald Landsvik Herdla	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Husb. see col. 23	Yes	do	-	-	Husband: Steffen Knarbø, 610 N. 60. Av. W. Duluth, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
14	Uncle: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
15	Father: Johannes Kambo Etne	Mont.	Great Falls	do	Self	Yes	do	-	-	Friend: Anders Kambo, Great Falls, Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
16	Mother: Martina Kleiven Dalsgrend	Wash.	Everett	do	do	$25	do	-	-	Cousin: Ovilly Johnson Lowell, Everett, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	Dark	do	do
17	Brother: Barnelius Sörfonden, Welhavensgt 23, Bergen	S.D.	Clark	Yes	Husb. see col. 23	Yes	do	-	-	Husband: Knut Kverne, Clark, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	do	Brwn	do	do
18	Uncle: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
19	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Grey	do
20	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Blue	do
21	Father: Sivert Lefdal Nordfjordeid	Ia.	Thompson	do	Self	$20. Yes	do	-	-	Uncle: Anders Hestenes, Thompson, Winnebago, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Light	do	do
22	Mother: Alette Riise, Sortland, Vesteraalen	Wash.	Tacoma	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	do	-	-	Husband: Jonas J. Lö, 947½, S. Sprauge St. Tacoma, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
23	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
24	Father: Erik Saue, Lervik, Stord	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Cousin: Olaf Mysether, 622-48 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Brwn	do	do
25	Father-in-law: do	do	do	do	Husband	do	No	-	-	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Light	do	do
26	Father: Anders A. Seim, Aardal	Wisc.	Mc. Farland	do	Self	$40 do	do	-	-	Brother; Andrew A. Sime, Mc. Farland, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brwn	Grey	do
27	Father: Anders Vedvik, Raudeberg, Selje	do	Deerfield	do	Uncle, see col. 23	$25 do	do	-	-	Uncle: Jacob J. Vedvik. Deerfield, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do
28	Father: Jacob Vedvik, Raudeberg, Selje	do	Edgerton	do	Uncle, see col. 23	do	do	-	-	Uncle: Mons Vedvik, Edgerton, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
29	Father: Amund Steffensen Övreeide, Stryn	do	Blair	do	Granduncle see col. 23	do	do	-	-	Granduncle: Mathias Thunold, Blair, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Dark	Blue	do
30	Father: Hans Haugsbö, Bygstad, Gaular	do	Ashland	do	Self	$50 do	do	-	-	Uncle: Lyder Hjelmeland Ashland, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from BERGEN, do
(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K S Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L 27

QUOTA INITIALLED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, November 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Blindheim	Aagne M.J.	22		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Haram	Q.1888	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.13,1928	Norway	Haram
2		Brunstad	Leonhard J.I.	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sykylven	Q.1924	do	Sept.4,1928	do	Sykylven
3		Dahle	Ivar O.	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Heen, Romsdal	Q. 153	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	Nov.1,1928	do	Romsdal
4		Giske	Andreas B.	40		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Giske	Q.1877	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.8,1928	do	Giske
5		Giske	Andreas K.O.	20		M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.1876	do	do	do	do
6		Grindheim	Klaus K.	43		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Moster	Q.1904	do	Aug.16,1928	do	Moster
7		Haaseth	Einar M.	19		M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Weblungnes	Q. 90	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	Sept.4,1928	do	Vestnes
8		Heie	Knut O.H.	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	Q.1884	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Aug.13, 1928	do	Tysnes
9		Tomren	Anna M.	26		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vestnes	Q.4190	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	Oct.6,1928	do	Vestnes
10	UNDER 16	do	Karsten I.	6		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	Q.4191	do	do	do	do
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—698

QUOTA INITIALLED

List ____

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

13 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, excepting temporarily on laboring permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Live in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse side of this list, question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether she has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Jörgen Blindheim, Vigra pr. Aalesund	Mont.	Watkins	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: John Rörvik, Watkins, Mont.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Brwn	None
2	Father: Ludvig J. Brunstad Valledalen pr. Aalesund	Oreg.	Pierpont	do	do	do	do	-	-	Brother: Anton Brunstad, Portland, Oreg.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	Grey	do
3	Father: Ole J. Dale, Isfjorden	Minn.	Slayton	do	do	$25	do	-	-	Cousin: August Berlin, Slayton, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Red	Blue	do
4	Wife: Helene K. Giske, Giske pr. Aalesund	Wash.	Tacoma	do	do	Yes	Yes	1923 1925	Wash	Cousin: Helene Andersen, 1933 S. Sprague, Tacoma, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Lght	do	do
5	Father: Ole B. Giske, Giske pr. Aalesund	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	2. Cousin: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
6	Wife: Tora Grindheim, Moster	Minn.	Walnut Grove	No	do	do	Yes	1903 1922	N.D.	Cousin: Jacob Mathiassen, Walnut Grove, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brwn	do	do
7	Father: Magnus Haaseth, Vestnes	do	Grand Rapids	Yes	do	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Iver Eriksen, Grand Rapids, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Dark	do	do
8	Father: Hans B. Reie, Opdalseidet, Tysnes	Ohio	Cleveland	do	do	Yes	do	-	-	Friend: Ole Lande, 1928 - W. 73. Str. Cleveland, Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	Brwn	do	do
9	Father: Peder Vik, Vestnes	N.J.	Westfield	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	do	-	-	Husband: Petter Tomren Westfield, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Brwn	do
10	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Lght	Blue	do
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from BERGEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Irgens

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

[131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tillier.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. Howe
U. S. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—320

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO REENTER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

L 28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, November 17th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Iversen	Johan	28		M	M	Controller Machinist	Yes	2. Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	18-27 Norway	Kristiansund, N.	P.374378 A.378050	Washington, D.C.	May 12,1928	6.22.28	Alhambra, Cal.	
2		Larsen	Johannes	51		M	M	do	do	2. do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	P.373768 A.370038	do	May 11,1928	6.22.28	Chicago, Ill	
3		Reksten	Sigvart	32		M	S	Seaman	do	2. do	do	do	do	do	Finn	P.371906 A370405	do	May 8,1928	6.5.28	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
4		Sherley	Laura	36		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	2. do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	P.402900 A.401271	do	July 16,1928	8.11.28	Tacoma, Wash.	D
5		Jacobsen	Asbjörn	25		M	M	Worker Iron	do	2. do	do	do	do	do	Tverlandet	P.405032 407032 a.	do	July 23.1928	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
6		do	Paula	24		F	M	H'wife	do	2. do	do	do	do	do	Skudesnes	p.385330 381380 a.	do	June 1st 1928	6.5.28	do	
7	U. S. CIT.	do	Adolf	2		M	S	Child	No	too young	No	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 29th 1926				do	do	Claims U. S.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Signed Nov. 27, 1928 11.50 am

60

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

PERMIT TO REENTER

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

133 28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., NOV. 27 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Born in polygamic country? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28. Full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Bergliot Iversen, Nordlandet, Kristiansund N	Cal.	Alliamina	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1928	Cal.	Uncle: Odin Haaland, 3268, Central Ave, Alameda, Cal. Minerb	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Wife: Brita Larsen, Rumlevik, Tysnes	Ill.	Chicago	do	do	do	do	5 y. 1928	Ill.	Friend: Ole Nilsen, 1627, N. Troy St. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brwn	do	do
3	Father: Lyder Reksten, Minn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	do	5 y. 1928	N.Y.	Friend: Bernhard Cornelius-sen, 281 President Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Lark	do	do
4	Father: Henrik Dahl, V. Torvgate 14, Bergen	Wash.	Tacoma	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	do	15 y. 1928	Wash.	Husband: Konrad Sherley, 5806 S. Hood, Tacoma, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brwn	do	do
5	Father: Marcelius Jacobsen Tverlandet, Bodö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	Yes	do	1923 1928	N.Y.	Brother: Tryeve Jacobsen, 312-60th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blde	do	do
6	Father'in-law: Do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	Brother'in-law: Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brwn	do	do
Citizenship 7	Grandfather: Do	do	do	do	Father	do	do	Born in Brooklyn, NY 1926		Uncle: Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from BERGEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. J. Ford
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FREDRIK TILLIER, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Oslo, Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

F. Tillier

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. Hoyer

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TRANSIT CERTIFICATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord." *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, November 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Songstad	Harald	18		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Tr.C.143	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Nov.9,1928	Norway	Bergen	IN T
2	TRANSIT	Wilhelmsen	Christian	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tr.C.142	do	do	do	Fana	IN T
3	TRANSIT	Teige	Hans	22		M	S	Telegraph-operator	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tr.C.144	do	Nov.15,1928	do	Bergen	IN T
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

TRANSIT CERTIFICATE

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Nov 27, 1928

137

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country of which citizen or subject, after temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
TRANSIT	1	Mother: Helga Songstad, D.Hansensgt. 22, Bergen	Norway N.Y. New York		Yes	Owner:Br. Wilhelm-sen, Bergen.	Yes	No	-	-	s/s "Wagland", New York,N.Y.	Transit ship.			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
TRANSIT	2	Futher: Racin Wilhelmsen Minde	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	2 y. 1928	As a seman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Lght	do	do
TRANSIT	3	Father: Anders Teige, H.Haugesgt. 8a,Bergen	do	do	do	Owner:Ad. Salvorsen Bergen	do	No	-	-	s/s "Gefion", New York,N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	DarkBrwn		do
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8	1																										
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the „STAVANGERFJORD", from BERGEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K S Irgens

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of NOV. 27 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

17

Form 10—214
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway, November 16, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. NOV. 27 1928

No. 17 138

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bogenrief	Bertha	49		f	m	Husband: born Monroe, Wis. Febr. 12, 1888.	Certificate of Marriage, Married February 12th 1916.	611 - 1 ave, S, Moorhead, Minn.
2	do	Helen M.	9		f	s	Born at Northwood, Iowa. February 25, 1919.	Certificate of Birth issued at: Northwood, Iowa. April 2, 1928.	do
3	Flaget	William	45		m	m		U.S.Passport #515144, issued at: Washington, D.C. March 28, 1928.	Holliday, N.D.
4	do	Emilie	46		f	m		do	do
5	do	Oliver	14		m	s	Born at Holliday, N.D. April 1, 1914.	do	do
6	Grondahl	Sophia	72		f	w		U.S.Passport #639009, issued at: Washington, D.C. October 2, 1928.	2123 N.Rockwell str. Chicago, Ill.
7	Moe	Magnus	46		m	m		U.S.Passport #3092, issued at: Washington, D.C. June 18, 1928.	426 South Maple ave, Oak Park, Ill.
8	do	Gerdilia	59		f	m	Born at Chicago, Ill. May 9, 1869.	do	do
9	Olsen	Signe	45		f	m		Common Pleas Court, Hudson County, Jersey City, N.J. June 29, 1912.	93 Zabriskie str. Jersey City, N.J.
10	do	Esther	18		f	s	Born at Green Port, L.I.N.Y. August 1, 1910.		do
11	do	Gustav	16		m	s	Born at Jersey City, N.J. August 21, 1921.	Common Pleas Court, Hudson County, at: Jersey City, N.J. June 29, 1912.	do
12	do	Martha	14		f	s	do May 22, 1914.	do	do
13	do	Ingrid	7		f	s		Father's Papers	do
14	Reynolds	Marie	50		f	m		U.S.Passport #639430, issued at: Washington, D.C. October 4, 1928.	2123 N.Rockwell str. Chicago, Ill.
15	Sagvold	Lauritz	31		m	s		District Court, Camp Farrest County, at: Chattanoga, Ga. December 7, 1918.	Route # 2, Glensboro, Minn.
16	Skjervik	Clara	36		f	m		District Court, Eastern District, at: Camp Curtis, Va. October 9, 1918.	721 Hunter str. Crookston, Minn.
17	Strøm	Einar	31		m	m		District Court of U.S. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Jun. 9. 1928.	461 - 58 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Dokken	Elise	36		f	s		District Court, Los Angeles County, at: Los Angeles, Cal. April 22, 1927.	249 Bristol ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
19	Nelson	Carl	39		m	m		U.S.Passport #515376, issued at: Washington, D.C. March 28, 1928.	1077 - 71 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Olson	Olga	31		f	m		Newport News Court, Warwick County, at: Newport News, Va. December 18, 1918.	1706 W.Third str. DuLuth, Minn.
21	Fossen	Clara	22		f	s	Born at Burke, N.D. January 15, 1906.	Certificate of Birth issued at: Burke, N.D. January 15, 1906.	Erhard, Minn.
22	Andersen	Jorg	17		m	s	Born at Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 18, 1911.	Certificate of Birth #35833, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. October 27, 1911.	1128 - 4 ave, North Bergen, N.J.
23	Engstrom	Alfhild	43		f	m		U.S.Passport #556020, issued at: Washington, D.C. May 11, 1928.	Box 93, Iron Mountain, Mich.
24	do	Florence	4		f	s	Born at Iron Mountain, Mich. December 18, 1923.	do	do
25	Haugen	Amund	65		m	s		District Court, Worth County, at: Northwood, Iowa. September 10, 1901.	Reeder, N.Dak.
26	Hauge	Ole L.	45		m	s		[illegible] issued at: Washington, D.C. June 21, 1920. #47881	1400 - 1 ave, Seattle, Wash.
27	Westby	Andrew	56		m	s		U.S.Passport #600479, issued at: Washington, D.C. June 2, 1923.	318 Hughitt ave, Superior, Wis.
28									
29									
30									

with #20.

Seattle Wash. - May 14, 1910 -

K. Kjus
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NOV. 27 1928

S.S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, November 16th., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	High,	John Gabriel,	37		M	S		District Court, Lincoln County, North Platte, Nebr. November 20th, 1916.	North Riley, Carson. - Q.M.Corps, 117 Ashland Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.-
2	Hope,	Ingeborg Kathrine.	19		F	S	May 11th, 1909, Brooklyn N.Y.-	Birth certificate	58 Park Ave,
3	Olsen,	Marie,	70		F	W		Passport, dated May 25th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-No. 572571.	Port Richmond, S.I. N.Y.-
4	Sethre, 905978 5/2/33 RC	Olga Margareth,	20		F	S	July 28th, 1908, Brooklyn N.Y.-	Passport no. 527949, dated April 14th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.	157 Van Dyke Street, Brooklyn N.Y.-
5	Torgeson,	Marie,	39		F	S	May 31st, 1889, Stephen, Minn.	Passport no. 2, dated November 24th, 1926, issued at Tananarive, Madagascar.	Stephen, Minn.-
6	Ingebretsen,	Hans,	58		M	M		District Court Eastern District of New York, New York. N.Y. October 5th, 1908.	562-52 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-
7		Edvard Grieg Ingebretsen Nov. 27, 1928 Jan							
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

K. Bryn
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—84

(Print

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NOV.27 1928

S.S. "Stavangerfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Nov. 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Belland	John J.	27	✓	M	M		Passport no. 546525 issued at Washington, D.C. May 3,1928	2028 Midlothian Blvd. Youngstown (Ohio).
2	Tjerde	Edward	69	✓	M	M		Passport no. 343384 issued at Washington, D.C. March 25,1927	Roland, Ia.
3	do	Marie	50	✓	F	M		do	do
4	Sneide	Bertha	54	✓	F	S		District Court St.Louis Co.,Minn., Held at Duluth, Minn. May 4,1928	Rose Street, Morningside Park, Duluth, Minn.
5	Kleveland	Knud L.	60	✓	M	S		Circuit Court, Brown Co. S.D. held at Aberdeen,S.D. Nov.7, 1900	Thief River Falls, Minn.
6	Rufshol	Cle J.	38	✓	M	S		District Court Middle Distr.Alabama held at Camp Sheridan,Ala.June 24,1918.	1112 Lasalle St. Chicago,I.l.
7							Island Pass. Inspector Nov. 27, 1928 9.05 am		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

K. Sjurs
Master

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, NOVEMBER 17TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y. NOV. 27 1928

24 — 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Johnsen	John C.	64		M	M		District Court of Eight Judical District of Cascade County, Mont. Great Falls, Mont., October 14th 1892	Great Falls, Mont.
2	Nelson	Peter	60		M	S		Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York, N.Y., September 7th 1910	168-Bailight Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Rettedal	Tobias	39		M	W		Superior Court of Chehalis County, Wash., Montesano, Wash., April 5th 1913	Aberdeen, Wash.
4	Iversen	Inga	21		F	S	Born: April 1. 1907. Council Bluffs, Ia.		464-57th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Lennander Johnson	Hedvig	53		F	M		Supreme Court of Chatauqua County held at Jamestown, N.Y. June 15th 1925.	236 Barrett ave., Jamestown, N.Y.
6	Rosfjord	Hilma	43		F	M		Supreme Court of Kings County held at Brooklyn, N.Y. March 29. 1912.	103 Pioner str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	do	Samuel O.	50		M	M		do	do
8	do	Arne K.	11		M	S	Born: June 29.1917. Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

K. Iversen
Master

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

11-27 Stavangerfjord

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

December 8th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Stavangerfjord

from port of Stavanger, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	281	Number of seamen deserted	(2)
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	17	Total crew this date	294

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 27th, 1928, consigned to Norw. America Line Agency, Inc.; is now lying at Pier ft. of 30th str, Brooklyn and is expected to sail December 8th, 1928, for Oslo, Norway

via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

142

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hultberg, Harritz	22	Norwegian	4/12-28. Oslo
Torgersen, Hulda	44	do	11/3-28 do

14—1613 [CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

LIST OF CREW

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

143

NOV. 27 1928

the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
			Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
23	Master		49	M	Scand.	Norw.	6-0	160	None			
20	1st Officer		40	M	do	do	5-7	165	do			
40	2nd Officer		52	M	do	do	5-10	155	do			
31	3rd Officer		36	M	do	do	5-8	145	do			
36	4th Officer		21	M	do	do	6-0	160	do			
21	5th Officer		24	M	do	do	6-0	160	do			
24	6th Officer		23	M	do	do	6-0	160	do			
23	Radio Operator		46	M	do	do	5-9	180	do			
46	Purser		37	M	do	do	6-0	150	do			
37	Surgeon		32	M	do	do	5-7	140	do			
32	Asst. Surgeon		36	M	do	do	5-9	180	do			
36	Asst. Surgeon		42	M	do	do	5-9	145	do			
42	Chief Engineer		36	M	do	do	6-0	160	do			
36	1st Engineer		24	M	do	do	6-0	160	do			
24	2nd Engineer		31	M	do	do	6-0	170	do			
31	3rd Engineer		27	M	do	do	5-8	140	do			
27	4th Engineer		37	M	do	do	6-2	185	do			
37	5th Engineer		38	M	do	do	6-0	155	do			
38	6th Engineer		32	M	do	do	5-7	160	do			
32	Electrician		34	M	do	do	6-0	180	do			
34	Boatswain		29	M	do	do	5-8	150	do			
29	Carpenter		25	M	do	do	5-8	140	do			
25	Deck Engineer		22	M	do	do	5-9	165	do			
22	Deck Engineer		28	M	do	do	5-8	155	do			
28	Deck Engineer		36	M	do	do	5-8	150	do			
36	Deck Engineer		40	M	do	do	5-7	140	do			
40	Deck Engineer		66	M	do	do	5-9	150	do			
66	Deck Engineer		49	M	Scand.	Norw.	5-10	150	do			

Line Owners Local Agents

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

LIST OF CREW

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" Voyage 0 3 1 0, Norway November 16th 1928
sailing from - - - - -

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(2) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Whether able or to be re
1	Irgens	K. S.	Commander	Oslo 5/10-28	Oslo		
2	Tillier	Fredrik	Doctor	do 7/19-28	do		
3	Lapsö	Signe	Nurse	do 4/4-28	do		
4	Frydenlund	Thorbjörn	Purser	do 7/31-27	do		
5	Falch	Christian	Ass't Purser	do 7/25-28	do		
6	Bergquist	Arne	do	do 1/14-27	do		
7	Horsklid	Hugo	do	do 4/12-28	do		
8	Svanes	Justus	do	do 1/30-28	do		
9	Tokvam	Martin	Wireless Op.	do 8/3-27	do		
10	Bakken	Jörgen	do	do 1/30-28	do		
11	Johansen	Thomas	Chief Officer	do 10/15-25	do		
12	Grönneberg	Edgar	1. Officer	do 3/19-24	do		
13	Bendixen	Finn	2. do	do 7/19-25	do		
14	Johnsen	Andreas	3. do	do 9/9-27	do		
15	Koren	Erling	4. do	do 4/12-28	do		
16	Aasprong	Gjertinius	1.Carpenter	do 8/21-28	do		
17	Ankal	Karl	2. do	do 9/26-28	do		
18	Skarballen	Nils	3. do	do 8/5-27	do		
19	Kristiansen	Ludvig	1.Boatswain	do 2/20-27	do		
20	Rivas	Kolvin	2. do	do 6/28-28	do		
21	Larsen	Ole	Storekeeper	do 8/21-26	do		
22	Klepp	Sverre	Extra Carpenter	do 5/11-28	do		
23	Kasund	Sigmund	Quartermaster	do 3/29-27	do		
24	Solheim	Thorvald	dp	do 6/20-28	do		
25	Mortensen	Aksel	do	do 1/21-25	do		
26	Martinussen	Hagbart	do	do 9/9-27	do		
27	Amundsen	Ole	A. B.	do 5/26-26	do		
28	Johansen	Karl	do	do 7/20-28	do		
29	Gröndahl	Ivar	do	do 8/22-28	do		
30	Eskildsen	Bjørn	do	do 6/7-27	do		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

NOV

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Breivik, Nicolaus	26	Norwegian	8/22-28 Oslo
Olsen, Arnulf	31	do	11/17-28 do

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Gjertsen, Erik	25	Norw.	Lund, Peter	47	Norw.
Helgesen, Carl	47	do	Söderhagen, Christine	37	do
Tidsvig, Karl	42	do	Hansen, Harriet	46	do
Larsen, Einar	35	do	Klevmetsen, Henry	50	do
Olsen, Thorleif	18	do	Westing, Olga	50	do
Kristensen, Bianca	37	do	Björnland, Sverre	31	do
Kalstö, Öistein	33	do	Paulsen, Örnulf	35	do
Thomassen, Konrad	26	do			
Berner, John	24	do			
Eknes, Arne	27	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master

[OVER.]

(Crew list (Dup.))

Sheet No. 1.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

143

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway November 16th 1928 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV.27 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
1	Irgens	K. S.	Commander	Oslo	5/10-28	No	Yes	49	M	Scand.	Norw.	6-0	160	None
2	Tillier	Fredrik	Doctor	do	7/19-28	do	do	66	do	do	do	5-7	165	do
3	Lepsøe	Signe	Nurse	do	4/4-28	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-10	155	do
4	Frydenlund	Thorbjörn	Purser	do	7/31-27	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
5	Paleh	Christian	Ass't Purser	do	7/25-28	do	do	28	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
6	Bergaust	Arne	do	do	1/14-27	do	do	22	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
7	Herskind	Hugo	do	do	4/12-28	do	do	25	m	do	do	6-0	150	do
8	Svanøe	Justus	do	do	1/30-28	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
9	Takvam	Martin	Wireless Op.	do	8/3-27	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-9	180	do
10	Bakken	Jörgen	do	do	1/30-28	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
11	Johansen	Thomas	Chief Officer	do	10/15-25	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
12	Grönneberg	Edgar	1. Officer	do	3/19-24	do	do	37	m	do	do	6-0	170	do
13	Bendixen	Finn	2. do	do	7/19-25	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
14	Johnsen	Andreas	3. do	do	9/9-27	do	do	31	m	do	do	6-2	185	do
15	Koren	Erling	4. do	do	4/12-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	6-0	155	do
16	Aasprong	Gjertinius	1.Carpenter	do	8/21-28	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-7	160	do
17	Andal	Karl	2. do	do	9/26-28	do	do	42	m	do	do	6-0	180	do
18	Skavhellen	Nils	3. do	do	8/5-27	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
19	Kristiansen	Ludvig	1.Boatswain	do	2/20-27	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
20	Elvan	Kelvin	2. do	do	6/20-28	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-7	155	do
21	Larsen	Ole	Storekeeper	do	8/21-26	do	do	46	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
22	Kleppe	Sverre	Extra Carpenter	do	5/11-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
23	Hasund	Sigmund	Quartermaster	do	3/29-27	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
24	Selheim	Thorvald	do	do	6/20-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
25	Mortensen	Aksel	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-9	165	do
26	Martinussen	Hagbart	do	do	9/9-27	do	do	31	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
27	Amundsen	Ole	A. B.	do	5/26-26	do	do	52	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
28	Johansen	Karl	do	do	7/20-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
29	Grönbukt	Ivar	do	do	8/22-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
30	Eskildsen	Björn	do	do	6/7-27	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-10	150	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	Peter	47	Norw.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 2.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

144

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" ~~XXXXXXX~~ sailing from O S L O, Norway November 16th 1928 ~~XXX~~ to the port of N E W Y O R K, N.Y. 11/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
31 1	Henriksen	Kristian	A. B.	Oslo	3/10-26	No	Yes	25	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	140	None
32 2	Olsen	Sofus	do	do	6/24-26	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
33 3	Larsen	Reidar	do	do	8/28-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
34 4	Thommassen	Sverdrup	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-5	135	do
35 5	Bastiansen	Arnt	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	56	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
36 6	Olsen	Artur	do	do	4/12-28	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
37 7	Henriksen	Peter	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
38 8	Nielsen	Olaus	do	do	3/7-25	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
39 9	Breivik	Nicolaus	do	do	8/22-28	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
40 10	Nevik	Leif	do	do	6/9-27	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-11	165	do
41 11	Marcussen	Trygve	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
42 12	Fyllingen	Johannes	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
43 13	Holte	Peder	do	do	8/5-27	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
44 14	Granaas	Robert	do	do	6/21-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
45 15	Granum	Brynjulf	O. S.	do	11/8-26	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	115	do
46 16	Larsen	Rolf	do	do	8/24-26	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	115	do
47 17	Aspelund	Odd	Deckhand	do	8/28-28	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
48 18	Heff	Björn	do	do	7/24-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
49 19	Edvartsen	Arne	Messboy	do	2/21-27	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	135	do
50 20	Aalberg	Reidar	do	do	7/24-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
280 21	Bye	Sverre	Extra Carpenter	do	10/14-27	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
283 22	Olsen	Arnulf	Ass. Wireless Operator	do	11/15-28	Yes	do	29	m	do	do	5-9	175	do
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

A. Irgens
Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

11/27 145

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway November 16th 1928 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race°	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
51 1	Bergh	Haaken	Chief Eng.	Oslo	11/8-24	no	Yes	43	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	150	None
52 2	Hansen	Henrik	1.Engineer	do	7/19-28	do	do	41	m	do	do	5-10	165	do
53 3	Fiskerstrand	Nils	2. do	do	8/22-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
54 4	Celbjörnsen	Gunnar	3. do	do	7/19-28	do	do	34	m	do	do	6-0	180	do
55 5	Andreassen	Frithjof	4. do	do	8/1-27	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
56 6	Gulbrandsen	Johan	4. do	do	3/5-26	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
57 7	Björsen	Alf	4. do	do	10/2-28	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
58 8	Mikkelsen	Odin	Electrician	do	9/8-27	do	do	47	m	do	do	5-7	155	do
59 9	Holm	Hans	Deck Eng.	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
60 10	Böe	Bernt	Refr.Eng.	do	6/23-26	do	do	54	m	do	do	5-8	180	do
61 11	Arnesen	Louis	Water Tender	do	7/20-28	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-6	150	do
62 12	Eriesen	Eric	do	do	9/8-27	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-10	160	do
63 13	Wahl	Oluf	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	49	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
64 14	Halvorsen	Konrad	do	do	9/8-27	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
65 15	Jellestad	Arnljot	do	do	7/21-26	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
66 16	Gulbrandsen	Ellef	do	do	10/2-28	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
67 17	Bjerkestrand	Olaf	Boiler Repr.	do	7/20-28	do	do	42	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
68 18	Lund	Olaf	Storekeeper	do	6/25-25	do	do	47	m	do	do	5-7	135	Left arm Amp.
69 19	Larsen	Petter	Electr.Ass't	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-9	145	None
70 20	Henriksen	Ragnvald	Greaser	do	8/27-26	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
71 21	Jacobsen	Hans	do	do	10/2-28	do	do	49	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
72 22	Hansen	Marius	do	do	8/26-28	do	do	50	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
73 23	Larsen	Trygve	do	do	8/8-27	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-10	160	do
74 24	Jörstad	Mads	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-10	140	do
75 25	Melum	Kyrre	do	do	8/22-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
76 26	Lerstad	Leif	Fireman	do	10/5-26	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	135	do
77 27	Thersen	Lars	do	do	12/2-25	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
78 28	Hultberg	Rolf	Do	do	5/27-26	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
79 29	Olsen	Gunnar	do	do	8/28-28	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
80 30	Wang	Harry	do	do	5/19-25	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6	125	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

K/ Irgens
Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 4.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

146

11/27

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway November 16th 1928 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
P.E. First	81	1 Mikkelsen	Henry	Fireman	Oslo	11/13-28	no	Yes	20	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	140	None
	82	2 Samuelsen	Anders	do	do	4/12-28	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
	83	3 Sörensen	Oscar	do	do	7/12-26	do	do	67	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
	84	4 Andersen	Leif	do	do	10/5-26	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
	85	5 Ekornaasvaag	John	Reserveman	do	8/29-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
	86	6 Strengehagen	Per	do	do	4/15-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
	87	7 Enger	Sverre	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
	88	8 Andersen	Edvind	do	do	3/27-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
	89	9 Kristensen	Einar	do	do	1/10-27	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-9	135	do
	90	10 Törseth	Erling	do	do	8/23-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
	91	11 Svendsen	Svend	Electr.Ass't	do	8/27-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
	92	12 Hansen	Helge	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
	93	13 Martinussen	Hagbart	Messman	do	5/4-27	do	do	24	m	do	do	6-0	150	do
	94	14 Johansen	Sverre	Messboy	do	3/5-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
	95	15 Hansen	Erling	do	do	7/25-28	do	do	15	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
		16													
		17													
		18													
		19													
		20													
		21													
		22													
		23													
		24													
		25													
		26													
		27													
		28													
		29													
		30													

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S.IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

K.S. Irgens

Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of NOV.27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 5.

147

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

11/27

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" ~~XXXXXXXX~~ sailing from O S L O, Norway November 16th 1928 ~~XXXX~~ to the port of N E W Y O R K, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
96	1 Dønnum	Harald	Chief Steward	Oslo	7/24-28	No	Yes	34	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-7	150	None
97	2 Nolum	Ole	1. Steward	do	12/2-27	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-6	160	do
98	3 Olsen	Karinius	2. do	do	8/8-27	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-7	170	do
99	4 Olsen	Jacob	3.Cl.Steward	do	1/21-25	do	do	22	m	do	do	6-0	175	do
100	5 Rönne	Rolf	Prov.Master	do	8/22-28	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
101	6 Frisell	Rolf	1.Prov.man	do	11/13-26	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8	135	do
102	7 Hirsch	Erling	2. do	do	1/38-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
103	8 Andersen	Fredrik	Linenman	do	8/22-28	do	do	61	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
104	9 Andersen	Haaken	Printer	do	8/28-28	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
105	10 Olsen	Olai	Chief Cook	do	9/8-27	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
106	11 Knutsen	Knut	1.Cook	do	1/31-28	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
107	12 Madsen	Martin	2. do	do	1/21-25	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
108	13 Olsen	Hans	3.Cl.Cook	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
P.E. First 109	14 Kristiansen	Gunnar	Ass't Cook	do	11/13-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	135	do
110	15 Thömte	Harald	do	do	8/24-26	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
111	16 Larsen	Rasmus	do	do	6/20-28	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
112	17 Kleppe	Anders	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
P.E. First 113	18 Kristiansen	Kristian	do	do	11/10-28	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-11	160	do
114	19 Hansen	Wilmar	do	do	7/19-26	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-8	135	do
115	20 Pedersen	Antonius	Cook's Help	do	2/21-27	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
116	21 Larsen	Per	do	do	2/1-28	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
117	22 Sabel	Karl	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-4	140	do
118	23 Larsen	Rudolf	do	do	6/21-28	do	do	15	m	do	do	5-5	110	do
119	24 Danielsen	Cato	Pastry Baker	do	5/10-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
120	25 Omholt	Aren	1.Baker	do	8/22-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
121	26 Lilleng	Johannes	2. do	do	6/21-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
122	27 Stenström	Björn	Butcher	do	5/12-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
123	28 Svendsen	Guttorm	Asst.Butcher	do	2/23-27	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
124	29 Andersen	Harald	Bartender	do	1/21-25	do	do	22	m	do	do	6-0	155	do
125	30 Braathen	Oscar	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-11	150	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S.IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 6.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

118

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway November 16th 1928 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/27/1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
126	1 Sparby	Johan	Cabin Waiter	Oslo	9/27-28	No	Yes	23	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	150	None
127	2 Blazek	Adolf	do	do	5/4-27	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
128	3 Kristiansen	Kristian	do	do	12/6-27	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
129	4 Gommes	Aksel	do	do	8/28-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
P.E. First 130	5 Faaberg	Nils	do	do	11/8-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	160	do
131	6 Olsen	Harry	do	do	4/11-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
132	7 Olsen	Willy	do	do	8/22-28	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
133	8 Eriksen	Erling	do	do	5/16-28	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
134	9 Flatberg	Johan	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
135	10 Cedergren	Ivan	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	47	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
136	11 Christensen	Rolf	do	do	6/19-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
137	12 Andersen	Aase	Cabin Maid	do	10/14-27	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-6	130	do
138	13 Hansen	Hagar	do	do	2/2-25	do	do	24	f	do	do	5-7	140	do
139	14 Wardenaar	Ester	do	do	12/1-27	do	do	30	f	do	do	5-6	130	do
140	15 Bergh	Marie	Cabin Help Maid	do	1/31-28	do	do	59	f	do	do	5-6	150	do
141	16 Madsen	Marius	Pantryman	do	1/21-25	do	do	45	m	do	Danish	5-8	160	do
142	17 Kristiansen	Knut	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	20	m	do	Norw.	5-7	140	do
143	18 Johnsen	Knare	Pantryboy	do	11/14-28	do	do	15	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
144	19 Sutterud	Erik	Pantryboy	do	10/4-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
145	20 Eriksen	Erling	do	do	3/29-27	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
146	21 Gröndahl	Finn	do	do	7/20-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
147	22 Hauglie	Johan	Watchman	do	1/18-27	do	do	66	m	do	do	6-0	155	do
148	23 Frydenlund	Richard	Bartender	do	11/13-26	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
149	24 Kristiansen	Haakon	Cabin Waiter	do	1/31-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
150	25 Knutsen	Alexander	do	do	6/6-27	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
151	26 Lohne	Sigurd	do	do	6/19-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
152	27 Johnsrud	Asbjörn	do	do	1/31-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
153	28 Wigum	Gudmund	do	do	5/12-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
P.E. First 154	29 Gundersen	Rolf	do	do	11/7-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
155	30 Langerud	Arne	do	do	8/25-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	150	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 7.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

119

11/27/28

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway November 16th 1928 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED - When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race°	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
156	1	Andresen	Leif	Cabin Waiter	Oslo	4/10-28	No	Yes	18	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-7	145	None
157	2	Martinsen	Olaf	do	do	6/19-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
158	3	Larsen	Johannes	do	do	10/3-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
159	4	Homstvedt	Carsten	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
160	5	Hansen	Gerhard	do	do	10/1-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
161	6	Remmerud	Nils	do	do	6/19-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
168	7	Grasvik	Reidar	do	do	9/8-27	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
P.E. First 163	8	Tobro	Olaf	do	do	11/12-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6	150	do
164	9	Gulbrandsen	Andreas	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
165	10	Pedersen	Birger	do	do	10/17-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
166	11	Hansen	Oskar	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
167	12	Hultberg	Harritz	do	do	4/12-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
168	13	Berg	Julie	Cabin Maid	do	8/24-28	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-7	140	do
169	14	Hermansen	Marie	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	45	f	do	do	5-7	150	do
170	15	Simonsen	Karen	do	do	do	do	do	37	f	do	do	5-7	125	do
171	16	Dahl	Hedvig	do	do	4/10-28	do	do	20	f	do	do	5-7	145	do
172	17	Hammershöy	Eleonore	do	do	4/11-28	do	do	29	f	do	do	5-5	145	do
173	18	Grindalen	Emma	do	do	7/23-28	do	do	32	f	do	do	5-7	145	do
174	19	Ekra	Marie	do	do	9/8-27	do	do	42	f	do	do	5-7	135	do
175	20	Rustad	Odlaug	do	do	7/24-28	do	do	26	f	do	do	5-6	140	do
176	21	Berg	Einar	Pantryman	do	8/24-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-10	145	do
177	22	Wik	Halfdan	do	do	5/12-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-5	140	do
First 178	23	Pedersen	Berghild	Pantrygirl	do	11/12-28	do	do	42	f	do	do	5-7	150	do
P.E. First 179	24	Fennefoss	Anna	do	do	11/13-28	do	do	38	f	do	do	5-6	130	do
180	25	Nilsen	Thomas	Pantryboy	do	8/24-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	135	do
181	26	Fredriksen	Johan	do	do	10/5-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-5	135	do
182	27	Sörensen	Ester	Cabin Help-Maid	do	6/19-28	do	do	28	f	do	do	5-5	120	do
183	28	Bratland	Margrethe	do	do	7/11-27	do	do	35	f	do	do	5-7	160	do
184	29	Tangen	Ole	Watchman	do	7/24-28	do	ddo	33	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
185	30	Pedersen	Simon	Bartender	do	1/21-25	do	do	50	m	do	do	5-6	165	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 8.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

150

11/27/28

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, NORWAY November 16th 1928 to the port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
186 1	Bugge	Alf	Bartender	Oslo 1/21-25		No	Yes	34	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	145	None
187 2	Cederquist	Harry	3.Cl.Waiter	do 5/22-25		do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
188 3	Telderlund	Harry	do	do 2/21-27		do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
189 4	Wang	Örnulf	do	do 2/1-28		do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
190 5	Rasmussen	Jens	do	do 5/5-27		do	do	25	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
191 6	Terkelsen	Lars	do	do 6/20-28		do	do	18	m	do	do	5-9	170	do
192 7	Fürstenau	Martin	do	do 9/10-27		do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6	125	do
193 8	Kristiansen	Ragnar	do	do 3/30-27		do	do	21	m	do	do	6-0	145	do
194 9	Karlsen	Knut	do	do 7/24-28		do	do	17	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
195 10	Finsrud	Frank	do	do 2/21-27		do	do	22	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
196 11	Aamodt	Kristian	do	do 1/31-28		do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
197 12	Bjercke	Arnulf	do	do 7/15-27		do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
198 13	Knudsen	Olaf	do	do 8/4-27		do	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
199 14	Jacobsen	Haaken	do	do 6/20-28		do	do	26	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
200 15	Bögh	Arne	do	do 6/8-27		do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
201 16	Olsen	Rolf	do	do 8/23-26		do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8	130	do
202 17	Herni	Thorleif	do	do do		do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
203 18	Olsen	Erling	do	do 8/24-28		do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
204 19	Mitrofanoff	Victor	do	do 8/6-27		do	do	20	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
205 20	Larsen	Jacob	do	do 10/4-26		do	do	27	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
206 21	Gulbrandsen	Fredrik	do	do 7/26-28		do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
207 22	Kristiansen	Thorleif	do	do 4/14-26		do	do	27	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
208 23	Embretsen	Yngvar	do	do 3/29-27		do	do	27	m	do	do	5-8	135	do
209 24	Nordlie	Kristian	do	do 3/5-28		do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
210 25	Johannessen	Olaf	do	do 7/24-28		do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
211 26	Johannessen	Aste	Do Cl.Maid	do 7/20-28		do	do	32	f	do	do	5-8	190	do
212 27	Ofegersen	Undine	do	do 1/30-28		do	do	31	f	do	do	5-8	145	do
213 28	Stadheim	Anna	do	do 8/27-28		do	do	43	f	do	do	5-7	150	do
214 29	Johansen	Clara	do	do 3/29-27		do	do	24	f	do	do	5-6	130	do
215 30	Röthe	Hjördis	do	do 3/29-27		do	do	22	f	do	do	5-8	140	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Be. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 9.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

151

11/27/28

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, NORWAY November 16th 1928 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
216	1	Evensen	Else	3.Cl.Maid	Oslo	11/7-28	No	Yes	20	f	Scand.	Norw.	5-5	125	None
217	2	Bugge	Lilly	do	do	9/11-25	do	do	36	f	do	do	5-6	140	do
218	3	Isaksen	Jenny	do	do	8/22-28	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-8	145	do
219	4	Arensen	Hulda	do	do	2/25-25	do	do	45	f	do	do	5-6	125	do
220	5	Johnsen	Ingeborg	do	do	8/23-28	do	do	29	f	do	do	5-6	130	do
P.K. First 221	6	Kirsebom	Fina	do	do	11/7-28	do	do	46	f	do	do	5-5	150	do
222	7	Fjeldberg	Anna	do	do	4/7-28	do	do	27	f	do	do	5-5	135	do
P.K. First 223	8	Torgersen	Hulda	do	do	11/8-28	do	do	44	f	do	do	5-6	140	do
224	9	Skaug	Frida	do	do	2/29-26	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-7	130	do
225	10	Syvertsen	Alfhild	do	do	6/20-28	do	do	21	f	do	do	5-6	135	do
First 226	11	Andersen	Dagmar	do	do	11/12-28	do	do	44	f	do	do	5-6	145	do
227	12	Jörgensen	Dagny	do	do	10/2-28	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-7	140	do
228	13	Ottersland	Ingeborg	do	do	5/12-28	do	do	19	f	do	do	5-6	140	do
229	14	Olsen	Peder	Pantryman	do	3/28-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
230	15	Nielsen	Jörgen	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
231	16	Aalborg	Rolf	Pantryboy	do	5/16-28	do	do	15	m	do	do	5-4	125	do
232	17	Jensen	Eugen	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
233	18	Kristiansen	Johan	do	do	3/7-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
234	19	Martinsen	Eivind	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
235	20	Knudsen	Kristian	Watchman	do	1/21-25	do	do	62	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
236	21	Karlsen	Margit	Hospitalgirl	do	3/5-28	do	do	35	f	do	do	5-7	145	do
237	22														
238	23	Johansen	Else	Messgirl	do	8/24-28	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-7	120	do
239	24	Andresen	Anna	do	do	3/3-28	do	do	30	f	do	do	5-8	140	do
240	25	Stöfringsdal	Jensine	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	26	f	do	do	5-7	140	do
241	26	Berntsen	Edgar	Messboy	do	8/24-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
242	27	Wardenær	Thormod	do	do	6/20-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
243	28	Bakken	Kolbjörn	Linnenboy	do	8/24-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
244	29	Andersen	Jörgen	Band.Cond.	do	1/21-25	do	do	43	m	do	do	5-10	155	do
245	30	Hansen	Jörgen	Musician	do	10/20-25	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-9	180	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master. ~~Purser, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 10.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

152

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from ~~OSLO~~ O S L O, NORWAY November 16th 1928 ~~XXXX~~ to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/27/28

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
246	1	Engström	Einar	Musician	Oslo	3/7-28	no	Yes	36	m	Norw.	Scand.	5-9	140	None
247	2	Hagerup	Einar	do	do	2/1-28	do	do	45	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
248	3	Lier	Erling	do	do	7/26-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
249	4	Grimstad	Georg	do	do	10/17-27	do	do	43	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
250	5	Hox	Rolf	do	do	6/9-27	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
251	6	Askevold	Josef	Barber	do	1/30-28	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-10	155	do
252	7	Halvorsen	Frithjof	Ass't Barber	do	1/21-25	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-1	110	do
P.E. First 253	8	Hansen	Leif	do	do	11/14-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-4	120	do
254	9	Stensvold	Hans	Ass't Linenman	do	5/15-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
256	10	Pedersen	Alma	Cabin Maid	do	3/5-28	do	do	32	f	do	dp	5-6	135	do
257	11	Fischer	Liv	do	do	7/23-28	do	do	23	f	do	do	5-7	145	do
258	12	Strömlie	Jörgen	Cabin Waiter	do	2/5-26	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
259	13	Gjermstad	Wilhelm	Reserveman	do	10/4-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-8	170	do
260	14	Andresen	Harry	do	do	5/11-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
261	15	Andersen	Haaken	do	do	5/16-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	130	do
262	16	Berg	Knut	do	do	11/9-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-6	150	do
263	17	Fjeldseth	Ernst	do	do	6/19-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-5	130	do
264	18	Kristensen	Einar	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
265	19	Larsen	Frank	do	do	1/31-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
266	20	Blom	Lars	do	do	10/4-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-8	170	do
267	21	Röer	Gunnar	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-5	135	do
268	22	Moen	Ottar	do	do	4/11-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
269	23	Mathiesen	Thomas	do	do	8/24-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
270	24	Olsen	Thor	do	do	8/28-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6	125	do
271	25	Eriksen	Bjarne	do	do	7/27-26	do	do	16	m	do	do	6-0	170	do
272	26	Gulbrandsen	Aage	do	do	7/25-28	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
273	27	Nilsen	Per	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
274	28	Hervik	Sverre	do	do	10/4-28	do	Nb	21	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
P.E. First 275	29	Pettersen	Nils	do	do	11/9-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
P.E. First 276	30	Rostad	Karl	do	do	11/12-28	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-10	160	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S.IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of NOV.27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 11.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

153

11/27/28

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, NORWAY November 16th 1928 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
277 1	Karlsen	Jens	Reserveman	Oslo	8/24-28	no	Yes	21	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	125	None
278 2	Johansen	Aage	do	do	8/29-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
279 3	Nilsen	Stein	do	do	11/14-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
~~281~~ 4	~~Andersen~~	~~Jörg~~	do	do	11/15-28	Yes	do	17	m	do	U.S.A.	5-8	138	do
282 5	Nordal	Tordis	Hairdresser	do	1/31-28	do	do	22	f	do	Norw.	5-4	140	do
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. OSLO (City) NORWAY (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Any route
E Burke
American Vice Consul
Date NOV 16 1928
Seal and Stamp
AMERICAN CONSULATE OSLO, NORWAY

AMERICAN NOV 16 1928 SEAL STAMP

SERVICE NO. 10777
K.Y.52

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S.IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV.27 1928 192

Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector

331

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered by the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

PORT OF Bergen i/ Norway

November 16th, 1928

Sheet No. 12

155

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Steam Ship (Insert rig) called the „Stavangerfjord" (Insert name of vessel) 151

of Bergen (Insert hailing port), bound for New York, U.S.A., whereof Den norske Amerikalinje A/S is master.

Overstuer og inspektørkontor

New York, N.Y. 11/27/28

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
1	Siren Bøgh von Osten	Bergen		31	170cm.		White	dark brown	l.		Nurse					
2																
3													L. Norway	5-8	180	None
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																

Bergen No.
(City) Norway (Country)
FRN 1-one person
of the journey to the United States
Consul
Charles Thorman
(Consul or Consular Agent)
Date
Seal and fee stamp
(The validity of this visa expires two years from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid during that period.)
No fee prescribed

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner.

11—8661

15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form. N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

Sheet No. 12

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

155

LIST OF CREW

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD" ~~arriving at~~ sailing from Bergen, Norway. November 17th . 1928 ~~from~~ to the port of New York, N.Y. 11/27/28

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
255	1	von Osten	Siren Bögh	Extra Nurse	Bergen	11/17-28	no	yes	31	f	Scand.	Norway	5-8	180	None
	2														
	3														
	4														
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form.N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

11-27-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S.IRGENS Master of the STAVANGERFJORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

12

K. S. Irgens
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV. 27 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILLED

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.L.C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 19 7

at New York

Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Gen 11-27-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	P C [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
CABIN	7				25	85	2					119
[illegible]	31	1			22	33				6		93
[illegible]	120	6	2		2	37				33		200
TOTAL	158	7	2		49	155	2			39		412

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILLED

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	34	119
2nd Cabin	60 33	93
Steerage	163 37	200
Total	257 155	412
	256 156	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, Nov. 17th, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FISHER	MARY EDITH	65 -	F	W	H.Hold	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto	In transit to Canada			Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	ROLLAND.	Henri.	55 -	M	M	Manufctr.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada.	French.	Canada	Montreal.	In transit to Canada			Canada.	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	Rolland	Margaret	37 -	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Quebec	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
4								Lines 4 - 30 are blank.											
5								.....Purser.											
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27th, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See question 28, full text, at foot of this supervisory)	Whether coming by reason of race-relation, contract, prepaid, or otherwise, under promise to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Cousin; Dr. H. Jeffs, Carmia House ~~Donald Brown Fisher~~, London. ~~80 Lawton Blvd, Toronto, Canada~~									Home 44 Summerhill Gardens, Toronto. Ont.																	
1		Ont.	Toronto	Yes	self	ye:	yes	Jan 1928	Minn.		No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
2	Home: 770 Lansdown Str. Westmount, Montreal.	Que.	Montreal.	Yes	Self.	yes	yes	In Transit		In Transit to Canada.	No	in Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	yrsh	Grey	brn.	None
3	-do- -do-	Que	Montreal	Yes	See above Husband	Yes	Yes	In Transit		In transit to Canada	No	In transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Franconia", from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 19 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 19 17

at New York

J.Montgomery
Capt & U.S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Franconia
St Paul
Lusitania

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BRENT	HENRY A.W.	47	-	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Japan	Yokohama	25737	London	14.11.28	India	Bombay
2	DIPLOMAT	DOUBLET	REGINALD F.M.	28	-	M	S	Vice Consul	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	7102	London	19/10/28	Colombia	Cali
3	TRANSIT	GURNEY	ALICE MARY	48	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cosgrove	25415	London	8/11/28	England	London
4	TRANSIT	GORDON	ALBAN GODWIN	37	-	M	M	Barrister at law	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	25447	London	8/11/28	England	Brighton
5	TRANSIT	GORDON	LILIAN C.	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	25447	London	8/11/28	England	Brighton
6	TRANSIT	GOURDEAU	EDWARD R.	50	-	M	M	Co. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	French	Canada	Montreal	----------	Exempt----------		England	London
7		CRAVEN	MARY HERBERT	40	-	F	S	Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	798	Sydney	17.7.28	Australia	Sydney
8		PRESTON	WHEELER B.	43	-	M	M	Tour Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	2747	London	15.11.28	England	Welwyn Gdn City.
9		~~REFFELL~~	~~ALAN HERBERT~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Shere~~				~~England~~	~~Guildford~~
10		~~RICHARDS~~	~~WILLIAM HENRY~~	~~60~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Journalist~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Ashmunton~~				~~England~~	~~Guilford~~
11	TRANSIT	HAGEMEYER	ANTOON J.M.	54	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	2028	Amsterdam	9/11/28	Holland	Amsterdam
12	TRANSIT	HANCOCK.	HELEN M.	36	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada.	Montreal.	25671.	London.	15.11.28.	England	London.
13	TRANSIT	HALL.	HARRY S.	40	-	M	S	Mining Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	S.Africa	Port Elizabeth	1	Maracaibo	2.7.28	S.Africa	Port Elizabeth.
14	TRANSIT	BURTON.	Aubrey H.	39	11	M	M	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Gravesend.	25462	London	6.11.28	England.	Gravesend
15	TRANSIT	STEVEN.	Alfred I.	47	-	M	M	Importer	Yes	Eng.German	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland.	Glasgow.	25887.	London.	14.11.28.	England.	London.
16	TRANSIT	Atwood	George E	37	-	M	M	Stock Broker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Warminster	25567	London	10.11.28	England	London
17	TRANSIT	Atwood	Madeline W	36	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	25569	London	10.11.28	England	London
18	TRANSIT	Boxall	Leonard	38	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Maindee	22661	London	4.10.28	England	Wivelscombe Somerset
19	TRANSIT	Cleaton	Reinallt	41	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	------ In transit to Canada----------			Canada	Montreal
20	DIPLOMAT	Kama	Masao	52	-	M	M	Professor	Yes	Eng.Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	210	Tokio	28/8/28	Japan	Tokio
21	TRANSIT	Hollister	Arthur	48	-	M	M	Managing Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	25581	Bristol	12.11.28	England	Rugby
22	TRANSIT	Roos	Derck	50	-	M	S	Publisher	Yes	Eng. Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oosvorden	† 824	Brussells	14.3.28	Holland	Oosvorden
23		LINES 23 to 30 are blank																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Chwayne.
Asst Purser

66

Effects Cleared
Nov 27, 1928
9th AM

LINES. 9 ALLAN HERBERT REFFELL DID NOT EMBARK.
LINE 10 WILLIAM HENRY RICHARDS DID NOT EMBARK

Chwayne.
Asst Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—626

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

158

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27th, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily (not to exceed one year) as a visitor, or in pursuance of a temporary permit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf, dumb, or a physician, or surgeon who has, or can and will secure, an assistant for the deaf and dumb, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming because of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister.Mrs.V.W.H.Williams Holcombe,Caterham Valley. Surrey.	India	Bombay	No	Nat.City Bank of N.Y. London	Yes	yes	1924	N.Y.	The National City Bank of New York, 55 Wall St. New York City. N.Y.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	gr.	blue	scar right wrist.
2	Father.R.J.Doublet,The Firs,Brighton Rd. Horley. Surrey.	Colombia	Cali	No	self	Yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Bank of London, 67 Wall St, New York City.NY.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	sall	brn	brn	none
3	Friend.Arthur Dearle.Mayfair Chmbs.1.Balderton St.London. W.1.	Eng.	London	No	self	Yes	yes	1926	Conn.	Sister,Mrs.O.W.Richardson, North Woodbury.Conn.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	brn	none
4	Mother.Mrs.E.Gordon,60 Queens Court,London NW.11	Eng.	Brighton	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Biltmore Hotel,New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	blue	none
5	Motherinlaw -do-	Eng.	Brighton	Yes	as above Husband	yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	brn	brn	none
6	2 Trevovir Rd.Earls Court, London S.W. 5.	Aust.	Sydney	No	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	½ Australasian Films Ltd. 729 7th Ave.,New York Cy. N.Y.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fs.	brn	gr.	Mark L. side face.
7	Edgar Peacock, Cousin Castleford,Nr.Leeds.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Berlei Ltd. Sydney	Yes	yes	1928	trns.	In transit to Australia	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	brn	hazel	none
8	Wife.Dorothy Preston,53 Valley Rd.Welwyn Gdn. City. Herts.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Raymond & Whitcomb Ld.126 Dewlwy St. Boston,Mass.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sal.	drk	blue	none
9	~~Wife,Mrs.A.Moffell,12 Guildford Pk.Rd.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Guildford~~	-	self	yes	no	-	-		No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	drk	brn	none
10	~~Wife,Mrs.Richards, 10 Athenley Rd.Peckham.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~London~~	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-		No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	drk	gr.	gr.	none
11	Henry Hagemeyer, Nephew Kalverstraat,Amsterdam.	Holland	Amsterdam	Yes	self	yes	yes	1917 1919	N.Y.Cy.	Gillette Safety Razor Co. Boston. Mass. Principals.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	Gr.	blue	nome
12	Daughter; H.Hancock Husband:L.W.Hancock,16 Elm Park Gdns.London S.W.10.	Eng.,	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1921	N.Y.	Father; F.Robertson 3464 Ontario Ave, Montreal. Principals.	No	2 dys.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	hzl.	none.
13	Mother:Mrs.J.P.Ball, 100 Queens Gate, London W.7.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	c/o Standard Oil Coy. New Jersey.	no	60 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med.	fair	grey	none.
14	Wife:Mrs.Burton,Deva, Winglewell Rd. Gravesend.	Eng.	Gravesend.	No	Nth British & Mercantile Insce Co. Ltd	Yes	No	- - - - - - -		Nat British & Mercantile Ins. Co 150 William St. N.Y.C. N.Y.	No	60 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	6	Med.	Fair	Grey	None
15	Wife:Mrs.L.Stevens, 8 South Parade,Bedford Pk.London W.4.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - - - -		Business Connections c/o Bell Machine Coy. Oskosh, Wisc.	No	60 dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4	Frsh.	Grey	Brn.	None
16	Mother; Mrs H.Pelly, Stockton, Codford, Wilts.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Ambassadors Hotel, New York City. N.Y.	No	60 dys	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Frh	Dark	Brn	None
17	Mother in Law as above	Eng	London	Yes	as above Husband	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y	do	No	60 dys	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pair	Brn	Blue	None
18	Wife; B.H.Boxall, Wivelscombe, Somerset.	Eng	Wivelscombe	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Friend; F.M.Duche, Greenwich St. N.Y.C. N.Y.	No	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	no	good	no	5	8	Frsh	Dark	Brn	None
19	Wife; G.M.Cleaton, c/o Dominion Bk. London.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 Mar	N.Y.C.	Office; 1070 Sieure St. Montreal, Canada.	No	In Trans.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	Brn	Brn	None
20	Sir A.Denny, Friend. Wimbledon, England.	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.C.	In transit to Japan	No	In Trans.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Sal	Blk	Blk	None
21	Wife; A.Hollister, Brickby Wharf, Rugby.	Eng.	Rugby	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept/Dec 1927	N.Y.C.	Friend; E.F.Keene, 47 West 34th Street N.Y.C.	no	14 Days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sal	Dk	Brn	None
22	Brother; M.Roos, Ave. Banbever, Brussells.	Belg.	Brussells	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Mar/May 1928	N.Y.C.	Ambassador's Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Gry	Brn	None
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master *, of the* "Franconia" *, from* Southampton *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* Feb *, 19* 17

at New York

A Meeker

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall ~~constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention~~ of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

159

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 19 7

at New York

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1f

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUTSON	HORACE EDWARD	28	-	M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	£4067 -	London	18/10/28	England	Harrow
2		GORE	HENRY GRAHAM	56	-	M	M	Independent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hardington	24715 -	London	29.10.28	England	Malmesbury
3		GORE	MARGARET A	56	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	American	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	24351 +	London	7.11.28	England	Malmesbury
4		COTTON	THOMAS HENRY	21	-	M	S	Golfer	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Holmes Chapel	24231 +	London	10.10.28	England	London
TRANSIT		DEKKERS	Johannes.	51	4	M	M	Manager	Yes	Eng.Germ.&c	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rhedem.	242. +	Rotterdam.	12.11.28.	Holland.	Breda.
TRANSIT.		READ. 12/13/28	Elizabeth V.	46	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sunderland.	100. -	Newcastle.	6.11.28.	England.	Sunderland.
7			LINES 7 to 30 are blank																	
8			Purser																	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

160

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 27th November, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother.Amelia C.Butson, 237 Byrom Rd.Wealdstone Harrow. Eng.	Eng.	Harrow.	Yes	Westminster Bank. London	Yes	No	-	-	% C.M.Parker,68 William St.New York.NY.	No	6 Mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	drk	brn	blue	none
2	Dghtr.Mrs.Eric K.Redeal 67 Grange Rd.Edinburgh	Eng.	Malmesbury	No	self	yes	yes	1927	N.J.	John F.Talmage, Bernardsville N.J.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fsh	drk	hazel	none
3	-do-	Eng.	Malmesbury	No	as above Husband	yes	yes	1927	N.J.	-do-	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fsh	gr.	blue	none
4	Father,G.Cotton,47 Crystal Palace Rd.E.Dulwich Lonson S. 22.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	no	-	-	Dunlop Rubber Co. New York City.NY.	No	5 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr.	brn	blue	none
5	Wife:Mrs.J.H.Dekkers, 32 Minisher Nelessen Str. Breda, Holland.	Holl.	Breda.	No	Asiatic Pet.Co. London.	Yes	No	- - - - - -		R.Airey Esq. Shell Union Oil Corp. 65 Broadway,Trinity Stn.New York.	No	6 wks.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med.	brn.	brn.	None.
6	Sister:Miss A.H.Read,31 Beechwood Str. Sunderland.	Eng.	Sunderland.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Apl./May 1928.	N.Y.	Br.in.law:Mr.S.Coates, 7 Portland Plce.Castleton Av.Staten Island, N.Y.	No	2 mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerned each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 24

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'Brien, *Surgeon of the* "Franconia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Nov *, 19* 1

at New York

Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

S'rs
Francona
Transit - Canada

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 17th, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HANCOCK	LEONARD W.	43		M	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Nottingham	25.71	London	13.11.28	England	London
2	TRANSIT	ALLEN	BERNARD JAMES	49		M	M	Managing Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stoke	31	Stoke-on-Trent	15th Nov. 1928	England	Stoke
3		LINES 3 to 30 are blank																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

68

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

162

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 27th. November, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Daughter M.Hancock				G.W.Price Ltd.			Jan		Fatherinlaw.F.Robertson,		in															
1	Wife,Helen M.Hancock, 16 Elm Park Gdns. Chelsea London.	Eng.	London	No.	N'ham	Yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	3464 Ontario Ave., Montreal.Canada.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr.	brn	blue	none
2	C.F.Allen,Blythe Bridge, Stoke on Trent. Wife.	Eng.	Stoke.	No	self	yes	yes	1912	N.J.	King Edward Hotel. Toronto. Ont.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	brn	brn	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J.Britten Master *, of the* "Franconia" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. J. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* Nov *, 19*17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

163

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 27

at New York

[illegible]
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 11-27-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Franconia

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Franconia
Liverpool
Dec 1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, Nov. 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OTTO-OLSEN	ERLING	31		M	M	None	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhavn	316	Copenhaven	8/11/28	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	TRANSIT	PLUSS	MARIE	30	8	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Germ.Frch.	Yes	Switzer.	German.	Switzer.	Rothrist.	1329.7	Paris.	12.11.28.	Switzer.	Lucerne.
3									Lines 3 – 30 are blank.											
4									Purser.											
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(69)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—428

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

161

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 27th November, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or attendance, or sufficient for care and treatment of the disease, or supported by charity? If not, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming pursuant to contract, solicitation, permit, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother, T.K. Otto-Olsen, Kronprinsaisgl.14.						1921		Mr. Earle Grant, 424 E.																		
1	Copenhagen.	Den-mark	Copenhagen	Yes	self	yesyes	1922	N.Y.	57 St. New York Cy.		No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	brn	none
	Sister: Mme. von Wartburg,				Employer				Employer; Mrs Untemeyer,																		
2	Meziken, Argovie, Switzerland.	Switz.	Lucerne.	No	See 23	yesno	- - - - -		300 Park Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.		No	60 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blk.	brn.	none.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.T.Britten, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov, 19 7.

at New York

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

165

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 [illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Asst
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, Nov. 17th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAUSER	BENJAMIN G.	53		M	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tubingen	10547 R.E. 11069	Washington ~~Chicago~~	15.8.28	U.S.A.	Chicago.
2		LINES 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3		Hellund																		
4		Purser.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		70																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

166

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, manner, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf-mute or alien mute or blind person or person otherwise physically defective? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether any person or any alien agent, contract laborer, or other person has sent for, induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited the alien to come to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, how many times?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother; Rev. Houser Silberbore, 170 Stutgart.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Chicago.	Brother; M.Houser 820 North Michigan Blvd. Chicago. Ill.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fr.	brn	brn	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T.Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 7

at New York

H Mecrimmon

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. "FRANCONIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 17th Nov., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 27th November, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		Paul							
1	FORD		21	-	F	M	Philadelphia.	11th Oct. 1907	10th Godfrey Ave, Phila, P.A.
2	KEELER	Lawrence Everett	31	-	M	M	Spokane, Wash.	12th May, 1897	679,-14 Ave, San Francisco.
3	ROBBINS	Albert C.	61	-	M	M	Auburn, Indiana.	24th March, 1867.	Los Angeles, Cal.
4	ROBBINS	[illegible]	61	-	F	M	Concord, Indiana.	16th August. 1867.	-do-
5	THAYER	[illegible]	64	-	M	W	Milton, Mass.	23rd June, 1864	1208, Eutaw Place, Baltimore, MD.
6	WENDEMUTH	Everett Rudolph Jr.	3	-	M	M	Boston, Mass.	2nd June, 1889	10, Hamilton Road, Glen Ridge, N.J.
7	DUPEE	Ethel P.	4	-	F	M	Boston, Mass.	20th Dec. 1874	275, Marlborough St. Boston.
8	DUPEE	Jeannie N.	4	-	F	S	Boston, Mass.	7th Sept. 1902	-do-
9	DUPEE	Clara E.	20	-	F	S	Boston, Mass.	25th Feb. 1908	-do-
10	REYNOLDS	Barbara M.	25	-	F	S	Milton, Mass.	10th June, 1903	250, Beacon Street, Boston. 820 N.Michigan.
11	BROWN	Frey	26	-	M	S	Gardnnville Nevada.	May. 25th 1902	Chicago.
12	BINGHAM	Mary	47	-	F	M	Louisville, Kentucky.	16th Aug, 1891	Central Union Trust Co. 80, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
13	BINGHAM	Lelia	17	-	F	S	Louisville, Kentucky,	26th Dec. 1910	-do-
14	BINGHAM	Nancy	9	-	F	S	Louisville, Kentucky,	17th Dec. 1918	-do-
15	GRAY	Grace. E.	44	-	F	M	Calais, Maine.	21st Jan. [illegible]	[illegible], Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
16	MOTT	Mabel Pearl	48	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	18th June, 1880	[illegible] New York. N.Y. [illegible]
17	NEWELL	Nellie L.	74	-	F	W	East Hartford, Conn.	[illegible] Nov. 1854.	Hartford, Conn.
18	NEWELL	Elmer	41	-	M	S	Hartford, Conn.	21st, March 1887.	-do-
19	SCOFIELD	Norman L.	46	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	[illegible]	2215, New Kirk Ave, Brooklyn,
20	TORRES	Hallie Z.	41	-	F	W	Chicago.	[illegible] Dec. 1887	1 West 81st St. New York, N.Y.
21	OETHWEIN.	Violet. E.	20	-	F	S	St Louis. Mo.	12th April. 1908.	25 E 86th St, New York N.Y.
22	KEATING.	Kathleen. D.	26	-	F	S	Cumberland.Md.	14th April. 1902.	-do-
23	LINDBLADE.	Charles.	42	-	M	M	Chicago Ill.	14th Nov. 1886.	Culver City, California.
24	LINDBLADE.	Julia.	40	-	F	M	La Crosse. Wis.	1st Oct. 1888.	-do-
25	LEWIS.	Elias. S.	62	-	M	M	Bastrop. Tex.	18th Feb. 1866.	Hotel Pennsylvania 39 Chestnut Street Philadelphia. Pa.
26	LEWIS.	Anna.	40	-	F	M	Salveston. Tex.	20th April. 1888.	-do-
27	THOMAS.	Linna.	40	-	F	M	Seattle. Wash.	25th June. 1888.	Hotel Waldorf, Astoria, New York. N.Y.
28	IVES.	Mary.	48	-	F	M	Seattle. Wash.	16th Nov. 1879.	-do-
29	O'BRIEN.	Henry.	38	-	M	M	Cambridge.Mass.	21st June. 1890.	33 Rector St, New York. N.y.
30	HANWAY.	Ruth.	25	-	F	M	Larchmont. N.Y.	6th July. 1903.	Llewellyn's Park. W.Orange, N.J.

21

U. Young Insp. 9th Nov.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "ANCONIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th November, 192 8, Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 27th, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HUGH	Edgar	58	4	M	M	New York City Aug. 11th 1870		Mountain Lakes, N.J.
2	[illegible]	Alex	47	6	M	M	2 7695	Supreme Ct. PP No 2695 [illegible] 1902 Aug.	277, St. [illegible] St. Brooklyn, Mass
3	R[illegible]SEY	George	37	6	M	S	Olean, N.Y. 18.8.91		Rockefeller Centre. 61, Broadway New York City.
4	[illegible]R	Miriam	[illegible]	4	F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. 19th July 1884		1001 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago Commodore Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
5	KILPATRICK	Edwin J.	60	6	M	M	Danville, Ill. 25th September 1869.		
6		LINES 6 to 30 are blank					Refusing Pass. 24/5/[illegible]		
7		Howland							
8		Purser.							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—699

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th Nov., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 27th. November, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWN	Clara S.	47	-	F	W	Haverhill, Mass.	7th August, 1881.		Mass. 519, Pleasant Street, Belmont, Mass.
2	BROWNING	Jennie A.	71	-	F	W	Leicester, Mass.	2nd Sept., 1857		985, Pleasant Street, Worcester,
3	CLARKE	Arthur Robert	37	-	M	M			Court of Common Pleas, New Brunswick, N.J. 3rd Oct. 1923.	Metuchen, N.J.
4	FINN	James A.	45	-	M	M	Boston, Mass.	6th Sept., 1883		50, East 52 St. New York. N.Y.
5	FINN	Nacy [illegible]	32	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	1st February, 1896		50, East 52 St, New York. N.Y.
6	GREGG	John Robart	61	-	M	W			U.S. PP 521912 [illegible] Ct. Ill. 23rd Feb. 1905	20, W-47th St. New York City.
7	HOPKINS	Roland S.	52	-	M	M	[illegible]	2nd March 1876		Crafts Road, Chesnut Hill, Mass
8	HOPKINS	Marguerite	49	-	F	M	Jersey City, N.J.	5th October 1879		-do-
9	JONES	Alfred	53	-	M	M			Court of Common Pleas, Lancaster, Penna. U.S.PP 446798 1914.	402, President Ave, Lancaster, Penna.
10	SCHOLES	[illegible]	47	-	F	M	Philadelphia,	16th May, 1881.		1322, York Lane, Phila, Pa.
11	WILSON	Stanley R.	28	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	22nd June, 1900		5061, N. Bernard St. Chicago.
12	WILSON	Velda I.	29	-	F	M	Elgin, Ill.	8th Sept., 1899		-do-
13	YOUNG	J.EDWARD	61	-	M	M	Jersey City. N.Y.	May. 1st 1867		c/o Thurston & Braidich, 27 Cliff St. New York Cy.NY.
14	BELIN	F. LAMMOT	47	-	M	M	Scranton, Pa	15th March, 1881		1623, 28th St. Washington, D.C.
15	CRANE	JOSEPH B.	49	-	M	M	Waterbury, Conn.	6th May, 1879.		30 East 68th St. New York N.Y.
16	DYER	WILLIAM E.S.	48	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa	12.5. 1880.		Jenkintown, Pa.
17	EVANS	MONTGOMERY	27	-	M	S	Norristown, Pa.	12th March, 1901	PP No [illegible] Jersey City 1902.	[illegible], New York City.
18	Wagner	Melanie	48	-	F	M			Fathers Papers. P.P.No 338594	77 Highland Ave. Tenafly, N.J.
19	Meyer	Henrich	28	-	M	S				1240 Ocean Pkwy, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Dickely	George	33	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	30th July 1895		111 E.16th St. New York City N.Y.
21	Crewdson	Henry	45	-	M	W			Court of Common Pleas, Lewistown, June 1926	Walnut Park Plaza, 63rd & Walnut St. Philadelphia. Pa.
22	Whitney	John H	24	-	M	S	Ellsworth, Me.	Aug. 17th 1904		972 Fifth Ave. New York Cy. N.Y.
23	Woodhams	Edgar	37	-	M	M			Supreme Ct. Lincoln, N.Y. 1926 U.S.PP no. 496239	972 Fifth Ave. New York Cy. N.Y.
24							Lines 24 - 30 are blank.			
25							[illegible] ..... Purser.			
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Left Gravesend Nov. 27. 8.45 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARNHEIM" Sailing from AMSTERDAM, 17th November, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 27th November, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	HENNINGS	Thomas C.	54	-	M	M	St. Louis, Missouri	11.10.74		4399 McPherson ave. St.Louis Mo
2	HENNINGS	Sarah L.	48	-	F	M	St. Louis, Missouri	16.3.80		as above
3	SLOCUM	Arthur F.	48	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	14.7.80		46[illegible] E.[illegible] St.N.[illegible]Vernon,N.Y.
4	EDWARDS	Oliver	34	-	M	S	Plattsburg,N.Y.	26.10.94		18[illegible], [illegible]ey Place,N.W.D.C.
5	ARNOLD	Henry Newton	35	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	11.9.93		4[illegible], Wall Street. New York. N.Y.
6	UNTERMYER	Edward D.	34	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	5.1.04		390,[illegible] Ave.New York City
7	UNTERMYER	Sally G.	20	-	F	S	Amsterdam, N.Y.	30.11.07		as above
8	UNTERMYER	Annie E.	-	2	F	S			Passport No. 360270.	as above
9	ARMING	Holm Butler	4[illegible]	-	F	M	Syracuse,N.Y.	10.8.84		230,Sattic Rd.Syracuse,N.Y.
10	KENNEDY.	John J.	52	-	M	M	Albany N.Y.	19th Feb. 1876		1080 Shady Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	KENNEDY.	Marguerite.B.	40	-	F	M	Pittsburgh.Pa.	13th Aug. 1888.		-do-
12	ROBINSON.	Henry.	26	-	M	S	Louisville. Ky.	2nd Jan. 1902.		1122 Buchanan St, San Francisco Cal
13	GILBERT.	Marion.	35	-	F	S	St.Barrington.Mass.	8th Feb. 1893.		Gt Barrington, Mass.
14	Anixter	Raymond	24	-	M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	30th June 1904		2590 Sacramento St. S.Francisco,Cal.
15	Ricker	Spangler	40	-	M	M	Carlisle, Pa.	Jun 23rd 1888		1605 Melview St. Berkeley,Cal.
16	Ricker	Mada	35	-	F	m			Fathers Papers U.S.PP No 135	do
17	Ricker	Betty	9	-	F	S	Berkeley, Cal	Oct. 31st 1919		do
18	Welch	Micaela	39	-	F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	Nov. 7th 1889		Barclay Hotel, N.Y.C. N.Y.
19	Liebmann	Geo. W	52	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jun 26th 1876		175 W 73rd St N.Y.C. N.Y.
20	Dougherty	Alice J	40	-	F	M	Hamilton, Miss.	Aug. 26th 1888		25th & Depot Lane, Flushing, L.I.
21	Wintrab	Oscar	39	-	M	M			U.S.PP. No 495413 Supreme Ct. Kings Co. Brooklyn N.Y. 1920	70 Park Ave, N.Y.C. N.Y.
22	Wasserman	Nelson	47	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Apl. 11th 1881		372 West End Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.
23	Wasserman	Marian	43	-	F	M	Brooklyn, Jan 1st 1885			-do-
24	Hillman	Richard	52	-	M	M			Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. July 1920	Flushing, L.I.
25	Hillman	Nina	39	-	F	M			By Marriage May 1922	-do-
26	Monks.	Robert.	52	-	M	M	New York.N.Y.	Dec 23rd 1875		222 W 59th St, New York City.N.Y.
27	Monks.	Mary B.	53	-	F	M	New York.N.Y.	Aug 11th 1873		-do- -do-
28							Lines 28 - 30 are blank.			
29							[illegible] Purser.			
30										

Effort Conf
Nov 27, 1928
8[illegible] AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

171

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Transonia", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 19 24

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BLAKELOCK	NORMAN	25	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBRO.	28014/870	Trans. Cert. London	16/11/28	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND
2		CRANGLE	NICHOLAS E.	25	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND				ENGLAND	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	COOPER	ARTHUR C.	28	-	M	M	SHIPS OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S.SHIELDS	26009/360	Trans. Cert London	16/11/28	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS
4	TRANSIT	MOWBRAY	GEORGE H.	21	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	28018/874	Trans. Cert. London	16/11/28	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
5	TRANSIT	HAGA	KAUPEI	39	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	NIIGATA	211	Tokio	23/9/28	JAPAN	Tokio
6	TRANSIT	MURAMATSU	SHIGERU	37	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	AOMARA	25928/613	Trans. Cert. London	15/11/28	JAPAN	OSAKA
7	TRANSIT	AIHEY	MILES A.	20	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S.SHIELDS	28016/672	Trans. Cert. London	16/11/28	ENGLAND	S.SHIELDS
8	TRANSIT	BRODIE	WILLIAM	29	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	28017/672	Trans. Cert London	16/11/28	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
9	TRANSIT	NICHOLSON	WILLIAM G.H.	28	-	M	S	TRAVLLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	24943	London	1/11/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	MEGHAM	LEONARD T.	39	7	M	M	Technical Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	28961	London	16/11/28	England	London
11	TRANSIT	LITZ	Max	32	5	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Danow	13631	London	2.7.28.	England	London
12	TRANSIT	LINDSTOL	Mrs. Emily	44	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Eng. Norweg.	Yes	Norway	British	England	Cardiff	14	Trans. Cert. Cardiff	15/11/28	England	Cardiff
13	TRANSIT	LINDSTOL,	Karina	21	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Eng. Norweg.	Yes	Britain	Norwegian	England	Cardiff	15	Trans. Cert. Cardiff	15/11/28	England	Cardiff
14	TRANSIT	SIDWELL	James M.	59	1	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	25950	London	10/11/28	England	Croydon
15	TRANSIT	LUGG.	Herbert J.	29	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Durham.	28012/838	Trans. Cert. London	16/11/28	England.	Clevedon
16	TRANSIT	DAVIES.	William J.	27	10m	M	M	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales.	Milford Haven.	28019/875	Trans. Cert. London	16/11/28	Wales.	Milford Haven
17	TRANSIT	WESTENBORG.	Herman G.	24	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh.	Wales.	Swansea.	28013/869	Trans. Cert. London	16/11/28	Wales.	Milford Haven.
18	TRANSIT	FENWICK.	James H.	26	6	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Jarrow.	28015/871	Trans. Cert. London	16/11/28	England.	South Shields.
19		Middleboe	Johannes	21	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Eng. Danish	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Hellerup	318	Copenhagen	9/11/28	Denmark	Copenhagen
20		LINE 2. Crangle, Nicholas E. did not embark. LINES 20 to 30 are blank.																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

75

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

172

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27th NOVEMBER, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in lawful pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people, or nationality, as stated by alien)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether 1 person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of membership in any class of persons coming for the purpose of performing labor if not otherwise classified or excluded, in labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.MARGARET BLACKLOCK. 32.GEN.GRAHAM ST.SUNDERLAND.	ENG.	SUNDERLAND	YES	S.&J.THOMPSON LD. LONDON.EC.	YES	YES	AS SAILOR.		KERR S.S.CO.INC. Employers 44.BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	D.B.	BRN	NONE
2	~~MOTHER.MARY GRANGE.2.THE BRAE.WESTERN HILL.SUNDERLAND~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LONDON~~	~~YES~~	~~-DO-~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~AS SAILOR~~		~~-DO-~~	~~NO~~	~~IN TRANSIT~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~GREY~~	~~NONE~~
3	WIFE.WINIFRED COUPER.95. TREVOR TERR.NORTH SHIELDS.	ENG.	N.SHIELDS	YES	S & J Thompson Ld LONDON	YES	YES	27	LOS ANGELES	Employers. Kerr S.S.Co Inc. 44 Beaver St. N.Y.C., N.Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	D.B.	SCAR ON CHIN
4	FATHER.HUMPHREY MOWBRAY.25. WEARDALE AVE.WALKER.NEW-CASTLE-ON-TYNE.	ENG.	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
5	MITSUBISHI SHOJI KAISHA LTD. 187.FENCHURCH ST.LONDON.EC3.	JAPAN	Tokio	YES	SELF	YES	NO	----------		In transit to Japan	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	DRK	NONE
6	Friend. M.Satake, 40.NOTTINGHAM PL.LONDON.W1.	JAPAN	KOBE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	~~MITSUI & CO.~~ In transit to Japan	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE
7	WIFE.LAVINIA ATHEY.298.H.S. EDWARDS ST.S.SHIELDS.	ENG.	S.SHIELDS	YES	S.&J.THOMPSON LTD. LONDON.EC.	YES	NO	-	-	KERR S.S.CO. INC. Employers 44.BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	SCAR OVER EYEBROWS.
8	FATHER.JAMES BRODIE.18. BURNABY STREET. BYKER. NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	ENG.	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER.W.NICHOLSON.12.WOOD ST. LONDON.E.C.2.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	PHOTO-MATIK PORTRAITS LD. LONDON.EC.	YES	NO	-	-	Agent. S.M. & Lee J. Wolfe, 165 Broadway, N.Y.C.N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
10	Wife: Mrs.C.M.Merriman, 14,Eleanor Rd.London E.15.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible] Employers 18,[illegible],N.Y.	No	14 Dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	gyle	Dk.	brn.	None
11	Wife ;Mrs.M.Katz, Castle View,Maltsfield,Slough Bucks	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Employers at sea	Yes	60 d.s.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	drk.	brn.	None
12	Cousin:Herbert Jenks, Carpenters Arms,Rhimney	~~ENG~~ Welsh	Singapore	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Singapore. In transit to [illegible] P.M.S.	No	14 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	drk.	brn.	brn.	None
13	Cousin as above	P.M.S. ~~ENG~~	Singapore	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Singapore In transit to [illegible] P.M.S.	No	14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	drk	brn.	brn	None
14	Wife ;Mrs.Bithell, [illegible] Lower Addiscombe Rd.Croydon	Eng.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1928	N.Y.	Malcolm Armstrong & Co 116 Broad St. [illegible] N.Y.C.	Yes	6 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fr.	brn.	blue	Spot on left cheek
15	Father:H.Lugg, Walton Pines, Clevedon, Somerset.	Eng.	Clevedon.	Yes	S.& J.Thompson Ld. London.	Yes	Yes	Jan. 1927.	Texas.	Kerr S.S.Co.Inc., Employers 44 Beaver Str. New York, N.Y.	No	In Transit	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None,
16	Wife:G.Davies, 11 Grace Church Terr. Pill, Milford Haven.	Eng.	Milford Haven	yes	As above	Yes	No	- - - - - - -		As above.	No	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk.	Blk.	Brn	Tattoo rt.arm
17	Wife:Mrs.D.M.Westenborg, Pill, Milford Haven.	Eng.	Milford Haven	yes	as above	yes	No	- - - - - - -		As above.	No	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
18	Father:J.H.Fenwick,25 Dacre St, South Shields, Durham.	Eng.	Sth.Shields.	Yes	As above.	Yes	No	- - - - - - -		The Cunard S.S.Co. Ltd., Employers 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Frsh.	Brn.	Hzl.	None
19	Brother: K.Middleboe, 1.Bengasvag, Hellerup.	Denmk	Copenhagen	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Employers, Rudolf Hath & Co, Clarksville, Tenn.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Brn.	Brn	None
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 11/27/29 File No. 99144/175

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J. Britten Master, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.J. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 17

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—4209

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Ca O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.K.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ca O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 19 7

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

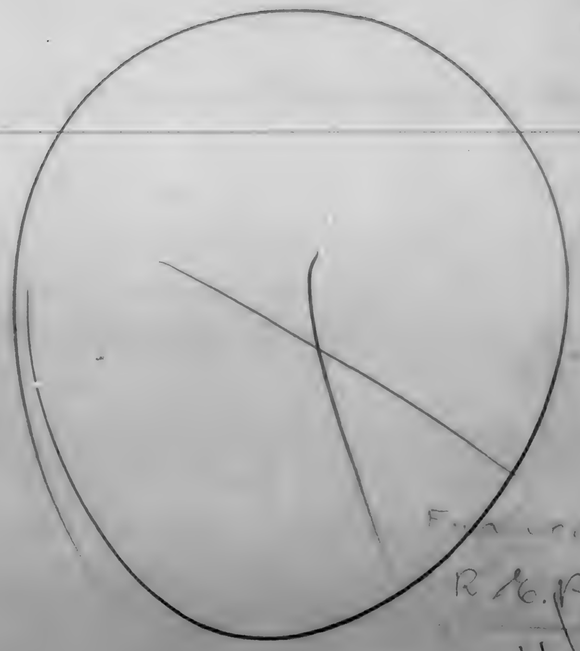
173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630



Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH NOVEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GILBERT	WILLIAM	42	-	M	M	SHIP-WRIGHT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTHLEVEN	406547.	WASHINGTON.	1.8.28.	U.S.A.	CAMDEN
2		GILBERT	EMMA	40	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELSTON	406548.	WASHINGTON.	1.8.28.	U.S.A.	CAMDEN
3	UNDER 16	GILBERT	ELIZABETH M.	15	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CAMDEN	[illegible]	BORN U.S.A.	1.8.28	U.S.A.	CAMDEN
4		~~OLSEN~~	~~ELLEN~~	~~24~~	-	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~HSHOLD~~	~~YES~~	DANISH ~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DENMARK~~	~~SCAND.~~	~~DENMARK~~	UMEBJERG KARTRUP.	~~269855.~~	~~WASHINGTON.~~	27.5.27. ~~EX-27.11.28.~~	~~DENMARK~~	~~SANDVIG~~
5		LARSEN	EMMA	28	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	BERGEN	326056.	WASHINGTON.	26.11.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		BACH	[illegible]	50	-	M	M	Salesman	Yes	Ger.Eng.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ingstadt	326967	Washington	3.11.27	U.S.A.	N.Y.
7		LINE 4. Olsen, Ellen. did not embark. LINES 7 to 30 are blank																		
8		Haelland																		
9		Purser																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

76

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

171

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th NOVEMBER, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist (Whether alien believes in practice of polygamy? If yes, and is practicing or has practiced it, state so. If not practicing, state whether practiced by character? If no, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	UNCLE.MR.J.GILBERT. TORLEVEN.PORTHLEVEN.	NJ.	CAMDEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920/ 1928.	CAMDEN	FATHER.MR.J.GILBERT. STATE ST.CAMDEN.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.J.LAITY.15.ST. JOHNS RD.HELSTON.	NJ.	CAMDEN	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1922/ 1928.	DO.	FATHER/LAW. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
3	G/FATHER. DO.	NJ.	CAMDEN	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN.	DO.	G/FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
4	BROTHER.MR.EDWARD OLSEN. PR.MEM.DENMARK.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1906/ 1927.	TACOMA, WASH.	FATHER.MR.RASMUS OLSEN.2351. S.SPRAGUE.TACOMA.WASH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER.RASMUS LARSEN. STOKMARKNES.NORWAY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/ 1927.	N.Y.	BROTHER.MR.LARSEN.112. HAVEN AVE.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
6	Agent: Vock Fleburstein Zurich, Switzerland	N.J.	Hackensack	No	Self			25/12/21 to 20/1/27	[illegible]	[illegible] Theresa Baumann [illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	lgt. brn.	Blue	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Franconia" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* Nov *, 19*17

at New York

J. Whitaker

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

~~A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.~~

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.S.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.S.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Franconia
Nov-Dec
1924

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GITMANE (Mrman)	AVROUME-YOINA	55	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	VACHNOVKA	520	RIGA, LATVIA.	5.11.28.	RUSSIA	VACHNOVKA
2	U.S.C.	GRYNKEVICH	SAMUEL	41	-	M	M	BUTCHER	Yes	Russian English	Yes	U.S.A.					U.S.CITZ.			
3		GRYNKEVITCH	EVEROSINIA	27	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN GERMAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KARASTERTCHINA	317	RIGA, LATVIA.	7.11.28.	RUSSIA	KARASTERTCHINA
4		SODERBLOM	JONAS E.	26	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SOLLEFTEA	2773	STOCKHOLM.	25.10.28.	SWEDEN	VINDELN.
5		VERGUER (WERGER)	TZIPA-BOBA	49	-	F	W	HSWIFE	NO	going to son	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KUPEL	523	RIGA, LATVIA.	7.11.28.	RUSSIA	KUPEL
6		HUSUM.	Teodor J.	17	-	M	S	farming	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Sogndal.	2025	Bergen.	1.10.28.	Norway.	Sogndal.
7		BJELDA.	Kristian A.	18	-	M	S	farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Sogndal.	2026	Bergen.	1.10.28.	Norway.	Sogndal.
8			LINES 8 to 30 are blank					James T. Haynes, Dept. 11-27-28 - 10 Exam												
9			Townsend																	
10			Purser																	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—921

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

176

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27th NOVEMBER., 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Sex	Whether a polygamist?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE.MARIAN GITMANE.VACH-NOVKA.GOV.MINSK.RUSSIA.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	$10	NO	-	-	SON.JOSEPH GHITMAN.565. POWELL ST.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER.MARIAM GRINKERVITCH. UER VORUNKI.GOV.MINSK.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10C	N.Y.	HOME.2.HOPE STREET. BROOKLYN. NY.	---------- U.S.C. ----------																
3	MOTHER.ELENA CHATZKERVITCH. KARASHERTCHINA.GOV.MINSK.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	$10	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT.	BLD	GREY	NONE
4	FATHER. JOHAN SODERBLOM. VINDELN.SWEDEN.	CAL.	S.FRANCISCO	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1924.	CHICAGO. UNCLE.MR.FRED BODINSON.4401. SAN BRUNO AVE.S.FRANCISCO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	COUSIN.AZIK SIROTA. KUPEL.RUSSIA.	NY.	BRONX	YES	SEE 23	$10	NO	-	-	SON.CHARLES MILLER.711. SOUTHERN BLVD.BRONX.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT.	BLK	GREY	NONE
6	Father:Johannes Husum, Sogndal, Sogn, Norway.	Nebr.	North Platexes		Self.	$25	No	-	-	Friend:Mr.Peter Avale, North Plate, Nebraska.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblnd		blue	none.
7	Father:Andreas Bjelde, Sogndal, Sogn, Norway.	Nebr.	North Plate.	yes	Self.	$25	No	-	-	Cousin: As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairbld.		blue	none.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J.Britten Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Franconia" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.J.Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* Dec *, 19* 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.E.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 19?

at New York

[illegible]

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CASTLE	FRANCES M.	37		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	SRINAGAR	522	LONDON.	27.10.28.	U.S.A.	STRATHMORE
2		CUMMINS	DOUGLAS	41		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	MOUNT-MELLICK	2321	COBH	20. 7.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		FREW	ESTHER	28		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK	2152	LONDON.	18. 8.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		FRIEDLANDER	SAUL	28		M	S	FARMER	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WIERCSANY	2382	Sarny	13.8.28	POLAND	PUKILWICZE
5		HOFMAN	PEISA	52		F	W	HSHOLD	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LIPNO	2381	Warsaw	3.10.28	POLAND	LIPNO
6		KAPLAN	FRUMA	34		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SZCZUCIN	1738	Warsaw	10.10.28	POLAND	LIDA
7	UNDER 16	KAPLAN	BENJAMIN	9		M	S	SCHOOL	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SZCZUCIN	1739	Warsaw	10.10.28	POLAND	LIDA
8		KRIETSCH	ELISE	51		F	W	INDPT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	3631	ROTTERDAM.	26.10.28.	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
9		LEJBOWICZ	ESLER RYWA	73		F	W	HSWORK	NO	Visiting Daughter	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KRYNKI	2359	Warsaw	2.10.28	POLAND	KRYNKI
10		LICHTENSZTAJN	LAJA	40		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LOWICZ	1977	Warsaw	17.10.28	POLAND	LOWICZ
11	UNDER 16	LICHTENSZTAJN	BENJAMIN	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LOWICZ	1978	Warsaw	17.10.28	POLAND	LOWICZ
12		SCHULZ	KAROL	20		M	S	FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	RYCHNOWO	2165	Warsaw	1.9.28	POLAND	GLOGOWKO
13		SENIOR	HELEN M.	35		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HORBLING	554	LONDON.	12.11.28.	ENGLAND	HORBLING
14	U. S. CIT.	TUCKER	MARSHALL M.	67		M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.		U.S.C.						
15		TUCKER	ELIZA J.	63		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SELSEY	156	SOUTHAMPTON	12.11.28.	ENGLAND	CALNE
16		~~NETTING~~	~~WILLIAM H.~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~LABR.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~ST.AUSTELL~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~ST.AUSTELL~~
17		~~NETTING~~	~~MARIA D.~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HSWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~ST.AUSTELL~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~ST.AUSTELL~~
18		~~NETTING~~	~~THOMAS H.~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CARPENTER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~ST.AUSTELL~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~ST.AUSTELL~~
19		POWELL	Gwen.	32		F	S	Housework	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh.	Wales.	Glongenton.	7936	Southampton	15.11.28	Wales	Treherbert
20		Dubinska	Barsnewa	53		F	W	None	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Telerzas	3.1	Riga	9.10.28	Russia	Tskerkas
21		Rees	Annie	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Treherbert	7936	Southampton	15.11.28	Wales	Treherbert
22		Bollington	Sarah	60		F	W	H'work	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Harleston	6153	London	1.11.28	England	Walsall

LINES 16 to 18 Netting, William H, Maria D, Thomas H. did not embark. LINES 23 to 30 are blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

178

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (subject to laws regarding temporary admission of laborers)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See section 28 of the immigration act of 1924 which excludes such aliens.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER.MRS. MILES ELLIOTT. 2. KENT GARDENS. WEST EALING. LONDON. W.13.	CAL.	STRATHMORE	NO	SEE 17	YES	YES	1907	STRATHMORE.	HUSBAND.G.L.CASTLE. STRATHMORE. CAL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	SISTER.MRS.J.CUMMINS.ROSEMARY SQ. RUSCREA.	TEX.	HOUSTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1919	TEX.&C.	BROTHER.R.J.CUMMINS.727. BANKERS.MONTAGU BLDG. HOUSTON. TEXAS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
3	SISTER.MRS.J.MOORE.42. NURSERY ST.KILMARNOCK.	ILL.	AURORA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.D.FREW.233.S. HIGHLAND AVE.AURORA. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
4	PARENTS.MARJA & JOZEF FRIEDLANDER.STRYJ.	NY.	GARNESVILLE	YES	SEE 23	$30	NO	-	-	Cousin JOSEF ROSMAN. GARNESVILLE.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	DAUGHTER.ZISLA HOFMAN. LIPNO.UL GODENSKO.2.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	$15	NO	-	-	SON.IZRAEL J.HOFFMAN.681. HOWARD AVE.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	SISTER.MINIA MIKULICKA.LIDA. 3.TURECKA STR.	MASS	ROXBURY	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.DAWID KAPLAN.175. WALNUT ST.ROXBURY.MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	AUNT. DO.	MASS	ROXBURY	YES	SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	RELATIVE.CH.FICKS.NIEUWE HAVEN.Z.Z.70B.ROTIERDAM.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Sister Bmeller, 431 E.135th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	SON.LISEL LEJBOWICZ. KRYNKI POW.GRODNO.	NJ.	NEW BRUNSWICK	YES	SEE 23	$15	NO	-	-	DAUHTR.DORA STOLLMAN.108. SOMERSET ST.NEW BRUNSWICK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	BROTHER.GROJNIM KERSZ.LODZ. NOWOCZARZECKA.12.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	$5	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.SOLOMON LICHTENSTEIN. N.99.E.2ND ST.NEW YORK C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	DRK	BRN	NONE
11	UNCLE. DO.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
12	MOTHER.EMILJA SCHULZ. GLUGOWKO.	MICH	BENTON HARBOR	YES	SEE 17	$50	NO	-	-	COUSIN WILLIAM TOBER.RR2. BENTON HARBOR.MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER.MARIA BOOTH.BRIDGE END.HURBLING.LINCS.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1914 1924	OHIO	HUSBAND.JOHN SENIOR.30.E. INDIANOLA AVE.YOUNGSTOWN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
14	Sister MRS.LANE.7.WEESINGTON AVE.CALNE.WILTS.	NY.	BROOKLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	USC	BROOKLAND.	HOME.2646.MANSFIELD PLACE. SHEEPHEAD BAY.BROOKLAND.NY.	U.S.C.																
15	Sister-in-Law DO.	NY.	BROOKLAND	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	No			DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Frsh	Brn	Brn	None
16	~~BROTHER.MR.T.NETTING. LEEBRAH RD.ST.AUSTELL.~~	~~NY.~~	~~ALBANY~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~		~~GLOBE.~~	~~SISTER.MRS.PACANDA.153.B. S.HANK ST.ALBANY.N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~GREY~~	TATTOOED ANCHOR R.FOREARM.
17	~~BROTHER/LAW.DO.~~	~~NY.~~	~~ALBANY~~	~~NO~~	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~SISTER/LAW.DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~DRK~~	~~D.B.~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
18	~~UNCLE. DO.~~	~~NY.~~	~~ALBANY~~	~~NO~~	FATHER AS ABOVE	~~NO~~				~~AUNT. DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
19	Uncle:Mr.Richards, Clyngwyn Stone, Blaenrhondon, Wales.	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-		Uncle:Mr.Powell, R.R.D.2, Hamburg, Erie Co. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Drk.	Hzl.	None
20	Daughter: R.Dubinska, Gordilewska, Tcherkas, Russia.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	See 23 Daughter	$30	No			Daughter; Mrs E.Alpert, 52 [illegible] Terrace, Rochester.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Gr.	Lve	None
21	Aunt; Mrs Davies, 14 Sapphire St. Cardiff	Pa	Manticoke	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle; C.Koes 21 Nth.Chestnut St. Manticoke.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Blue	Moe
22	Sister; L.Wait, Railway Cottage Willows Lane, Walsall	Fla	Jacksonville	Yes	Daughter see 23	Yes	No	-		Daughter; I.Bollington; 1350 LLiberty St.Jacksonville.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Gr.	Brn	None
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Mastor, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 19 [illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

179

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by the ...") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA ..... Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG ....., 17th November ....., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	JAAR	Issa	42	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Palestine	Palestinian	Palestine	Bethlehem	In transit to San Domingo			R.Domin.	St.Domingo
2	TRANSIT	JAAR	Maria	33	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Palestine	Palestinian	Palestine	Bethlehem	as above			R.Domin.	St.Domingo
3	UNDER 16	JAAR	Victor	8	-	M	S	child	yes	Spanish	yes	R.Dominic.	Palestinian	R.Dom.	St.Domingo	as above			R.Domin.	St.Domingo
4	UNDER 16	JAAR	Afif	6	-	M	S	child	yes	Spanish	yes	R.Dominic.	Palestinian	R.Dom.	St.Domingo	as above			R.Domin.	St.Domingo
5	UNDER 16	JAAR	Alberto	4	-	M	S	child	yes	Spanish	yes	R.Dominic.	Palestinian	R.Dom.	St.Domingo	as above			R.Domin.	St.Domingo
6	TRANSIT	Misky	Girsh	31		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Eng.Russian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Baranowitchi	140	Leipsig	14.11.28	China	Tientsin
7		LINES 7 to 30 are blank.																		
8																				
9		Purser																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

180

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 27th November, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe or advocate, or does he belong to or support an organization that believes in or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any place in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																		
	Brother Juan Jaar.																										
1	Santo Domingo	Rep.Dom.	S.Domingo	no	self	yes	yes	1927	transit	In transit to Santo Domingo	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	br.	bk.	bk.	none
2	Brother-in-Law --do--	Rep.Dom.	S.Domingo	no	husband	yes	yes	1928	transit	In transit to Santo Domingo	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	br.	bk.	bk.	none
3	Uncle --do--	Rep.Dom.	S.Domingo	no	father	yes	No			In transit to Santo Domingo	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	br.	bk.	bk.	none
4	Uncle --do--	Rep.Dom.	S.Domingo	no	father	yes	No			In transit to Santo Domingo	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	br.	bk.	bk.	none
5	Uncle --do--	Rep.Dom.	S.Domingo	no	father	yes	No			In transit to Santo Domingo	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	br.	bk.	bk.	none
6	Mother; D.Misky, Senatowskg, Baranowitchi, Poland.	China	Tientsin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/ 28	NYC	In transit to China	yes	Trans.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Brn	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

181

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19 21

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

9 Immigrants

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 17th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BODROV	Andrej	32	-	M	M	Manager	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Tola	19449	Berlin	22.10.28	Russia	Moscow
2	TRANSIT	SARKIN	Ivan	41	-	M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	19447	Berlin	22.10.28	Russia	Moscow
3		~~ZAVADSKY~~	Norbert	66	-	M	M	Expert	yes	German	yes	Russian	German	Russia	Zelnose	19461	Berlin	22.10.28	Russia	Leningrad
4		Von BERG	Ernst.	28	-	M	S	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	German	German	Germany	Binsfeld	162	Munich	14.11.28	Germany	Munich
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINE 3 Zavadsky, Norbert did not embark.
LINES 5 to 30 are blank

Purser

80

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

182

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Entry pross or clandestine, or instigation of the same and treatment of the immigrant by others? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Anna Bodrova 24, Kuznitski, Moscow Russia	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	yes	yes	3		Business Associates C/o Amtorg Corporation 165 Broadway New York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	gr.	none
2	Wife: Marie Sarkinova. Russia Moscow 24, Kuznitski.	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	yes	no			--do--	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
3	~~Wife: Eugenie Lavedekova~~ ~~Leningrad Russia~~	Russia	Leningrad	yes	self	yes	no			--do--	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	gr.	br.	none
4	Mother; Caralena von Berg Binsfeld Eifel Germany	Germany	Munich	yes	self	yes	no			Josef Wilde. Friend. 2nd str. Philadelphia	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	fr.	fr.	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 4/27/29 File No. 72141/230

Temporary admission extended until 5/27/29 File No. 72141/237

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T.Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19 7

at New York

[illegible]
Chief
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 17th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WILLA	Lina	42		F	S	Embroiderer	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Locohe	R.P. 269423	Washington	27.5.27	N.York	N.York
2		LINES 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Linen
Purser

James T. Hagner, Insp. 11-27-28-10

81

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

184

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother; G.Villa, Loeche Villa, Valais, Switzerland. ~~no relatives~~	N.Y	New York	yes	self	Yes yes	1915 1928	N.York	returning home: 29-31 Bull Place E. Elmhurst Long Island N.York		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

185

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, ~~17th~~ November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.C.	SARANDON	Ulcon	28	-	M	M	Rest.keep.	yes	~~Greek~~ English	yes	American	(Naturalized 1927 West Virginia)	Turkey	Kalinli	66-55 N.Y. 144	U.S.C		W.Virg.	Beohley
2		SARANDON	Clea	21	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Kalinli	79	Athens	22.10.28	Greece	Athens
3		LINES 3 to 30 are blank																		
4		Williams																		
5		Purser																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

82

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

186

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of S New York, November 27th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (in primary or subordinate, or mixture) (See footnote for care and treatment of the races, as stated)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to, organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Hotel Terminus. Paris France	W.Virg.	Beckley	yes	self	yes	yes	1923/'28	Beckley	returning home: Beckley W.Virginia								U.S.C.									
2	Mother: Nifodora N. Thecharid. 03T.52 Podonift Athens.	W.Virg.	Beckley	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband: --do--	no	perman.	yes		no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T.Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187

I, C.B.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Franconia", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
~~Bosnian.~~
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 17th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BERKOVITS	Esther	71	-	F	W	H.wife	No	Going to Daughter [illegible] 31758	No	Czecho slovak	Magyar	Czecho-slovakia 30-06	Vinna P2	105	Budapest	1.11.28	Hungary 19	Budapest
2		Berlandina	Jeanne	33	-	F	S	Artist	Yes	Eng. French	Yes	France	French	France 20	Nice 11	447	Paris	16.11.28	France 11	Paris
3		LINES 3 to 30 are blank						James Thayer												
4			Rowland																	
5			Purser																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

83

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—481

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27th, 19 28

188

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (germs or abnormalities of intellect) or has he ever been (mentally) defective? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates of law, etc. (See question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son: Mr. Berci. Lipot. Budapest Hungary mother; E.Berlandina,	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$50	no			Daughter: Mrs Kalvin Klein 1309 N. Oakley Bld. Chicago	no	German.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	2	fr.	gr.	gr.	none
2	47, Rue de la Buffa, Nice.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Yes	No			Mrs Stamm, 252 West 75th St. N.Y.C.	no	[redacted]	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	3	Dk	brn	Green	None
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.Britten Master, of the "Franconia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T.Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]:" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov.17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York November 27th, 1928

List No.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
C	1	HOLMES	MYRA J.	56	-	F	S	Saratoga N.Y. Ap. 26th 1872	U.S. PP No 624928 By Marriage. 1920	Rosebank, Staten Island, N.Y. 1010 5th Ave. New York City. N.Y.
	2	JACOBS	LOTTIE B.H.	41	-	F	M			Santa Barbara. California.
	3	STOTT	ETHEL D.	55	-	F	W	N.Carolina. Nov. 17th 1875	Fathers Papers U.S.PP No 628215 ~~Portland, Oregon.~~ ~~1910~~	775, Talbot Road, Portland, Oregon.
	4	[illegible]TON	CONSTANCE	27	-	F	S	587501	Superion Court, Chicago Chicago, Ill. 1912 U.S.PP587501	2214, Broadway, Chicago, Ill.
	5	[illegible]MP	JOSEPH	41	-	M	S			6622, Hoffman Street, St. Louis, Mo.
	6	MACK	WILLIAM C.	25	-	M	M	Tacoma, Wash. 28th Dec. 1902		-do-
C	7	MACK	DELLA	24	-	F	M	Youngstown, Ohio. 29th June, 1904		Miramar Hotel, Santa Barbara, Calif.
	8	STOTT	ROBERT D.	25	-	M	S	Santa Barbara, Cal. 9th Oct. 1903		230 W, Canton Street, Boston, Mass.
C	9	WILLIAMS	CHARLES W.M.	58	-	M	S	Macon, Georgia. 12th Nov. 1870		
	10	[illegible]MS	[illegible]THALIA	34	-	F	M	Bloomington, Ill. 22.4.94		402, Virginia Ave. Normal, Ill.
	11	SMITH	SUSANNA	67	-	F	W		Husbands Papers U.S.PP. No.397934 District Court, Chicago 15/12/27 U.S.PP No. 614271	c/o W.E.Hammond, 9, Harvard Court White Plains, New York.
	12	Douglas	Elizabeth	63	-	F	W			50 East Huron, Chicago, Ill
	13	Wyde	Marion	37	-	F	M	Pottstown, Pa. Oct.25th 1891		Chestnut Hill, Pa.
	14	Roth	Isidor	28	-	M	S		Fathers Papers U.S.PP No. 827261	4725 17th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	15	Williams	Walter	42	-	M	S	New York City, N.Y. Mar.14th 1882		80 E.116th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
	16		Lines 16 to 30 are blank					James Harper, Jr. Supt. 11-27-28.		9 am
	17							Williams		
	18							Purser.		
	19									
	20									
C	21									
	22									
C	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
C	30									
C										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 17th November 1928, Arriving at Port of New York November 27th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LABE	Philip	29	-	M	M	N.Y.C. New York 1900 Mar.14th 1900		29 W. 30th str. New York
2	ARON	Salomon	52	-	M	M	New York 1.14.1876		108 Bochard ave E.Orange N.J
3	ARON	Leah	49	-	F	M		U.S.PP No. 329294 naturalized by marriage	--do--
4	HOLSTEIN	Sam	54	-	M	M		Evansville Ct.Ill. 1908. U.S.PP 540719	1309 19th str. Grante city Ill
5	HOLSTEIN	Regina	51	-	F	M		Husbands Papers U.S.PP No. 540719	--do--
6	AGERT	Albert	28	-	M	S	Cal. Oakland 1.4.1900	U.S.PP 329246 30.5.1915 Supreme court New York	70 w. 50th str. New York c/o Cunard Line 25 Broadway New York.
7	FERRARA	Ortensio	47	-	M	M			304 - 82nd str. Brooklyn N.Y
8	HASTAD	Henry	39	-	M	M	New York Brooklyn 25.6.1889	7.6.1912 Brooklyn New York	5304 - 7th ave Brooklyn N.Y
9	JAKOBSON	E. Thorvald	44	-	M	S			88 Palisade Ave, Bogota, N.J.
10	Patterson	Martin	41	-	M	M	Westford, Pa. Sept. 16th 1887		44 Putney Rd. Brattleboro, Vt.
11	Emerson	Harriet	51	-	F	S	Brattleboro, Vt. Mar. 21st 1897	U.S.PP No. 641792 Supreme Ct. Fall River, Mass. 1912	27 Richmond St. Bristol, R.I.
12	De Felice	Gracchimo	38	-	M	M			51 Russell St, New Haven, Conn.
13	Guliani	Giulia	21	-	F	S	New Haven, Conn. Jan. 21st 1908	U.S.PP No 950. Superior Ct. Pittsburgh, Pa. 1926.	1721 Fort Pew, Allegany Co. Pitts. Pa.
14	Krizzo	John	42	-	M	S		U.S.PP No. 509950 Supreme Ct. Bronx, N.Y. Jan. 26th 1928.	976 Tiffany St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
15	Kohn	Bertha	40	-	F	S			
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

VL 184/770

LINES 16 to 30 ARE BLANK

Vincent
Purser.

James Haynes, Insptr. 11-27-28. Daily

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

191

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, Sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19?

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 50 / 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FERKIN	ELIZABETH.H.	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PHILLACK	23897	SOUTHAMPTON	16.11.28	ENGLAND	HAYLE.
2		PALMER	WILLIAM.C.	28	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERAMAN	7941	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	WALES	ABERAMAN.
3		HUGHES.	THOMAS.G.	30	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHERBERT	7950	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	WALES	TREHERBERT.
4		HUGHES	LAURA.G.	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHERBERT.	7951	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	WALES	TREHERBERT.
5	UNDER 16	HUGHES	TREVOR.	5	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHERBERT.	7953	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	WALES	TREHERBERT.
6	UNDER 16	HUGHES.	MAISIE	5	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHERBERT.	7952	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	WALES	TREHERBERT.
7		BOTCHER	ISRAEL.	19	-	M	S	PRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	2492	LONDON	6.10.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		PRIOR	WILLIAM.	23	-	M	S	LABRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	539	LONDON	3.11.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		KENWORTHY.	GEORGE.W.	56	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WHITEHAVEN	24397	SOUTHAMPTON.	28. 9. 28.	ENGLAND	HORNDEAN.
10		KENWORTHY	MABEL.E.	59	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	24398	SOUTHAMPTON.	28. 9. 28.	ENGLAND	HORNDEAN.
11		KENWORTHY.	JOYCE.	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINCHESTER	24399	SOUTHAMPTON.	28. 9. 28.	ENGLAND	HORNDEAN.
12		DEMERY	IVOR.R. VL382/540	28	-	M	S	CRPNTR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	BARRY	7842	SOUTHAMPTON	5.10.28	ENGLAND	BARRY.
13		WILSON	HAROLD.L.	19	-	M	S	SHOP ASSNT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2591	LONDON	22.10.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
14		MAIDMENT	ARTHUR	20	-	M	S	COLLIER	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Wales	Trealaw	7948	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	Wales	Llwynypia
15		LANDEG	BENJAMIN	43	-	M	M	Steel Worker	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon				Wales	Carnarvon
16		LANDEG	MARY ANN	41	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon				Wales	Carnarvon
17		LANDEG	GWYNNETH M.	17	-	F	S	Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon				Wales	Carnarvon
18		LANDEG	BERYL	15	-	F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon				Wales	Carnarvon.
19		LANDEG	MYFANNY	13	-	F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon				Wales	Carnarvon
20		O'REILLY	JAMES	29	-	M	S	Grocer's Assnt	yes	English	yes	I F S	Irish	I F S	Bally James -duff	10936	LONDON	10.11.28	England	London
21		GILLESPIE	BRIDGET	29	-	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I F S	Irish	I F S	Croagh	10937	LONDON	10.11.28	England	London
22		MAIDMENT.	Margaret M.	18	2	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales.	Llwynyffm.	7949	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	Wales.	Llwynyffm
23		GRIST.	George E.	19	-	M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Southampton.	24377	Southampton.	6.9.28.	England.	Southampton.
24		MORRIS.	William.	24	1	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales.	Nantymoel.	7912	SOUTHAMPTON.	14.11. 28.	Wales.	Nantymoel.
25		COOMBES.	Margaret.	29	-	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Tes	Britain	Welsh.	Wales.	Glynneath.	7938	SOUTHAMPTON.	15. 11. 28.	Wales.	Newport.
26		GRIFFIN.	Leah.	11	-	F	S	Student.	Yes	English.	Yes.	Britain.	English.	Wales.	Nelson.	7954	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	Wales.	Nelson,
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

James Harper Thomas, Supt. 11-27-28. 12 30 pm

Line 8. Prior, William did not embark.

Lines 15-19 Landeg, Benjamin, Mary Ann, Gwynneth, Beryl & Myfanny did not embark.

Lines 27 - 30 are blank.

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27 NOV 1928, *19* 28 192

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess or advocate, or belong to or support any organization that does, or believes in, advises, advocates, or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or sabotage? (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER.MR.J.PEARCE.UPTON. TOWAN.GWITHIAN. HAYLE.C'WALL.	MICH.	FLINT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.S.J.FERKIN.R.F.D. ROUTE.3.COVERT RD.FLINT.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
2	Mother. MRS.PALMER.35 GLAMORGAN ST. ABERAMAN.	PA.	SCRANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.JONES.2130 BALLON AVE. SCRANTON.PA.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.HUGHES.28 CAROLINE ST.BLAENRHONDDA.TREHERBERT,	OHIO.	CLEVELAND,	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.GEORGE HUGHES. 14608 DETROIT AVE.CLEVELAND OHIO.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	MOTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	OHIO.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
5	G'MOTHER. -DO-	OHIO.	CLEVELAND	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	11	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
6	G' Mother. -DO-	OHIO.	CLEVELAND	YES	-DO-	NO	NO	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	11	FR.	FR.	BLE	NONE
7	MOTHER.RMS.BOTCHER.35 ELLEN ST. STEPNEY.E.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.R.SILVERBERG.1057 KELLY ST. BRONX.N.Y.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	HERNIA SCAR.	NO	5	8	FR.	ABN.	BRN.	NONE
8	FATHER.FREDERICK PRIOR.101 MONIER RD.OLD FORD.BOW.E.3	N.Y.	PERRY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/1928	N.Y.	FRIEND. ERNEST SLOCUM.R.F.D. 2. PERRY. N.Y.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	BROTHER.MR.J.D.KENWORTHY. SEACROFT.ST.BEES.CUMBER-LAND.	CAL.	BERKELEY.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MRS.O.PURDUE.2409 SACRAMENTO ST.BERKELEY.CAL.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VARICOSE VEINS BOTH LEGS.	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
10	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	CAL	BERKELEY	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	✓	NO	-	-	-DO-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
11	UNCLE. -DO-	CAL	BERKELEY	NO	FATHER. -DO-	NO	NO	-	-	-DO-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
12	MOTHER.MRS.T.DEMERY.104 GEORGE ST.BARRY,GLAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend- Mr W.Howells. 134 E 17th St,Manhattan. N.Y.C.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	BROKEN FINGER.
13	MOTHER.MRS.E.WILSON.6.ST. JAMES TERRACE.PLYMOUTH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.F.WILSON.BLOCK.23 MESEREAU COURT.SHEEPSHEAD BAY	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
14	Mother, Margaret M.Maid-ment, 173, Llwynypia	Pa	Luzerne	no	self	yes	no	-		Father, John Maidment, Luzerne, Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
15	Mother, Mrs Landeg, 28, Mongam Rd. Pt. Talbot.	Ohio	Granville	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law, J.D.Morgan Denison University, Granville, Ohio,	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Ple	Brn	Ble	None
16	Mother in law -do-	Ohio	Granville	yes	as above Husband	yes	no	-	-	Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ple	Brn	Brn	None
17	Grandmother -do-	Ohio	Granville	yes	as above Father	yes	no	-	-	Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						None
18	Grandmother -do-	Ohio	Granville	yes	as above Father	yes	no	-	-	Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						None
19	Grandmother -do-	Ohio	Granville	yes	as above Father	yes	no	-	-	Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						None
20	Sister, Miss C.Reilly, Hillcrest, Brixton, S.W.10.	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	see 23 Father	yes	no	-	-	Father, Mr. C'Reilly, 410, Loyal Way, Pittsburgh	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	Brn	Ble	None
21	Sister, Mrs. Mc Gibley, Killybegs, Co. Donegal	Pa	Philadel-phia.	yes	Brother T.Gillespie, 69,Buffalo Av. Brooklyn	yes	no	-	-	Sister, Mrs. McGuire, 3713, Brandywine St. West Philadelphia.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	None
22	Mother:Mrs.M.M.Maidment,173 Tymlyla Rd.Llwynffna.	Pa.	Taylor.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Father:Mr.J.Maidment, 122 Store Str. Taylor, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
23	Father:John Grist, 37 Loan Rd. Sholing, Southampton.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25	No	-	-	Brother:E.G.Grist, 209 Prospect Plce. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Frsh.	Fair	Brn.	None
24	Sister:Mrs.G.Thomas,1 Cardigan Terr. Nantymoel.	Wash.	Seattle.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:Mrs.J.Thomas. Box 72, Palmer, King Co. Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
25	Cousin:Mrs.Morgan,3 Woodland Ctts.Blackwood, Mon.	Pa.	Scranton.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Mr.Coombs, 154S.Garfield Ave. Scranton, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None,
26	Grandfather Mr Griffiths, 13 Commercial St, Nelson, Glam.	Pa.	W.Pittston.	Yes	Mr Griffiths see Col.17.	$ 25	No	-	-	Mother Mrs.Phillips.265 Foundry Street,W.Pittston,Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	Frsh	Fair	Ble.	None.
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Master, of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 17

at New York.

J. Mauceaux

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

193

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 19 7

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, November 17th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~WILLIAMS~~	~~DAVID HUGHES~~	~~56~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	Colliery Repairer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	~~England~~	~~Nantyglo~~				~~England~~	~~Nantyglo~~
2	TRANSIT	ARCHER.	ADELAIDE.	31	-	F	S	Advertising.	Yes	English.	Yes	Britain.	British.	England.	London.	26040	London.	16. 11. 28.	England.	London.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 1. William, David Hughes. did not embark.

Lines 3-30 are blank.

.....Purser.

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 NOV 1928, *19* 28 191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came; (after temporary (temporarily) in following permit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he primarily or ultimately go to engage in any particular trade, profession, or occupation? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife.Mrs.Williams, 58 Garn Rd., Nantyglo.Mon.									Cousin.John Williams, 82 North Wells,Kingston. Pa.																	
1		Eng.	Nantyglo	No	self	Yes	no	-	-		No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	brn	gr.	none
	Mother. Mrs Archer. 8 Birkbecky Road, Milhill, London.									Employer Edme.H.Rubenstein.																	
2		Eng.	London.	No	self.	Yes	no	-	-	8- E 47th St, New York, N.Y.	No	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	drk	drk	brn	none,
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.T.BRITTEN. Master., of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.G.Britten

Commanding. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19 17

at NEW YORK.

A Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

195

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 23

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 17TH NOVEMBER., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POPHAM.	ARTHUR.	33	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CLYDACH VALE.	161	SOUTHAMPTON.	16. 11. 28.	U.S.A.	KINGSTON
2		BRAIN	CATHERINE	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Neatyglo	270032	Washington	25/5/27 Extended	U.S.A.	Manticoke
3		BROOKING	GLADYS MARY	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St Ives.	405135	Washington	26/7/28	US.A.	Pittsfield
4		WELSH	MAGGIE MAUD	35	-	F	M	H.Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Penygroes	346443	Washington	7/3/28	U.S.A.	Youngstown
5		WELSH	JOSEPH WM.	7	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	346436	Washington	7/3/28	U.S.A.	Youngston
6	U. S. CIT.	WELSH	MARY LOU.	1	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	Welsh	U.S.A.	Youngstown	———	U. S. C.		U.S.A.	Youngstown
7		MC COY.	MARY.	21	-	F	S	Nurse.	Yes	English.	Yes	Ireland.	Irish.	Ireland.	Maglen.	384000	WASHINGTON.	29. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12		BELL	Robert F.	62	-	M	W	Br.Seamens Secretary	Yes	English.	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	New Zealand.	Littleton	336605	Washington.	21.1.28.	U.S.A.	New York.
13	TRANSIT	MacCHARLES.	Clarence [illegible]	28	-	M	S	Surgeon.	yes	English.	yes	Britain	Scotch.	Canada	Baddeck.	+ Passport No 93554			England	London
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 8 - 30 are blank. with the exception of 12 & 13 which are additional.

Purser. Purser.

ADDITIONAL.

08-17 08-13 08-17 08-17 08-13 08-79 04-80

99 99 15

Executive Order
12-13 Effective Duty
Nov. 27, 1928
2 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27 NOV. 1928, 19 28 196

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (especially to laborers coming temporarily to the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or will he perform any labor (skilled or unskilled) for hire or profit? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE.MRS.GWLADYS POPHAM.220 YNYSCYNON RD.TREALAW.RHDDA.	PA.	KINGSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926/1928	KNGSTN	Sister Mrs Jones. 79 SOUTH GOODWIN AVE. KINGSTON,PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
2	Mother Mrs Jacobs. 19 Perks Row, Nantyglo.	Pa.	Nanticoke	No	self	yes	yes	1927	Nanticoke	Mrs. [illegible] 84 East Main St., Nanticoke. Pa.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr.	aub.	blue	none
3	Father.J.Vincent,17 Trinwith Terr.St.Ives, Cornwall.	Mass.	Pittsfield	No	self	yes	yes	1926.	Mass.	Husband.G.Brooking, 23 Denforth Ave.,Pittsfield.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	brn	none
4	Father.E.Evans,Btyncellan Llandebie,Carm.	O.	Youngstown	Yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1928	Ohio	Husband.F.Welsh,3013 Manoning Ave.,Younstown,O.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	SORES ON BUTTOCKS [redacted]	no	5	3	drk	brn	brn	none
5	Grandfather -do-	O.	Youngstown	Yes	as above Mother	No	Yes	1924 1928	Ohio	Father -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	IMPETIGO [redacted]	no	3	-	Fr.	brn	brn	none
6	-do- -do-	O.	Youngstown	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	U.S.C.born.		Father -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5-	drk	drk	brn	none
7	Mother Mrs Mc Coy, Coolderry Cross, Maglen, Co Armagh.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1923/1928	New York.	Friend- Miss Sandello. 2848 Broadway, New York.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr.	drk.	Gry	none.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12	Friend Mr Havelock Wilson St Georges Hall, London	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self.	Yes	Yes	Sept, 1928	New York N.Y.	Home;-458W 58th St, New York City.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn.	ble.	none
13	Friend Dr E.H.Johnson Isleworth,London.	Man.	Winnipeg.	No	self	yes	yes	Nov 1928	New York.	Home;- 1182 McMillan Ave, Winnipeg.Manitoba.	No	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	drk	gry	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Master, of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T.Britten

COMMANDING? Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1918

at NEW YORK.

A Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

197

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, Sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 3

at New York.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No Entitled Visa

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~SCYTHIA~~ FRANCONIA. *Passengers sailing from* ~~CHERBOURG~~ SOUTHAMPTON., Nov. 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JEREMENKO	JEANETTE A.	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Medvin	325	Riga, Latvia	7/11/28	Russia	Medvin
2		JEREMENKO	PIPASCONE P.	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Medvin	324	Riga Latvia	7/11/28	Russia	Medvin
3		JEREMENKO	EPHROSINIA	47		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Medvin	326	Riga Latvia	7/11/28	Russia	Stry g a lovo
4		SUCHOVITZKA	SARA SORA-RIVA	81		F	M	H.Keeper	No	Yiddish.	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zelenk-vitz	522	Riga Latvia	7/11/28	Russia	
~~5~~		~~LAPIDUS.~~	~~Douzia.~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Mlwife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yiddish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Latvia.~~	~~Hebrew.~~	~~Latvia~~	~~Dangerpils~~	~~121.~~	~~Riga.~~	~~30.8.28.~~	~~Latvia.~~	~~Dangerpils.~~
~~6~~		~~LAPIDUS.~~	~~Tana.~~	~~11~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Yes~~	~~Latvia.~~	~~Hebrew.~~	~~Latvia~~	~~Dangerpils~~	~~122.~~	~~Riga.~~	~~30.8.28.~~	~~Latvia.~~	~~Dangerpils.~~
~~7~~		~~TAG.~~	~~Anne.~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~German~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia.~~	~~German.~~	~~Russia~~	~~Ustim.~~	~~310.~~	~~Riga.~~	~~1.11.28.~~	~~Russia.~~	~~Saratov.~~
~~8~~		~~TAG.~~	~~Frida.~~	~~14~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~German~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia.~~	~~German.~~	~~Russia~~	~~Ustim.~~	~~311.~~	~~Riga.~~	~~1.11.28.~~	~~Russia.~~	~~Saratov.~~
~~9~~		~~NOUTKIS.~~	~~Leja.~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia.~~	~~Hebrew.~~	~~Russia~~	~~Salaitse.~~	~~330.~~	~~Riga.~~	~~7.11.28.~~	~~Russia.~~	~~Salaitse.~~
~~10~~		~~NOUTKIS.~~	~~Soura.~~	~~53~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~No~~	Joining husband	~~No~~	~~Russia.~~	~~Hebrew.~~	~~Russia~~	~~Iguber~~	~~329.~~	~~Riga.~~	~~7.11.28.~~	~~Russia.~~	~~Salaitse.~~
11		GERMAN.	Schara Chaia.	60		M	M	Forest. -guard.	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Skvira.	521.	Riga.	5.11.28.	Russia.	Skvira.
12		SADETSKI.	Jankel.	26		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Lutchivetz	526.	Riga.	9.11.28.	Russia.	Lutchivetz
13		SADETSKI.	Esthere.	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Verbowetz.	527	Riga	9.11.28.	Russia	Lutchivetz
14	UNDER 16	SADETSKI	Max Gerch	7	Mths.	M	S	Infant	no	Infant	no	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia	Verbowetz.	528	Riga	9.11.28.	Russia	Lutchivetz
15		GERTZ-DAGLEIL. KOUZNETZOFF DAGMARUFF	Pauline	29		F	M	Actress	yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turkestan	265	Riga	16.10.28.	Russia	Tombov.
16	UNDER 16	GERTZ-DAGLEIL. KOUZNETZOFF DAGMARUFF	Margaret	3		F	S	Daughter	no	Infant.	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turkestan	———	Infant ———	———	Russia	Tombov.
17		BAGREY	Gerasime	37		M	S	Chauffeur	yes	Russian English	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stupshentzy	331	Riga	9.11.28.	Russia	
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL

Lines 5 & 6 LAPIDUS, Douzia & Tana did not embark.
" 7 & 8 TAG, Anne & Frida did not embark.
" 9 & 10 NOUTKIS, Leja & Soura did not embark.
Like 17 BAGREY, Gerasime did not embark.
Lines 18 - 30 are blank.

J. P. Daly 16/2/28
Inspector

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

198

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 NOV. 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary period in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform any skilled or unskilled labor? (If so, what trade, profession, or occupation?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Uncle.Fran Jarashtogenko Medvin,Gov. Keiv.Russia.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Father	$10	no	-	-	Father.Timothy Eremenko 213 E. 7th St.New York NY.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lgt	brn	gr.	none
2	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Father	-	no	-	-	Father -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lgt	brn	gr.	none
3	Brother -do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see23 Husband	-	no	-	-	Husband -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lgt	brn	gr.	none
4	Dghtr. Chira Melamed. Stry a lovo.Gov.Minsk.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Son	$10	no	-	-	Son.Morris Schabb,2468 Greenmount Ave.Baltimore. Md.	No	petm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	lgt	gr.	gr.	none
5		N.Y.	New York	yes	See 23 Husband	$10	no	-	-	Husband: Samuel Lapidus, 564 W. 158 St.New York NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lgt.	grey	brn.	none
6		N.Y.	New York	yes	See 23 Father	-	no	-	-	Father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	lgt.	blu.	brn.	none
7	Mother: Anna Alpron,S. Orimm,Gov.Saratov.Russia	N.D.	Cathay	yes	See 23 Husband	$10	no	-	-	Husband: John Tag, Cathay North Dakota.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lgt.	brn.	brn.	none
8	Grandmother: as above	N.D.	Cathay	yes	See 23 Father	-	no	-	-	Father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lgt.	blu.	blue	none
9	Uncle: Walko Zemliak, Shimitzy,Gov.Podolsk,Rus.	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	See 23 Father	$10no				Father: Israel Mutkis, 166 Communipaw Ave.Jersey City.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lgt.	brn.	brn.	none
10	as above	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	See 23 Husband	-	no			Husband: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lgt.	grey	brn.	none
11	Brother: Peisa German, Arivoi Rog. Russia.	D.C.	Washington	yes	Wife	$10	no	-	-	Daughter: Pauline Heckman 1031 -17tn St.N.W.Washington D.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible] SENILITY	no	5	11	lgt.	grey	grey	none
12	Mother: Udia Sadetskaja M.Lutchivetz. Russia.	Pa.	Elmhurst	yes	self	$10	no	-	-	FRIEND. : Gottliel Matschulat,Elmhurst,Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lgt.	brn.	grey	none
13	Mother-in-law: as above	Pa.	Elmhurst	yes	Husband	-	no	-	-	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lgt.	brn.	brn.	none
14	Grandmother: as above.	Pa.	Elmhurst	Yes.	Father	-	no	-	-	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	lgt.	brn.	brn.	none
15	Mother: Erdokia Kouznetzorf,Tomlov,Russia.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	See 23 Husband	$10	no	-	-	Husband: Carl Dalgeim, 1322-4th Ave. San Francisco. Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lgt.	brn.	grey	none
16	Grandmother: as above	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	See 23 Father	-	no	-	-	Father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	———	Infant	———	
17	Mother: Dominido Bagrey.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	yes	13		Home:	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	lgt.	blu.	blue	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Master, of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 7

at NEW YORK.

J. W. Mewcomer

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19 3

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17 NOV 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Weinhaus	Sosia	53	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Berezyna	1830	Warsaw	Oct.12.28	Poland	Lida	
2	UNDER 16	Weinhaus	Dawid	12	-	m	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lida	1849	Warsaw	Oct.12.28	Poland	Lida	
3		Weinhaus	Leja	20	-	f	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Czechnichow	1745	Warsaw	Oct.12.28	Poland	Lida	
4		Weinhaus	Mater	16	-	f	s	None	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Czechnichow	1831	Warsaw	Oct.12.28	Poland	Lida	
5		Milgrom	Rywa	38	-	f	m	None	no	going to husb.	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zelnez	2205	Warsaw	Oct. 26. 28.	Poland	Zelnez	
6	UNDER 16	Milgrom	Szmerel	8	-	m	s	None	no	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kamienice	2206	Warsaw	Oct. 26. 28.	Poland	Kamienice	
7	UNDER 16	Milgrom	Sora	6	-	f	s	None	no	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Litewski	2207	Warsaw	Oct. 26. 28.	Poland	Litewski	
8		Wurst	Szajndla	26	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Tomaszow	2156	Warsaw	Oct.24.28	Poland	Tomaszow	
9	UNDER 16	Wurst	Gedali	5	-	m	s	None	no	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Tomaszow	2157	Warsaw	Oct.24.28	Poland	Tomaszow	
10		Strychman	Estera	56	-	f	m	Wife	no	going to husb.	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrow	2167	Warsaw	Oct.24.28	Poland	Wlodawa	
11		Strychman	Agrum-Icko	18	-	m	s	Shoemaker	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wola Warczyn	2168	Warsaw	Oct.24.28	Poland	Wlodawa	
12		Rochman	Estera	61	-	f	w	None	no	going to daughter	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lublin	2666	Warsaw	Oct.3.28	Poland	Warsaw	
13		Buchbinder	Ena	38	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kolno	1679	Warsaw	Oct.9.28	Poland	Kolno	
14	UNDER 16	Buchbinder	Gdal	6	-	m	s	None	no	child.	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	1680	Warsaw	Oct.9.28	Poland	Kolno	
15		Katz	Lea Rojla	21	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Berezlow	1667	Warsaw	Oct.4.28	Poland	Berzslaw	
16		Dubowa	Roza	53	-	f	w	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gaj-Chrestowskie	2552	Warsaw	Nov.5.28	Poland	Zloczow	
17		Karp	Samuel	57	-	m	w	farm laborer	yes	Jew.Pol.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Sztralkowied	1999	Warsaw	Aug.1.28	Poland	Sztralkowie	
18	ac Buenos Aires 5-27-29	Rub	Marjam	55	-	f	w	House wife	no	going to daughter	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wlodzimierz Wolje	1918	Warsaw	Aug.1.28	Poland	Wlodzimierz	
19		Dubiel	Julja	61	-	f	w	None	no	going to daughter	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Dobra Szlachecka	2164	Warsaw	Sept.1.28	Poland	Dobra Bustykalna	
20		Landau	Riwka	50	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Homorzany	624	Warsaw	Aug. 16.28	Poland	Zloczow	
21		Landau	Gittel	19	-	f	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zloszow	625	Warsaw	Aug.16.28	Poland	Zloszow	
22		Landau	Feiwel	18	-	m	s	Student	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zloszow	627	Warsaw	Aug.16.28	Poland	Zloszow	
23	UNDER 16	Landau	Rachmiel	15	-	m	s	Student	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zloszow	626	Warsaw	Aug.16.28	Poland	Zloczow	
24	UNDER 16	Landau	Szame	8	-	m	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zloszow	667	Warsaw	Aug.17.28	Poland	Zloczow	
25		Fiszer	Etla-Sura	48	-	f	m	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kowel	1618	Warsaw	Oct.5.28	Poland	Kowel	
26		Fiszer	Uren	19	-	m	s	Paper monger	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kowel	1616	Warsaw	Oct.5.28	Poland	Kowel	
27	UNDER 16	Fiszer	Estera	8	-	f	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kowel	1619	Warsaw	Oct.5.28	Poland	Kowel	
28		Janiec	Jozef	24	-	m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Hermanowa	2391	Warsaw	Oct.1.28	Poland	Hermanowa	
29		Janiec	Stanislaw	25	-	m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Hermanowa	2392	Warsaw	Oct.1.28	Poland	Hermanowa	
30																					

Line 15 KATZ, Lea Rojla did not embark.
Line 30 is blank.

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

List #6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 NOV. 1928, *19*

200

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you (persons of all nationalities, or peoples) coming to the United States as a result of any offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, whether such offer, promise, agreement, or expectation is accompanied by a contract or not? If so, state fully in what manner, and if by contract, whether prepaid or not, and by whom and where such contract was made, and whether such contract is in writing or not. If no, so state.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	daughter Bejla Berdowska. Lida Poland	Mo	St.Louis	yes	husb.	2o	no	no	no	husb. Gdali Weinhaus, 4426, Evans Ave. St.Louis Mo	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medgrey	brown	none
2	sister Bejla Berdowska, Lida, Poland	MO	St.Louis	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Gdali Weinhaus, 4426, Evans Ave. St.Louis, MO	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	medbrown	brown	none
3	sister Bejla Berdowska, Lida, Poland	Mo	St.Louis	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Gdali Weinnaus 4426, Evans Ave. St.Louis MO	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medbrown	brown	none
4	sister Bejla Berdowska, Lida, Poland	Mo	St.Louis	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Gdali Weinnaus, 4426, Evans Ave. St.Louis, Mo	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medbrown	brown	none
5	sister Be la Szejnwald, Zabusza, Poland	NY	New York	yes	husb.	1o	no	no	no	husb. Sam Milgram. Brooklyn, no No. 2985, West 31st str. Coner Island NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medbrown	brown	none
6	aunt Bejla Szejnwald, Zabusza, Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Sam Milgrom, Brooklyn. NY 2985 W.31st str. Coney Isl.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	mo	good	no	4	6	medblond	blue	none
7	aunt Bejla Szejnwald, Zabusza, Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Sam Milgrom, Brooklyn. NY 2985, W.31st str. Coney Isl.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	fairreddish	blue	none
8	fath. Chaim Rainstad, Tomaszewo, Poland	NY	NewYorkCity	yes	husb.	3o	no	no	no	husb. Leon Wurst, 56. Taylor str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medbrown	brown	none
9	fath. Chaim Rainstad, Tomaszewo. Poland	NY	NewYorkCty	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Leon Wurst, 56. Taylor str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	medblue	grey	none
10	daughter Alta Strychman, Wlodawa, Poland	NY	NewYorkCty	yes	husb.	2o	no	no	no	husb. Lejzor Struchman, 139, Osborn str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none
11	sister Alta Strychman. Wlodawa, Poland	NY	NewYorkCty	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Lejzor Struchman 139 Osborn str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	fair	brown	grey none
12	fath. Szmul Rochman, Lublin, Poland	NY	Bronz	yes	daughter	1o	no	no	no	daughter Anna Mekles, 1600. Washington Ave. Bronx NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	OLD DISLOCATION OF HIP. STRABISMUS.	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey none
13	parents Szmul Lejzor Markiewicz, Poland	NY	Buffalo	yes	husb.	15	no	no	no	husb. Mojesze Buchbinder, 677, Jefferson Ave. Buffalo NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	green none
14	gr.parents Szmul Lejzor, Markiewicz, Poland	NY	Buffalo	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Mojsze Buchbinder, 677. Jefferson Ave. Buffalo. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair	blond	grey none
15	fath. Icek Katz, Boryslaw, Poland	NY	New York	yes	husb.	1o	no	no	no	husb. Marx Katz, 121 W. Exchange Ave. Port Worth Texas	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	auburn	brown none
16	son Moses Dubowa, Poland Zloszow,	NY	New York	yes	husb.	1o	no	no	no	husb. Izak H. Dubowy, 849, West Y78th str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medbrown	brown	none
17	broth. Abram Karp. Sambor, Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	daughter	1o	no	no	no	daughter Anna Rotstein, 2246, Walton Ave. Bronx. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown none
18	fath. Icek Dawid Zuberman, Wlodzimierz, Wo. Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	self	5	no	no	no	daughter Fannie Kristal, 2o3, 174th str. Bronx. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	med	black	brown none
19	sister Anna Reczkiewicz, Dobra Rustykalna, Poland	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	daughter	1o	no	no	no	daughter Anna Stursks, 2492, W. 7th str. Cleveland. Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good BOIL ON ABDOMEN	no	5	-	med	dark	blue none
20	friend Szymon Katz, Zloszow, Plac 3 Maja Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	?	no	no	no	husb. Benjamin Landau, 247, Rivington str. NewYorkCity	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	blond	grey none
21	friend Szymon Katz, Zloczow, Plac 3 Maja Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Benjamin Landau, 247, Rivington str. NewYorkCity	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	brown none
22	friend Szymon Katz, Zloczow, Plac 3 Maja Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Benjamin Landau 247. Rivington str. NewYorkCity	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	PARTIES OF BALDNESS. NO SPOTS.	no	5	3	med	dark	brown none
23	friend Szymon Katz, Zloczow, Plac 3 Maja Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Benjamin Landau. 247, Rivington str. New YorkCity	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	blond	brown none
24	friend Szymon Katz, Zloczow, Plac 3 Maja Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Benjamin Landau. 247. Rivington str. NewYorkCity	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	med	blond	grey none
25	friend Motek Langer, Kowel, Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	1o	no	no	no	husb. Jakob Fiszer, 1o36, S. 4th str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	PTOSIS.	no	5	4	med	brown	green none
26	friend Motek Langer, Kowel, Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Jakob Fiszer, 1o36, S. 4th str. Philadelphia, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	TRAUMATIC SCAR.	no	5	7	med	brown	grey none
27	friend Motek Langer, Kowel, Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Jakob Fiszer, 1o36. 4th str. Philadelphia, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	med	blond	blue none
28	moth. Marja Janiec, Hermanowa, Poland	Wisc.	Oneida	yes	uncle	2o	no	no	no	farmer William Gilley, Rihnelander Oneida, Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dark	brown none
29	moth. Marja Janiec, Hermanowa, Poland	Wisc.	Oneida	yes	uncle	none	no	no	no	farmer William Gilley, Rihnelander Oneida, Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1o	med	blond	brown none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Master, *of the* FRANCONIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear. *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E.T. Britten

COMMANDING. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* Dec *, 19*17

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately shew country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.B.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 19 7

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, NOVEMBER 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROULUND	Victor	24	3	M	S	Engineer	yes	Danish English German	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copennagen	1488	Copennagen	11.9.28.	Denmark	Aartins
2		VOGNILD	Kristian A.	28	-	M	S	Farmer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Opdal	74	Oslo	3.8.28.	Norway	Opdal
3		POPIEL	Anna	41	-	F	M	Farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Maksymowice	4038	Warsaw	1.10.28.	Poland	Dorozon
4	UNDER 16	POPIEL	Olga	9	-	F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sambor	4039	Warsaw	1.10.28.	Poland	Dorozon
5	UNDER 16	POPIEL	Stefanja Hepopjo	6	-	F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sambor	4040	Warsaw	1.10.28.	Poland	Dorozon
6		BORYSEWICZ	Wincenty	67	-	M	W	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sylwanowce	2610	Warsaw	1.10.28.	Poland	Sylwanowce
7	U.S.CIT.	EISENSTEIN	Herman	25	-	M	M	Photographer.	yes	English Polish	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	Poland	Wotkowysk	[illegible]	[illegible]	29.10.28.	Poland	Wotkowysk
8		EISENSTEIN	Sonka	18	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wotkowysk	2257	Warsaw.	29.10.28.	Poland	Wotkowysk
9		OSTROWIEC	Stefan	18	-	M	S	Farmer	yes	Polish Russian	yes	Poland	Russian	Poland	Olble Lackie	2308	Warsaw	5.11.28.	Poland	Olble Lackie
10		OSTROWIEC	Pawlina	17	-	F	S	Farmer	yes	Polish Russian	yes	Poland	Russian	Poland	Olble Lackie	2309	Warsaw	5.11.28.	Poland	Olble Lackie
11		OSTROWIEC	Sergjusz	16	-	M	S	Farmer	yes	Polish Russian	yes	Poland	Russian	Poland	Olble Lackie	2310	Warsaw	5.11.28.	Poland	Olble Lackie
12		STIEGLER	Kunigunda	21	-	F	S	Housekeeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nickldorf	40883	Stuttgart	6. 9.28.	Germany	Nickldorf
13		ALBERT	Wilhelm Cousin	23	-	M	S	Farmer.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany.	Weiden	41687	Stuttgart	9.10.28.	Germany	Weiden
14		BUHMANN.	Georg.	19	-	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Augsburg	41606	Stuttgart	5.10.28.	Germany	Augsburg.
15		EMMLER.	Josef.	27	3	M	M	Electrcn.	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Merzhausen.	331587	Washington.	11.12.27.	U.S.A.	Cody, Wyo.
16		EMMLER.	Sophie.	24	1	F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Scherzingen.	44244.	Stuttgart.	4.10.28.	Germany.	Freiburg.
17		POLL.	Anna.	20	-	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Niederen-lenbach.	47984	Stuttgart.	20.10.28.	Germany.	Niederen-lenbach.
18		SORENSEN.	Borge. H.	22	-	M	S	Dairyman	Yes	Germ. Engl.	Yes	Denmark.	Scand.	Denmark.	Kristrup.	83.	Copennagen.	20.7.28.	Holland.	Oppeneer.
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

James L. Hayes. Insptr. 11-27-28

Lines 18- 30 are Blank.

..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

202

7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th. NOVEMBER., 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring or other work for which he has permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 in full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father: O. Roulund,									Uncle: Mr. Truelsen,	no									APP. SCAR						
1	Assensgade 18, Aarhus.Den.	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	yes no	-	-		132 Sutter St.San Francisco. Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	bld.	grey	none
2	Father: S. Vognild, Vognild, Opdal,Norway.	S.D.	Sioux Falls	yes	self	$50	no	-	-	Friend: S. Dellie, Sioux Falls. S. Dakota.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med. fr.	blk.	brn.	none
3	Father: Piotz Zasnolny, Maksymowice,dist.Sambor.Pol.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$100	no	-	-	Husband: Jozef Popiel, 2650 W.Superior St.Chicago.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	bld.	blue	none
4	Grandfather: as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Mother	No	no	-	-	Father: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	med.	bld.	blue	none
5	Grandfather: as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Mother	No	no	-	-	Father: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	med.	bld.	blue	none
6	Friend: Alex.Gorlewzki, Sylwanowce,dist.Augurton, Pol.	Mass.	Springfield	yes	self	No	no	-	-	Son: Martin Borysewicz, 38 Congress St.Springfield. Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	grey	grey	none
7	Brother: Bass Lzejiedloa-Byla. Wotkowysk.Kotcinszki Pol.	N.Y. 66	Bronx	yes	self	No	Yes	-	-	Sister-in-law: 2071 VyseAvenue, Bronx. N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Dnk.	Ble.	none
8	Brother-in-law: as above	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Husband	No	no	-	-	Sister: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	blue	none
9	Uncle: S. Ostrowiec,Pow. Kasnien Kosryzsk,Olble Lackie Pol.	Mich.	Detroit.	yes	Father	$20	no	-	-	Father:Kuper Ostrovetz, 6106 Springwells Ave.Detroit. Mich. 5014	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	bld.	grey	none
10	Uncle: as above	Mich.	Detroit.	yes	Father	No	no	-	-	Father: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med.	blue	blue	none
11	Uncle: as above	Mich.	Detroit.	yes	Father	No	no	-	-	Father: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med.	bld.	blue	none
12	FATHER. : Michael Stiegler Mickdoff.Pol.	Ill.	Pontiac	yes	See 23. Uncle	yes	no	-	-	Uncle: J.B. Rais,214 W. Madison,Str.Pontiac Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fsh.	bld.	grey	none
13	Father: M. Albert,Kirch-austr.72. Weiden. Germany.	Ill.	Pontiac	yes	See 23 Uncle	yes	no	-	-	Uncle: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	bld.	brn.	none
14	Father:Eugen Buhmann, Augsburg, Germany.	Wisc.	Milwaukee.	Yes	Self.	No	No	- - - - - -		Brothereugen Buhmann, 1129 17th Str. Milwaukee, Wisc	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	brn	none.
15	Father:Josef Emmler,Gauch-str.13,Freiburg, Germany.	Wyo.	Cody.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1925 1927.	Cody	Sister-in-law:Berta Ebert 15 M.Str. Paterson, N.J.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	ABRAISION ABDOMEN.	no	6	-	fair	drk.	brn.	none.
16	As above.	Wyo.	Cody.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	No	-	-	As above.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn.	brn.	none.
17	Father:Anton Poll,Neider-enlenbach. Germany.	Minn.	Foley.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Uncle:Anton Wolfbauer, Foley, Minn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn.	brn.	none.
18	Father:S.C.Sorensen, Carl Baggers, Alle 14,Charlottenhind,Denmark.	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - - - - -		Friend:Mr.C.Dimmig, 296 Stock-bridge Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Drk.	Blue	None.
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

COMMANDING. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.A

203

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therwith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G B O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 7

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession thereof, destined to the United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SOBONA	Karolina	27		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Vozokany	2000	PRAGUE	I2/II/28	Czechoslovakia	V. Vozokany
2	UNDER 16	SOBONA	Irena	6		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Vozokany	2001	PRAGUE	I2/II/28	Czechoslovakia	V. Vozokany
3	UNDER 16	SOBONA	Margita	1		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Vozokany	2003	PRAGUE	I2/II/28	Czechoslovakia	V. Vozokany
4		TOTH	Karel	28		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Moldava	I301	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Moldava
5		TOTH	Maria	24		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stosz	I302	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Moldava
6	UNDER 16	TOTH	Ethel	3		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stosz	I303	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Moldava
7		MEDVED	Josef	27		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Brehy	I320	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Brehy
8		MIKLOSKO	Jan	30		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Polouka	I324	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Polouka
9		SALAKON	Stefan	30		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Kapusany	I305	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	V. Kapusany
10		SOTAK	Juraj	39		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Homak	I318	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Hornak
11		DANKO	Juraj	25		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hornak	I321	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Vojnatina
12		HAVIAR	Jan	44		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Medzibrod	I316	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Medzibrod
13		KADVAN	Stefan	42		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Soporna	I319	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Soporna
14		KRUZEK	Pavlina	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Biksard	881	PRAGUE	5/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Biksard
15		KOMAR	Karol	29		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Haj	I961	PRAGUE	9/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Haj
16		GLOZNEK	Stefan	43		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dubova	I326	PRAGUE	9/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Dubova
17		GLOZNEK	Klara	38		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dubova	I327	PRAGUE	9/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Dubova
18	UNDER 16	GLOZNEK	Maria	15		F	S	H. hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dubova	I328	PRAGUE	9/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Dubova
19	UNDER 16	GLOZNEK	Anna	7		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dubova	I329	PRAGUE	9/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Dubova
20	UNDER 16	GLOZNEK	Josef	1		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dubova	I330	PRAGUE	9/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Dubova
21		FERIANCOVA	Anna	44		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zvolen	I982	PRAGUE	IO/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Zvolen
22		FERIANCOVA	Rudolf	21		M	S	engineer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zvolen	I825	PRAGUE	2/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Zvolen
23		FERIANCOVA	Julius	18		M	S	clerk	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zvolen	I983	PRAGUE	IO/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Zvolen
24		JURKOVA - JURKOV	Anna	28		F	M	H. hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sabinov	I987	PRAGUE	IO/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Sabinov
25		REISTETTER	Luisa	23		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Lipiany	I970	PRAGUE	IO/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Lipiany
26	UNDER 16	REISTETTER	Koloman	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Lipiany	I971	PRAGUE	IO/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Lipiany
27		LAZORIKOVA	Teresmia	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dubovica	I976	PRAGUE	IO/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Dacov
28	UNDER 16	LAZORIK	Anna	8		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dacov	I977	PRAGUE	IO/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Dacov
29		LAZOROVA	Susanna	25		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jastreb	I988	PRAGUE	I2/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Jastreb
30	UNDER 16	LAZOROVA	Jan	6		M	S	scholar	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jastreb	I989	PRAGUE	I2/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Jastreb

except 1 to 3 - 16 to 20 - 27 to 30 all in ships hospital

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

NOV 27 1928

.....Purser.

Nov. 27, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th November., 1928. 204

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or Abide by or belong to any kind of organization or society? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother: Valkovic Karoline									Husband: Sobona Michal I3I5 Central																	
1	V. Vozokany XVI Czechoslovakia	Mich.	Flint	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Avenue Flint Michigan	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	none
2	Grand mother: -do-	Mich.	Flint	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	br	br	none
3	Grand mother: -do-	Mich.	Flint	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-------		child	-------		none
4	Parents: Toth Karoly Moldava XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: Nosko Louis 273 Rocky River Dover Center Ridge Rd. Cleveland	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
5	Parents: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
6	Grand parents: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	fair	br	br	none
7	Wife: Medved Katy Brehy XVIII Czechoslovakia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Medved Gregor I43I Mullane street Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
8	Wife: Mikhoskow Franciska Polouka XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Amsterdam	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Mike Mc. Closky Jefferson Co Amsterdam Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
9	Wife: Anna Salomon Vel Kapusany XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Andrew Sotak 2592 Grand Avenue Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br	br	none
10	Wife: Sotak Maria Horna XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Lakewood	yes	self	yes	no			Aunt: Anna Selepsak 2032 Quail street Lakewood Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
11	Wife: Danko Anna Vojnatina XX Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Township	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: W.A. Granda R.F.D. N° I Township of Manalpin N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
12	Wife: Haviar Sabina Medzibrod XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ohio	New Commerstown	yes	self	yes	I9I4-I920		Pittsburg	Good-father: Suhanda Filip R.F.D. 2 Birds Run New Commerstown Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
13	Wife: Kadvan Maria Soporna XV Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Paul Pupak 445 Delaware Avenue Palmerton Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
14	Mother: Lipar Anna Biksard XV Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Mc. Keesport	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Paul Kruzek 3I8 Laredo Street Mc. Keesport Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
15	Wife: Komar Julia Maj XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Ambridge	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Komar Frank I430 Duss Ambridge Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
16	Mother: Gloznek Kata Dubova XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Dolestown	yes	see col.23	yes	yes I9I3-I920		Forest City	Friend: Duban Stefan Landsville R.F.D. N° 2 Doylestown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br	none
17	Mother-in-law: -do-	Pa.	Doylestown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	none
18	Grand mother: -do-	Pa.	Doylestown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
19	Grand mother: -do-	Pa.	Doylestown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
20	Grand mother: -do-	Pa.	Doylestown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	fair	br	br	none
21	Son: Feriane Desider Cop XX Czechoslovakia	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Juraj Feriane I3I4 Lincoln street Gary Indiana	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
22	Brother: -do-	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
23	Brother: -do-	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	DEF. VISION. [redacted]	no	5	4	fair	br	br	vision defectueuse
24	Mother: Maria Orgonas Sabinov XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Braddock	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Jurko Andrej I6II Wolf Avenue N. Braddock Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
25	Father: Sedlak Stefan Lipiany XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Reitetter Imrerich 55 N. IOth Avenue Mt. Vernon N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
26	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
27	Mother: Banas Maria Bubovina XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Throop	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Husband: Lazorik Andrew I27 Durmov street Throop Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	IO	fair	br	br	none
28	Grand mother: -do-	Pa.	Throop	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
29	Brother: Peter Zidovsky Jastreb XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Lazar Jan 4I5 Nipperban Avenue Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	BEAR OVER LEFT EYE. [redacted]	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
30	Uncle: -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	br	br	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN Master, of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec., 19 1

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C 2

205

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1917

at NEW YORK

Commissioner
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WAWER	Chana	54		F	W	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	I850	WARSAW	I/8/28	Poland	Warsaw
2		SVENDA	Vasil	30		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hluboka	I304	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Hluboka
3		PAULO	Josef	34		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hr. Nova Ves	I349	PRAGUE	I3/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Hr. Nova Ves
4		TREUHAFT	Josef	19		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Janovce	I353	PRAGUE	I4/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Janovce
5		FABIAN	Michal	47		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kolc. Dlhe	I355	PRAGUE	I4/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Kolc. Dlhe
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 6 - 30 are Blank.

Purser.

93

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 27th November , 19 28.

206

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son: Symcha Mawer Wolynska 18 Warsaw Poland	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Daughter: Bejla Diamont 1914 W. 3rd street Philadelphia Pa. (Mother Anna Szabo 49 Wheeler	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	none
2	Wife: Svenda Maria Hluboka P.R. Czechoslovakia	Fla.	Fort Pierce	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Friend: Michael Mancim Lent Lucie Co Fort Pierce Fla. cousin	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br	none
3	Wife: Paulo Maria Tek Nova Ves XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: Siegenfuss G. 437 Leight Avenue Palmerton Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
4	Mother: Treuhaft Janovce XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Chesterland	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Friend: CH. A. Arnold Chesterland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
5	Wife: Anna Fabian Kolcovo Plhe XX Czechoslovakia	N.J.	PerthAmboy	yes	self	yes	yes	12 Y.	Pojepscote Me	Brother: Paul Fabian 447 Summit Avenue Perth Amboy N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

COMMANDING. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1923

at NEW YORK.

A Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

C 3

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.C.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, I7TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	CL. USC	WAPENSKI	Ivan	26		M	S	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Polish	Croatian	U.S.A.	Bonne Ferre	721	ZAGREB	7/II/28	Yugoslavia	Lipoljani	
2		POSPISIL	Antonin	38		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Trogeglava	4I3	ZAGREB	7/II/28	Yugoslavia	Trogeglava	
3		SOLTA	Misko	I9		M	S	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Levanjskavaros	4IO	ZAGREB	6/II/28	Yugoslavia	Lavenjskavaros	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11-27-28

Lines 4 - 30 are blank.

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—42a

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th November, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in prison or elsewhere, or institutional care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a person who is coming to perform any skilled or unskilled labor, and has a ticket or is in possession of money to pay his passage, or has any one to pay for him, or has any friends or relatives here who have sent for him, and how he has answered this question	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Maria Wapenski Lipoljani Croatia Yugoslavia	Pa.	Johnstown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Relative: Steve Kemp R.F.D. 2 Gipperhill Johnstown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	bl	none
2	Father: Josip Pospisil Trojeglava Croatia Yugoslavia	Ill.	Cicero	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Relative: Anton Kokes 4903 West 28 Place Cicero Illinois	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl	br	none
3	Mother: Katisa Solta Levanjska varos Croatia Yugoslavia	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Relative: Vencel Shakel 820 St. Paul Avenue Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
4																											
5		—																									
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Master, of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON.; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 19 7

at NEW YORK.

J.W. Mulcahy
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marrial or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

C.4

209

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.B.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

List C.A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	[illegible]	Josef	31	-	M	M	Miner	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Stretavka	+	American Passport No. 516512 issued at Washington 30/3/28		U.S.A.	Perth Amboy
2		[illegible]	Julia	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	C.Poland	H.Q.823	PRAGUE-8/11/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Stretavka
3		[illegible]	Helene	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Biksand	H.Q.825	PRAGUE-8/11/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Biksand
4	UNDER 16	[illegible]	Ignac	6	-	M	S	Child	no	Child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Biksand	H.Q.826	PRAGUE-8/11/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Biksand
5	UNDER 16	[illegible]	Stefan	6	-	M	S	Child	no	Child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Biksand	H.Q.827	PRAGUE-8/11/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Biksand
6	CL. USC	[illegible]	Maria	24	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Beaver Pa.		American Passport No. 946 issued at Prague 10/11/28		U.S.A.	Binghampton
7	UNDER 16	[illegible]	Maria	2	-	F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Ladomirova	H.Q.833	PRAGUE-17/11/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Ladomirova
8		[illegible]	Karel	53	-	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Polish	yes	Czechoslovak	Polish	Czechoslov.	Koriske	H.Q.835	PRAGUE-12/11/28	Return alien	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
9		[illegible]	Maria	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	K.Carne	H.Q.837	PRAGUE-12/11/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	K.Carne
10	U. S. CIT.	[illegible]	Jan	1	-	M	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.A.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	K.Carne	------	-------	U.S.C. through father	Czechosl.	K.Carne
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL

Lines 11 - 30 are blank.

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th NOVEMBER, 19 28. 210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily (temporarily) in laboring permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support of insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or different form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother-Korinok Maria Stretacka XX Czechoslov.	N.J.	Perth Amb	yes	self	yes	Yes April 1928	1922	Perth Amboy	-Return.home address-297 Washington str.Perth Amboy	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	mother in law -do-	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	PREGNANCY.	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	de 6 mois
3	mother-Anna Lipan Biksand 4 XX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Lansford	yes	self	yes	no			husband-Ignac Orsulak- 244 E.Ridge str. Lansford Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	gr.mother -do-	Pa.	Lansford	yes	self	yes	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child	-	-	none
5	gr.mother -do-	Pa.	Lansford	yes	self	yes	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	IMPETIGO	no	-	-	child	-	-	none
6	father-Juraj Lazo Ladomirova XX Czechoslov.	N.Y.	Binghampton	yes	self	yes	2/4/1904 Oct.1926			-Binghamp-Uncle-Lazo John-57 ton Belester str.Binghampton	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	br.	impetigo au cuir chevelu & de la face
7	gr.father -do-	N.Y.	Binghampton	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child	-	-	none
8	wife-Kozielek Maria Lydek Slesia Czechoslov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	Yes June 1926	Sept.1911	Pitts-burgh	-Return.home address- 111 North ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none
9	father in law-Skurla Petro Ladomirova XX Czechoslov.	N.J.	Passaic	yes	self	yes	no			Husband-Skurla Petro- 145 Third str. Passaic N.J	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
10	gr.father -do-	N.J.	Passaic	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child	-	-	none
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

C.4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Master, of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

211

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 19

at NEW YORK.

Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 300B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X		BITAS	Christina	14		F	S	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gabros	N.Q.163-SALONICA-3/11/28-	Child of U.S.C.		Greece	Gabros
2		SORKINS	Ida	34		F	M	H.Dresser	yes	Russian	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Daugavpile	N.Q.318-RIGA-7/11/28-	Wife of U.S.C.		Latvia	Riga
3	UNDER 16	SORKINS	Bers Ch.	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Daugavpile	N.Q.319-RIGA-7/11/28-	Child of U.S.C.		Latvia	Riga
4	UNDER 16	SORKINS	Mendel Ch	14		M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Daugavpile	N.Q.320-RIGA-7/11/28-	Child of U.S.C.		Latvia	Riga
5	UNDER 16	SORKINS	Juda Ch	15		M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Daugavpile	N.Q.321-RIGA-7/11/28-	Child of U.S.C.		Latvia	Riga
6	UNDER 16	SORKINS	Isers Ch	5		M	S	Child	no	Child.--	no	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Daugavpile	N.Q.322-RIGA-7/11/28-	Child of U.S.C.		Latvia	Riga
7	UNDER 16	SORKINS	Hacke Ch	7		M	S	Child	no	Child.--	no	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Daugavpile	N.Q.323-RIGA-7/11/28-	Child of U.S.C.		Latvia	Riga
8		TRBOVIC	Angjelija	23		F	M	H.Wife	no	returning.	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Mralopolje	N.Q.411-ZAGREB-9/11/28-	Return.alien		U.S.A.	Stenbenville
9	U. S. CT.	TRBOVIC	Rade	4		M	S	Child	no	Child.---	no	U.S.C.	Croatian	U.S.A.	Stenbenville	-----	--U.S.C.	------	U.S.A.	Stenbenville
10	U. S. CT.	TRBOVIC	Milan	3		M	S	Child	no	Child.---	no	U.S.C.	Croatian	U.S.A.	Stenbenville	-----	---U.S.C.	------	U.S.A.	Stenbenville
11	UNDER 16	TRBOVIC	Mane	-	2	M	S	Child	no	Child.---	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Trojvok	Child of R.Al.born during visit abroad			Yugoslav.	Teojvok
12	X	MABINJER	Jetti	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	Jewish	Roumania	Storojineti	N.Q.239-BUCAREST-14/9/28-	Wife of U.S.C.		Roumania	Storojineti
13	UNDER 16	MABINJER	Emma Ch	14	-	F	S	H.Hold	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	Jewish	Roumania	Storojineti	N.Q.240-BUCAREST-14/9/28-	Child of U.S.C.		Roumania	Storojineti
14		LESKOVITZ	Mary	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Hotederscica	N.Q.412-ZAGREB-9/11/28-	Wife of U.S.C.		Yugoslav.	Hotederscica
15		KAY	Veronika nVrnac	60		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tyukod	N.Q.243-BUDAPEST-4/10/28-	Return.alien		U.S.A.	Bronx
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL

7 Regan 11/27/28 4 Pm.

Lines 16 - 30 are blank.

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

212

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th November, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether all or part paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother-Anthoula Bitac Gabros Kastoria Greece	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			father-John P.Bitas-5764 Otis str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dr.	br.	br.	none
2	father-Josif Budin Riga Latvia	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	30	y	no		husband-Samuel Sorkins-1629 Cherry str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	gr.father -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	30	y	no		father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr.	bla.	br.	none
4	gr.father -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	30	y	no		father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	gr.father -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	30	y	no		father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	gr.father -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	30	y	no		father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	SEPTIC FINGER.	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
7	gr.father -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	30	y	no		father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
8	br.in law-Trbovic Ilija Trojvok Croatia Yugoslavia	Ohio	Stenbenville	y.	see col. 23	30	y	yes 11/9/1927	1922-Stenben-ville	husband-Trbovic Peter-321 Maglen str.Stenbenville	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	uncle -do-	Ohio	Stenbenville	y.	see col. 23	30	y	yes 11/9/1927	1924-Stenben-ville	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
10	uncle -do-	Ohio	Stenbenville	y.	see col. 23	30	y	yes 11/9/1927	1925-Stenben-ville	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
11	uncle -do-	Ohio	Stenbenville	y.	see col. 23	30	y	no		father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
12	Brother. Mr.Samuel Leder Storojineti Bucov.Roumania	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	30	y	no		husband-Emanuel Rubinjer 691 Forest ave.New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	Uncle as above. -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	30	y	no		father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	father-Nagode Franc-Hotederscica 27 Logatec Yugosl.	Pa.	Bressemer	yes	see col. 23	30	no			husband-Leskovitz Jakob-Box 34-Bressmer Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	grey	none
15	son in law- Istvan Fasi Tyukod Hungary	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col. 23	30	yes 7 Oct.1926		1922-Bronx N.Y.	Son- Nagy Alex- 390 Arms Arms ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J. BRITTEN. Master, of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 17

at NEW YORK.

A. Houtal

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

C.6

213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA., sailing therewith (State whether (Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.W.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 21

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCANDONIA. Passengers sailing from HAVRE QUAY, NOVEMBER 17th, 192

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	OLAH	Julia	23		F	M	Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Kusany		Reenter Permit No.406011 issued at Washington 20/7/28		U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
2		OLAH	Bertala	1	9	F	S	Child	no	--Child--	no	U.S.C.	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh		---U. S. C.---	-------	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
3		BOLIK	Josef	37		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Latkovce		Reenter Permit No.329640 issued at Washington 23/11/27		U.S.A.	Chicago
4		LASKO	Jan	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Mihalok		Reenter Permit No.406273 issued at Washington 30/7/28		U.S.A.	Wilkes Barre
5		LAZARIK	Ethel	36	1	F	S	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Mezagovce		Reenter Permit No.406530 issued at Washington 2/8/28		U.S.A.	Chicago
6		DUDA	Pavel	35		M	M	LABOURER	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kralin		Reenter Permit No.337 issued at Washington 20/1/28		U.S.A.	Gary
7		MISECKA	Mike	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Senic		Reenter Permit No.407741 issued at Washington 4/8/28		U.S.A.	Ind.Harbor
8	U.S. CIT.	MISECKA	Jan	5		M	S	Child	no	--Child--	no	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago		---U. S. C.---	-------	U.S.A.	Ind.Harbor
9		PALSA	Andrej	35		M	M	Miner	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Szubany		Reenter Permit No.340436 issued at Washington 11/2/28		U.S.A.	Centralia
10		KUCISIN	Jan	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Brno		Reenter Permit No.326390 issued at Washington 2/12/27		U.S.A.	Passaic
11		PECKOVIC	Vincent	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Galobin		Reenter Permit No.339605 issued at Washington 6/2/28		U.S.A.	Aliquippa
12		SIAI	John	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Stefanovce		Reenter Permit No.393205 issued at Washington 10/6/28		U.S.A.	Rankin
13		MARMAN	John	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	T.Polanka		Reenter Permit No.380857 issued at Washington 20/3/28		U.S.A.	Aliquippa
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Lines 14 - 30 are blank.

...Purser.

NOV 27 1928

NOV 27 1928

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6.6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 27th November, 19 28½

214

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country in which he holds allegiance, after staying temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institutions for care and treatment; if so, when and by whom supported; if an inmate, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father-Kelen Sandor Ve. Kapusany XX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	Nov.1920-Pitts-burgh Aug.1926			Husband-Olah Mike- 63 Reneve str.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	grey	none
2	gr.father -do-	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	23/2/1926-Pitts-burgh Aug.1926			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	SPOTS BOTH HANDS	no	-	-	-child	-		none
3	wife-Bulik Maria Miezgovce XX Czechoslov.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Sept.1923-Chica-go Dec.1927			Return.home address-2150 Erie street Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	grey	none
4	wife-Leska Teresa Zalobin XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	yes	self	yes	Aug.1924-Wilkes-Barre Aug.1926			return.home address-424 Peary str. Wilkes Barre	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey	none
5	mother-Adela Navratil Miezgovce XV Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self.	yes	Oct.1920-Chica-go Aug.1926			Return.home address-2214 Foron str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	wife-Anna Cinka Mazlin XX Czechoslovakia	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	Feb.1924-Gary Feb.1928.			Returning home address- Ind. 1528 Maryland,St.Gary,Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br	blue	none
7	Parents-Jakob Misecka Sumisc XX Czechoslovakia	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	y. self		yes	Sept.1913-Har-bor Aug.1926			Returning home addre s-3604 Offer str.Indiana Harbor Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	parents -do-	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	self		yes	6/2/1923-Har-bor Aug.1926			-do- -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-child	-		none
9	wife-Anna Palsa Stubany XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Centralcity	yes	self	yes	Aug.1922-Central-city March 1926			Return.home address- Box 95- Central city Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	grey	none
10	wife-Kuzmisin Helene Carno XX Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Passaic	yes	self	yes	Aug.1923-Cleve-land Dec.1927			Return.home address-4th street Passaic N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	bla.	br.	none
11	Zalobin XX Czechoslovakia wife-Feckovic Elias	Pa.	Aliquippa	yes	self	yes	Oct.1922-Ali-quippa March 1926			Return.home address-223- Brucer ave. Aliquippa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	wife-Siri Maria Hudcovce XX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Rankin	yes	self	yes	1921 July 1926	Ran-kin		Brother- Siri Michal 324 1st str. Rankin Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	wife-Harman Erza Klazany XX Czechoslov.	Ohio	Cambridge	yes	self	yes	1921 June 1926	Ali-quippa		Brother- Harman Mike- R.7 Box 41 Cambridge Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

C.6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Master. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 19 7

at NEW YORK.

H Weedman
Immigration Officer,

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.B.O'BRIEN., Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith., do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

C.7

G.B.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 17th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TOUBAS	Constantinou	40	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cabros	Non-Q	Reenter Permit No.309317 issued at Washington 5/10/27		U.S.A.	Detroit
2		GEORGITSIS	Panagiotis	32	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalymnos	Q	Reenter Permit No.307966 issued at Washington 29/9/27		U.S.A.	New York
3		VIGLAS	George	42	-	M	S	Restaurant keeper	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anaranava	Q	Reenter Permit No.219131 issued at Washington 20/11/2		U.S.A.	Boston
4		VARIASKI	Gyurica	45	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Djala	Q	Reenter Permit No.388625 issued at Washington 20/5/28		U.S.A.	Akron
5		VARIASKI	Kata	43	-	F	M	.Wife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Arstur	Q	Reenter Permit No.388626 issued at Washington 20/5/28		U.S.A.	Akron
6	U. S. CIT.	SZIGETI	Mihaly	36	-	M	M	Machinist	y.	English	yes	U.S.C.	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Staramovica	+	American Passport No. 501093 issued at Washington 21/6/28		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7		SZIGETI	Elisabeth	31	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Yugoslave	German	Yugoslavia	Szekic	Q	Reenter Permit No 397045 issued at Washington 27/5/28		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8	U. S. CIT.	SZIGETI	William	6	-	M	S	Child	no	------	no	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	+	--- U. S. Cit. ---		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9	U. S. CIT.	SZIGETI	Emma	-	11	F	S	Child	no	------	no	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	+	--- U. S. Cit. ---		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10		LUDINIC	Anna	48	-	F	M	W.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Klokocevac	Q	Reenter Permit No.415291 issued at Washington 6/9/28		U.S.A.	St.Paul
11		LELMINGER	Jennie	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Raeson	Q	Reenter Permit No.378944 issued at Washington 21/5/28		U.S.A.	Hardtfort
12		SEVAJIAN	Avidi	23	-	M	S	Painter	yes	Armenian	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Q	Reenter Permit No.336/12 issued at Washington 21/1/28		U.S.A.	Newark
13																				
14																				
15									Lines 13 - 30 are Blank.											
16									..... Purser.											
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

T. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th NOVEMBER, 1928 216

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife-Dimana Roumias Gabros Kastoria Greece	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 1920 Oct. 1927	Detroit Mich.		return.home address-2901 3rd str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	br.	br.	none
2	Calymnos Dodecanese Greece wife-Anna Georgitis	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 Oct. 1927	New York		Uncle-Sminas Alexos- 305 E 40th str. New York city	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	bla.	grey	none
3	brother-Viglas Constantin 33 Sikinou str. Athenes	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes 1909 Aug. 1926	Bos-ton		Uncle-George Viglas-469 Tremont set ave. Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	9	dr.	br.	bla.	none
4	brother-Danica Parjaski Djala Banat Yugoslavia	Ohio.	Akron	yes	self	yes	yes 1910 7/6/1926	Akron Ohio		Return.home address-416 Bartges str. Akron Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	br.in law -do-	Ohio.	Akron	yes	self	yes	yes 1910 7/6/1926	Akron Ohio.		-do-	no	perm.	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	father-Szigeti Mihaly Moravica Backa Yugosl.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 July 1928	Broo-klyn		Return.home address- 616 Onderdeurut ave. Brooklyn NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	father in law -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 July 1928	Broo-klyn		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none
8	gr.father -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1922 July 1928	Broo-klyn		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr.	child	-	none
9	gr.father -doe	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1928 July 1928	Broo-klyn		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
10	br.in law-Dragan Karic Klokocevar 14 Bjelovar	Minn.	St.Paul	yes	self	yes	yes 1912 Sept. 1926	Saint-Paul		Husband-Mudrinic Pajo-207 Pitt str. ST.Paul Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	dr.	grey	none
11	mother-Eisenbach Sara Burdiov Czechoslovakia	Conn.	Hartford	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 22/6/1928	Hart-ford		Returning home address- Hartford Conn.299 Windsor str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	wife-Takorvi Sevajian-67 St.Jerome str.Marseille	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes 11/3/1920 17/4/1928	New-ark		Return.home address 142 Washington str.Newark NJ	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dr.	bla.	br.	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

C.7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN. Ma[illegible], of the FRANCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWE[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible]7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 19 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16—214

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON NOVEMBER 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of , 19 217

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ELSTER	John	62	-	M	W	Passport No. 51924. 51952	Father's Naturalization papers 1885.	Worthing.S. Dakota.
2	BIERWAGEN	Frieda	40	-	F	S	Passport No 585180	White Pleins, N.Y.Court. 9. 3.1928.	63 N. Columbus Ave.Mt.Vernon.NJ.
3	BRONEYICH	Philip	32	-	M	M	Passport No 580092	supr.Ct. New York City. 22 July. 1926.	Home: 8 St.Marks Place, New York City.
4	FISHER	George	32	-	M	S	Passport No 631871 631871	District Crt,Ohio. 1 July 1927.	267 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn.N.Y.
5									
6									
7							Lines 5 - 30 are blank.		
8							Woelund .....Purser.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P. Bierwagen
Frieda Bierwagen

99

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 4-28)

C.S. Number 218

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

C.S. FRANCONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York. 27th November, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FIDYK	Theodor	47	-	M	M	Passport No. [illegible].	Pa. Philadelphia 1921	Home: 171 Poplar street Philadelphia Pa.
2	PROGAR	Frank	38	-	M	S	Passport No. 577[illegible]3.	Pa. Evensburg 3rd January 1913	Home: Box 212 St. Michael Pa.
3	SEGA	Franciska	25	-	F	S	Col. Ledville 14th February 1903	PP 410 Fraud Fraud	Home: Box 248 Westmoreland Hermenie Pa.
4	KOVACH	Steve	9	-	M	S	Ohio Akron 17th May 1919		Father: Marinko Kovach Akron Ohio
5	SILEA	Vasile	27	-	M	M	Passport No. [illegible].	Ohio Kanton 21st March. 1927.	Home: 750 Belden Avenue Canton Ohio
6	FUCIU	Georges	16	-	M	S	Canton Ohio 19th September 1912	Fraud Fraud	Home: 2223 Penn Place Canton Ohio
7	MUDZO	Susanna	23	-	F	S	Pa. Mossic 23rd May 1905	PP 953 PP 951	Home: 502 Hiskony street Old Forge Pa.
8	FELAK	Andrej	22	-	M	S	Pa. Raukin 22nd July 1907		Home: 212 Hankin Avenue Raukin Pa.
9	KLIVACKO	Kazimir	19	-	M	S	N.Y. Binghampton [illegible].	PP 119	Home: 16 Lake Avenue Binghampton N.Y.
10	DE LAET	Ruby	42	-	F	W	N.J. Newark 7th May 1884	2647723	Home: 37-39 Murray street New York NY.
11	DE LAET	Alberig	11	-	M	S	N.Y. New York 12th September 1917		Home: -do-
12	GLOGERI	Giuseppe	34	-	M	S	Passport No. [illegible].	[illegible] N.Y. [illegible] 7th 1921.	Home: 424 West 48th street New York City N
13	VECERA	Vincenzo	38	-	M	M	Passport No. [illegible].	Ind. Richmond 7th April 1927	Home: Richmond Indiana
14	SELMECZY	Louis	29	-	M	M	Passport No. [illegible].	Mich. Detroit July 1927	Home: 7918 West Fort street Detroit Mich.
15	WOLF	Louisa	19	-	F	S	N.J. Newark 22nd December 1907	PP 531 Fraud	Home: 187 Parker Avenue Passaic NJ.
16	DE CRUZ	Dagmas Mathilde	39	-	F	M	Passport No. 9543.	Cal. Los Angeles 5th November 1927	Home: 6238 Temple Hill Hollywood Cal.
17	GOODMAN	Herman	56	-	M	M	Passport No. 513295.	Ga. Savannah 17th February 1927	Home: 401 East Gaston street Savannah Ga.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 18 - 30 are blank.

[illegible] Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

219

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).			IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COOK	HENRY MARTIN JOHN	38		M	S	Chicago. Ill.	Dec. 8th	1889		4205 N. Albany Ave., Chicago. Ill
2	BOULD	WILLIAM F.	41		M	M	Passport No. 631136.			NASSAU COUNTY COURT, MINEOLA. N.Y. 1924.	WESTBURY. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
3	LAWSON.	AGATHA.	31		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Dec 26th	1989.		1514 Catherine St Philadelphia Pa.
4	LAWSON.	ROBERT	5		M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	July 26th	1923.		do do
5	LAWSON.	AGATHA	3		F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	Feb. 19th	1925.		do do
6											
7							Lines 6 - 30 are blank.				
8							Rowland ..... Purser.				
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

O.K. Manager
Dec 9 15 am

161

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

220 No.

S. S. FRANCONIA CUNARD LINE arrived November 27, 1928, 19, M., from New Edinburgh / Liverpool

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
														11/28	16	15										
	1	NAGY Veronika	C5	15	MAG	LPC	8:30	RYAN											99134/414	Landed 12/3/28 - 4 PM		Nov.	3	3	4	7
28m	2	FRIEDLANDER Saul 2 cab	5	4	HEB	LPC CN-99134/416	"	FLAN	11/28	21	24											Dec	7	7	6	7
														11/30	16	15	11							3	2	3
24f	3	VANEA Maria	C4	6/7	CL USB	LPC	"	"																		4
		TO HOSP ON ARR.	Rel 11/30/28 - 9:30 AM.																							
2f		Maria																								
														11/28	126	Ec	2							1	1	4
60m	4	GERMAN Chaia	3	11	RUSS	PHY DEF LPC	4:00	DAILY						11/28	85	Ec	11							3	3	
26m	5	SADETSKI Jankel	3	12/14	"	VISE	"	"																		4
24f		Esthere																								
12m		Max																								
														11/28	91	Ec	1							1	1	1
81f	6	SUCHOVITZKA Sara	3	4	RUSS	PHY DEF LPC	"	"																		7
														12/3	133	Im	31							Nov. 6	6	8
29f	7	GEITZ DALGREN Juliana	8	15/16	RUSS	VISE LPC	"	"																	Dec. ✓	3	3
		In hosp 11/27/28 - 9:30 PM.																								7
3f		Margaret																								
														11/30	54	KS	11							2	1	2
42m	8	Vigus George	C7	3	Clk	Phy Def LPC	1	Lake																		9

H. T. D. 11/28

Nov

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FRANCONIA ..... CUNARD LINE ..... arrived November 27, 1928 ....., 192 , ... M., ... , from Med Cruise

Nov 6 Dec 221

	No	NAME OF ALIEN			Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
14f	1	BITAS	Christina	3:30	C5	1		1	To tel $	RR at Detroit. Father, John, 5764 Chs St, Detroit,	John	11/28	10[45]	1	—	1
27f	2	SKURLOVA	Maria	"	C4	10		2	To call	Husb, Petro, 145-3rd St, Passaic NJ	John	11/28	11[45]	2	—	2
1f			Jan													
23f	3	REISTETTER	Luisa	"	C1	25/26		2	To call	do Husb, Emery, 55 W. 10th Ave, Mt Vernon, NY	Bekl	11/28	2[57]	2	2	2
6m			Koloman							do	"	"	"			
19m	4	SOLTA	Misko	4:00	C3	3		1	To tel $	RR Uncle, Vinc, Shalik, 43-8th St, Milwaukee, Wisc	Bekl	11/28	2[30]	1	1	1
25f	5	LAZORORA	Susanna	4:00	C1	29/30		2	To call	Husb, John, 45 Pepperham Ave, Yonkers, NY	Bekl	11/28	1[45]	2	2	2
6m			Jan								"	"	"			
20f	6	JEREMENKO	Jeannette	4:00	3	1/3		3	To call	Husb, Semofey, 213 E 7 St, NYC	John	11/28	3[40]	3	—	3
17f			Pipascone							do	"	"	"			
47f			Ephrosina							do	"	"	"			
59f	7	WAWER	Chana	4:00	C2	1		1	To call	Dau, Bayla Diamond, 1914 So 3rd St, Phila, Pa	John	11/28	10[30]	1	—	1
23f	8	OLAH	Julia	4:00	C6	1/2		2	Both to hosp on arr. #1 Ret 12/10/28 11[00]	Husb, Mike, 65 Renova St, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Bekl	12/1	4[10]	8	9	8
9/12m			Bertala						#2 Ret 12/11/28 4[10]		"	"	"			
43m	9	GLOZNEK	Stefan	4:00	C1	16/20		5	#2 & 5 hosp on arr. Ret 12/3/28 10[25]	Frd, Stephen Dubon, Box 2, Doylestown, Pa	John	12/3	10[45]	9 9 9	9 6 6	12 Hosp 6 Hosp
38f			Klara							do	"	"	"			
15f			Maria							do	"	"	"			
7f			Anna							do	"	"	"			
1m			Josef							do	"	"	"			
42f	10	RUBINGER	Jette	4:00	C5	12/13		2	#2 hosp on arr. Ret. 12/8/28 9[50]	Husb, Emmanuel, 891 Forest Ave, Bronx, NY	John	12/8	10[20]	3	3	4 Hosp
14f			Emma								"	"	"	8	7	7½ Hosp
27f	11	SOBONA	Karolina	4:00	C1	1/3		3	#2 hosp on arr. Ret. 11/30/28 9[30]	Husb, Karol, 7 Greenleaf St, Rochester NY	John	11/30	9[52]	6	4	6
6f			Irena							do	"	"	"			
1f			Margita							do	"	"	"			
42m	12	Viglas	George	2[50]	C7	3		1	Mid Hold. ~~To Hospital~~	S.I.	Bekl	11/28	1[45]			

5

I. D. Franconia 11/27/28

11-27 Franconia

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

1st December 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "FRANCONIA"

from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 478 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 474

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27th November, 1928, consigned to The Cunard Line.25 Broadway.N.Y.C.; is now lying at Pier No 56, and is expected to sail 1st December, 1928, for Port au Prince. Hayti.

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

223

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ernest James Moore. Trimmer	31	British	14th November.1928.Liverpool.
W.Pearce. Writer	22	British.	..do.. ..do..

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
NOV 27 1928

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
PANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

(1)

No. on list																	
17	Sugden	Gilbert	901050	✓ 30	M.A.A.												
18	Charnley	Charles	762629	✓ 35	Stores & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	49	do	do	do	5.2	130	do	
19	Williams	Alfred H.	916597	✓ 14	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	29	do	do	do	5.8	134	do	
20	nnington	James	901035	✓ 38	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	51	do	do	do	5.7	200	do	
21	Moore	Alfred	961319	✓ 11	do	do	do	do	do.	25	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
22	Cunningham	Harold	1048068	✓ 10	do	do	do	do	do.	24	do	do	do	5.7	141	do	
23	Lesley	Joseph	1066899	✓ 8	do	do	do	do	do.	27	do	do	do	5.9	142	do	
24	Lewis	Robt. H.	1050909	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	do.	23	do	do	do	5.7	143	do	
	Boon	Richard H.	1063056	✓ 9	do	do	do	do	do.	25	do	do	do	5.10	181	do	
	Collingwood	Cuthbert	1077154	✓ 30	A.B.	do	do	do	do.	44	do	do	do	5.8	185	do	
	Robinson	James	822273	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do.	49	do	do	do	5.8	120	do	
	Thornton	Owen	1104350	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	do.	24	do	do	do	5.4	124	do	
	Maclean	Malcolm	1055482	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	do.	20	do	do	do	5.6	129	do	
	Finnigan	James	654886	✓ 17	do	do	do	do	do.	34	do	do	do	5.2	128	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Bell.	62	British	17th Nov.1928.Southampton.
Clarence MacCharles.	28	British	17th Nov.1928.Southampton.
C.S.Manning.	23	British	14th Nov.1928. Liverpool.
C.Hawke.	51	Czecho-Slovakian.	17th Nov.1928. Southampton.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Edward Murphy	26	British			
D.Black.	25	do			
D.Herrison.	37	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
T.Conway.	33	British	17th Nov.1928.Southampton.	Venereal.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Purser for *Master.*

[OVER]

(1) No. on list																	
17	Sugden	Gilbert	901050	✓	30	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do.	45	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
18	Charnley	Charles	762629	✓	35	Stores & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	49	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
19	Williams	Alfred H.	916597	✓	14	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	29	do	do	do	5.8	134	do
20	nnington	James	901035	✓	38	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	51	do	do	do	5.7	200	do
21	Moore	Alfred	961319	✓	11	do	do	do	do	do.	25	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
22	Cunningham	Harold	1048068	✓	10	do	do	do	do	do.	24	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
23	Lesley	Joseph	1066899	✓	8	do	do	do	do	do.	27	do	do	do	5.9	142	do
24	Lewis	Robt. H.	10509o9	✓	6	do	do	do	do	do.	23	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
	Boon	Richard H.	1063056	✓	9	do	do	do	do	do.	25	do	do	do	5.10	181	do
	Collingwood	Cuthbert	1077154	✓	30	A.B.	do	do	do	do.	44	do	do	do	5.8	185	do
	Robinson	James	822273	✓	30	do	do	do	do	do.	49	do	do	do	5.8	120	do
	Thornton	Owen	1104350	✓	6	do	do	do	do	do.	24	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
	Maclean	Malcolm	1055482	✓	6	do	do	do	do	do.	20	do	do	do	5.6	129	do
	Finnigan	James	654886	✓	17	do	do	do	do	do.	34	do	do	do	5.2	128	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 14 NOV 1928 CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Original

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS.												
1	Britten	Edgar		30	Master	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5.8	170	Norm
2	Greig	Alexander		25	Staff Captain	do	do	do	do.		do	do	do	5.10	160	do
3	Bettle	Walter		25	Ch.Officer	do	do	do	do.	46	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
					OFFICER	14/11/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES		MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE
4	Hankinson	William	350439	20	Sen 1st do.	do	do	do	do.	43	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
5	Smardon	Thomas		20	Jun.1st do.	do	do	do	do.	43	do	do	do	5.8	170	do
6	Williams	Charles	824633	15	2nd do.	do	do	do	do.	33	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
7	Cox	William L.	1075435	16	Sen.3rd do.	do	do	do	do.	33	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
8	Radford	John	1035727	12	Jun.3rd do.	do	do	do	do.	27	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
9	Beorne	Maurice	Dis.A.No772281	18 yrs	1st W/Oper.	do	do	do	do.	30	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
10	Chamberlain	Herbert	1083857	6	2nd do.	do.	do.	do	do.	25	do.	do	do	6.0.	140	do.
11	Crosby	Aiden	970250	10	3rd do.	do.	do	do	do.	28	do	do	do	5.11.	178	do
12	Sargent	William	591916	26	Carpenter	do	do	do	do.	48	do	do	do	5.8	176	do
13	Jones	Arthur	1076243	10	C/Mate	do	do	do	do.	47	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
14	Enwright	William	772268	36	Bosun	do	do	do	do.	50	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
15	Jones	Francis	1052330	13	B/Mate	do	do	do	do.	27	do	do	do	5.10	163	do
16	Power	William	1043026	30	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do.	48	do	do	do	6.1	190	do
17	Sugden	Gilbert	901050	30	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do.	45	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
18	Charnley	Charles	762629	35	Stores & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	49	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
19	Williams	Alfred H.	916597	14	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	29	do	do	do	5.8	134	do
20	[illegible]nnington	James	901035	38	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do.	51	do	do	do	5.7	200	do
21	Moore	Alfred	961319	11	do	do	do	do	do.	25	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
22	Cunningham	Harold	1048068	10	do	do	do	do	do.	24	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
23	Lesley	Joseph	1066899	8	do	do	do	do	do.	27	do	do	do	5.9	142	do
24	Lewis	Robt. H.	1050909	6	do	do	do	do	do.	23	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
	Boon	Richard H.	1063056	9	do	do	do	do	do.	25	do	do	do	5.10	181	do
	Collingwood	Cuthbert	1077154	30	A.B.	do	do	do	do.	44	do	do	do	5.8	185	do
	Robinson	James	822273	30	do	do	do	do	do.	49	do	do	do	5.8	120	do
	Thornton	Owen	1104350	6	do	do	do	do	do.	24	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
	Maclean	Malcolm	1055482	6	do	do	do	do	do.	20	do	do	do	5.6	129	do
	Finnigan	James	654886	17	do	do	do	do	do.	34	do	do	do	5.2	128	do

FRANCONIA NOV 27 1928 1st P.E. do. FIRST P.E. FIRST P.E. RIHT TAYOO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigration Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 14 NOV 1928 CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. T. BRITTEN RD. R.N.R. MASTER, of the R.M.S. Franconia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. T. Britten

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel "FRANCONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card Dis A. No.	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wafer	James	926707	11	A.B.	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5.7	136	None
2	Irwin	Edward	1002348	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.0	140	do
3	Jones	Ernest	K. 30984	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
4	Bryant	William	008177	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
5	Neville	John	1058524	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	142	do
6	Towers	Matthew	865104	18	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
7	Dempsey	George	1092860	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
8	Ashcroft	Harold	930373	14	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	142	do
9	McKinney	Thomas	1139194	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
10	Probert	John	901041	26	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
11	Kenah	Samuel	470785	12	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
12	Taylor	James S.	K 32014	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	136	do
13	Swaine	Richard	1095828	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7½	120	do
14	Ball	John	1035612	8	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	138	do
15	Hubbard	Isaac	K 55877	1½mths	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	158	do
16	Gillan	William	K 10791	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
17	Russell	Daniel	1029624	9	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	162	do
18	Boon	George	90326	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
19	Davis	Stanley	1072476	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
20	Crank	Thomas	1135754	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6.0	154	do
21	Cahill	Frank	1089304	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6½	141	do
22	Thomas	Harry	1029552	19	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7½	165	do
23	Turner	George	1123884	25	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
24	Annett	John	1064538	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	174	do
25	Davies	William	744885	16	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	157	do
26	Higginson	Reginald		2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
27	Kehoe	Thomas	K 5886	1½	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	126	do
28	Hughes	Daniel	K.58915	1	do.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5.	129	do
29	Rooker	Joseph	K.35491	¾	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.10.	129	do
30	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	K.47759	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4.	126	do

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 14 NOV 1928 CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6859) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents .....
5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years												
1	Cullum	Thomas		20	Purser	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes.	42	Male	English	British	5.8.	160	None.
1st P.E. 2	Rawland	James		2	Snr.Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do.	45	do	do	do	5.10.	168	do.
3	Jones	Arthur	R.26864	2v	Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do.	26	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
4					Asst. do				do.							
1st P.E. 5	Mayne	Clarence		1	Jnr.Asst.do.	14 11 28	Liverpool	NO	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5.10.	140.	None do
6	O'Brien	Charles			Surgeon	do	do	do	do.	47	do	do	do	5.11.	170	do
7					Asst. do.				do.							
8	Harvey	Alfred	B.114919	10	Dispenser	14 11 28	Liverpool	NO	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5.10.	169	None do.
9	Bentley	Harold	459993	1	Hosp.Attend.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9.	161	do.
10	Hargreaves	Florence		15 mths	Nurse	do	do	do	do	29	Female	do	do	5.4.	130	do
11	Thomas	Bert	R.40841	18 mths	Nurse	do	do	do	do	34	Male	do	do	5.4.	162	do
12	Whalley	Jessie	R.41188	1½	Nurse	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	4.11.	134	do.
13	Taylor	Arthur		5	Baggage Mstr.	do	do	do	do	36	Male	do	do	5.8.	140	do.
14					Asst. do.											
15					Interpreter											
16	Jones	Henry.A.	669752	17	Snr.Printer	14 11 28	Liverpool	NO	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5.10.	148	None do.
17	Bishop	William		½	Printer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10.	144.	do.
18	Robinson	Thomas	R.53153	18 mths	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.0.	160	do
19	Kay	John.C.	1100004	5	Inspector	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10½	240.	do.
20	Derham	William	R.50298	11	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8.	180.	do.
21	Wilson	Samuel	R.55490	½	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9.	250.	do.
1st P.E. 22	Souther	William	R.55013	3 mths	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
23					Bandmaster Bandmaster											
24	Bentley	Arthur		4 yrs	do.	14 11 28	Liverpool	NO	Yes	26	Male	English	British	6.0.	156	None do
25	Cape	Oswald		4 yrs	Musician	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
1st P.E. 26	Williams	Harold		4 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4.	133	do
27	Lancaster	Reginald		2½ "	do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
1st 28	Glover	William			do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.2.	169	do
1st P.E. 29	Mainey	Harry		3 mths	do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6.	132	do
1st 30	Incledon	William		9 "	do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	162	do

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible]

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NOV 27 1928

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

225

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Cullum	Thomas		Years 20	Purser	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes.	42	Male	English	British	5.8.	160	None.
1st P.E.	2	Rawland	James		2	Snr.Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do.	45	do	do	do	5.10.	168	do.
	3	Jones	Arthur	R.26864	2y	Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do.	26	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
	4					Asst. do.				do.							
1st P.E.	5	Mayne	Clarence		1	Jnr.Asst.do.	14 11 28	Liverpool	NO	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5.10.	140.	None do
	6	O'Brien	Charles			Surgeon	do	do	do	do.	47	do	do	do	5.11.	170	do
	7					Asst. do.				do.							
	8	Harvey	Alfred	B.114919	10	Dispenser	14 11 28	Liverpool	NO	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5.10.	169	None do.
	9	Bentley	Harold	459993	1	Hosp.Attend.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9.	161	do.
	10	Hargreaves	Florence		15 mths	Nurse	do	do	do	do	29	Female	do	do	5.4.	130	do
	11	Thomas	Bert	R.40841	18 mths	Nurse	do	do	do	do	34	Male	do	do	5.4.	162	do
	12	Whalley	Jessie	R.41188	1½	Nurse	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	4.11.	134	do.
	13	Taylor	Arthur		5	Baggage Mstr.	do	do	do	do	36	Male	do	do	5.8.	140	do.
	14					Asst. do.											
	15					Interpreter											
	16	Jones	Henry.A.	669752	17	Snr.Printer	14 11 28	Liverpool	NO	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5.10.	148	None do.
	17	Bishop	William		½	Printer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10.	144.	do.
	18	Robinson	Thomas	R.53153	18 mths	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.0.	160	do
	19	Kay	John.C.	1100004	5	Inspector	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10½	240.	do.
	20	Derham	William	R.50298	11	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8.	180.	do.
	21	Wilson	Samuel	R.55490	½	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9.	250.	do.
1st P.E.	22	Souther	William	R.55013	3 mths	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
	23					Bandmaster											
	24	Bentley	Arthur		4 yrs	do.	14 11 28	Liverpool	NO	Yes	26	Male	English	British	6.0.	156	None do
	25	Cape	Oswald		4 yrs	Musician	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
1st P.E.	26	Williams	Harold		4 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4.	133	do
	27	Lancaster	Reginald		2½ "	do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
1st	28	Glover	William			do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.2.	169	do
1st P.E.	29	Mainey	Harry		3 mths	do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6.	132	do
1st	30	Incledon	William		9 "	do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	162	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000, 11/28. 21/309.

E. A. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					YRS												
1st	1	Griffiths	David		3	Musician	14.11.28	Liverpool	No	Yes.	40	Male	English	British	5.7.	142	None
1st P.E.	2	Stephenson	David		2	do	do	do	do	do	26		do	do	5.11.	147	do
	3	Jones	Charles		1	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9.	144	do
	4	Duncan	Alexander		25	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8.	170	do
	5	Fisher	Archibald	611552	20	Senr.Sec. do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4.	160	do.
	6	Mawdsley	Herbert	660665	17	Int. do do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.11.	160	do.
	7	Nicol	Job.B.	426201	17	Jnr. do do.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7.	171	do.
	8	Currie	Alexander		20	Senr.Third do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9.	170	do.
	9	Smith	Harold	897513	12	Int.Third do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8.	191	do.
	10	Boosey	William	985724	11	Jnr.Third do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7.	159	do.
1st P.E.	11	Bennett	Clarence	1083826	7	Senr.Fourth	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0.	160	do
	12	Rothnie	David	1114906	5	Int.Fourth	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0.	168	do.
	13	Gall	John	1005006	8	Jnr. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8.	142	do.
	14	Paterson	Alec	R.6023	2½	Senr.Fifth	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	145	do.
	15	Macdonald	John		1	Ex.Fifth do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do.
	16	McWaters	Hector	R.15265	2	Jnr.Fifth	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	151	do.
	17	Timewell	Alfred.C.	1035151	9	First Elect.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7.	151	do.
First P.E.	18	Lecoustre	Charles	1076596	6	Second do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.1.	161	do.
	19	Jones	Trevor		4	Third do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6.	142	do.
	20	Johnson	Fred	R.24624	1½	Fourth do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4.	132	do.
	21	Bintley	John	9595436	6	Plumber	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7.	154	do.
	22	Findlay	Robert	R.9802.	25	D.man.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do.
	23	Stoneham	James	797887	16	Eng.Stores	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6.	154	do.
	24	Milligan	Alexander	802862	20	Refrig.Greaser	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8.	196	do.
	25	Wood	Thos.	1002227	20	do.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7.	180.	do.
	26	~~Greenlee~~	John	1052703	10	do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7.	139	do.
	27	~~Hill~~	John	784492	27	Greaser	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.2½	157	do.
	28	Simmons	Frank	986193	30	Greaser do	14/11/28 do	Liverpool do	No do	Yes. do	30	Male do	English do	British do	5.4.	142	None do.
	29	Simcott	John	897914	21	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7.	120	do.
	30	Nicol	William		20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5½	145	do.

Line
Owners
[illegible] Agents
[illegible]30). 11/28. 21/300.

F. C. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel FRANCONIA ***, arriving at*** NEW YORK , 2-1928 ***, 19 , from the port of*** LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years												
1	Dumbell	Arthur	219321	12	Greaser	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	57	Male	English	British	5.7½	134.	None.
2	Calderbank	John	897918	25	do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7.	174	do.
3	Wilson	John	1082471	6	do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11.	154	do.
4	Johnston	William	1019248	15	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5½	150	do.
5	Rycroft	Harry	710182	16	do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8.	174	do.
6	Keplan	Michael	897372	22	do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5.½	136	do.
7	Stenaham	James	1053718	18	do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4.	136	do.
8	Walton	Joseph	676251	28	do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3.	142	do.
9	Calderbank	Joseph	897999	15	do.	do.	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6.	144	do.
10	Flood	Thomas	992844	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6½	142	do.
11	Moylan	Thomas	1077930	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5.	150	do.
12	Devine	William	1135386	3	Fireman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.2.	141	do.
13	Simpson	Thomas	804810	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7.	147	do.
14	Parry	Joseph	1103380	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10.	141	do.
15	Gegnon	John	860599	3	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7.	154	do.
16	Griffiths	Ernest	1131180	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7.	132	do.
17	Hankin	John	833887	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do.
18	Caffery	Christopher	857021	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10.	152	do.
19	Roberts	Evan	1135391	4	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5.	142	do.
20	Calder	Thomas	850796	10	do	d.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3.	132	do.
First P.E. 21	Lavender	John	868263	15	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.0.	125	do.
22	Hill	William	R.30736	2.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do.
23	Edmondson	George	926768	12.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4.	135	do.
First 24	Keoghan	John			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.3.	120	do.
25	Mayne	James	26823	2 8 mths	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10.	139	do.
26	Probert	Fredk.	K.37371	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8.	142	do.
27	Dolan	George		8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7.	144	do.
First P.E. 28	Haycock	John	1072048	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8.	142	do.
First P.E. 29	Bailey	Patrick	1078096	23	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.3.	142	do.
30	Pimbley	Ernest	900283	20	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.3.	180	do.

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents

8000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and left ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 888) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* New York , NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wilson	Walter		25	Sec.Steward	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5.6.	162	None.
2	Grisdale	William	736932	25	Barkpr.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7.	170	do
3	Waghorn	Henry		20	Storekpr.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10.	170	do.
4	Richmond	Albert		2	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do.
5	Smalwood	William	1108761	5	LinenKpr.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11.	150	do.
6	Hubley	Frank	31073	2	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10.	170	do.
7	Thomas	William	698327	17	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9½	160	do.
8	Nowell	Jeffrey	1126888	10	Writer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6.	135	do.
9	Tonge	Harry	833358	5	Asst.do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do.
10	Palmer	John	782936	30	Sal.Stwd	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7½	114	do.
11	Jones	James	620203	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do.
12	Davis	Rueben		21	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10.	184	do.
First P.E 13	McDonald	Farquhar	1131214	1½	Asst Pantry Std	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
14	Lloyd	Arthur	31083	15	Barber	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.3.	145	do.
15	Banks	George	901196		Barbe.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11.	168	do.
16	Meachin	Edward	666691	16	Asst Bakpr.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7.	196	do.
17	Hales	Fredk.William	1092510	17	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8.	165	do.
18	Cottrell	James	1043480	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do.
19	Mason	Alfred		9	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8.	154	do.
20	Leonard	Robert	906059	27	Sal.Pan.Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6.	150	do.
21	O'Hare	Edward	348898	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do.
22	Bailey	Fred	944371	16	Asst.Pan.Stwd	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11.	160	do.
23	Jones	John	110383	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do.
24	Brown	Stanley	11950	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7.	142	do.
25	Roberts	Herbert	8769	2	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7.	130	do.
26	Evans	Charles	1122874	3	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do.
27	Morrison	Gsorge		3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9.	170	do.
28	Craven	Henry	731316	17	Plate Pan.Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	135	do.
29	Davies	Harry	35419	1	do do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5½	140	do.
30	Baker	Edward	919613	14	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4.	140	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] columns (2), [illegible] and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Joynson	Thomas	735808	15	Deck Stwd.	14. 11. 28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5.3	180	None
2	Williams	Hughes	784443	16	Asst. Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
3	Lempriere	Robert	597236	24	Ch. Bedroom Std.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
4	McMahon	William	892177	18	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.1	108	do
5	Phillips	Arthur	859135	15	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10½	144	do
6	Jones	Joseph	762122	22	Lounge do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
7	Chatsworth	Thomas	922715	11	Lounge do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	139	do
8	King	James	1104456	5	Gdn.Lounge do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
9	Saunders	Harry	361839	46	do do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
10	Bridges	Fred	905075	48	Library Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	160	do
11	Thomson	Sam		5	Gym Instructor	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
12	Andrews	Charles	688224	25	Swim.Poool Attdt.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
13	Maclean	Kenneth		2	Officers Stwd.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
14	Raw	Alfred	30754	2	Asst. dc. do.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
15	Peters	Urban	1104593	4½	Engrs.Stwd,	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
16	Jones	George	947351	10	Asst. Engrs.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
17	Lewis	Frank	14005	12 Mnths.	do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
FIRST 18	Bintley	Thomas			do do Stwd.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	129	do
19	McEvoy	Charles	643151	35 Years.	1st Cl. Bedrm.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
20	Amero	Joseph	676937	27	1st Cl. do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
21	Holland	Oscar	591364	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	146	do
22	Edwards	William	737429	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
23	Jones	William	784361	25	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	6.0	160	do
24	Henning	John	711319	17	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
25	Parsons	Lee	792568	30	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
26	McGarry	Bernard	757550	30	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
27	Hunter	William	926771	18	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
28	Quayle	James	723851	36	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
29	Fox	Bert	800931	22	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
30	Powell	William	905384	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	160	do

FOK

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* , NOV 27 1928 , *19* , *from the port of*

230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Buckingham	Fred	512404	30	1st Cl.Bedrm.Std.	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5.10	196	None
2	Scutts	George	900242	45	do	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.3	126	do
3	Hogan	Daniel	669817	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
4	Holden	Frederick	528059	21	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	170	do
5	Stone	George	904429	32	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
6	Milligan	John	691412	18	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
7	Jolliffe	Herbert	1128287	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.1	170	do
8	Redhead	Albert	1008274	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
9	Patterson	George	1134763	3	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
10	Thomas	Frank	762161	20	Boots	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
11	Lascelles	Allan	611740	50	Asst.Boots	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5.7	190	do
12	Hindmarsh	Joseph	769872	20	Asst. Boots.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	170	do
13	Tucker	Ernest	929853	30	Bugler	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
14	Dunn	Herbert	1008756	10	Pursers Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
15	Fardo	Frederick	1131369	3	Surgeons do.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
16	Norris	James	629983	17	Captains do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
17	Dunn	William	1126664	4	Asst.Pursers.do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
18	Hughes	William	118245	4	Radio Stwd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
19	Moffatt	John	1126561	4	Lift Attendt.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
20	Mitchells	Harry	484781	16	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
21	Mann	George	1053036	10	Silverman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
22	Saunders	Phillip	1104348	5	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
23	Anderson	William	901138	10	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9½	176	do
24	Ainsworth	George	1130929	4	Saladman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7½	132	do
25	Morgan	Richard	676568	21	Ch.Engrs.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9½	144	do
26	Grasby	William	901182	16	1st Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.2	170	do
27	Laxton	Arthur	1059567	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	161	do
28	Brown	William	1119014	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
29	Murray	Robert	1082720	6	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
30	Studd	Reginald	30506	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	152	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See [illegible]

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
LANDING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Connell	Morgan	1089987	4	1st Cl. Waiter	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5.10	150	None
2	King	Percy	1062418	15	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	147	do
3	Thornton	Reginald	R1678	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.11	156	do
4	Roberts	John	992112	16	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
5	Bishop	Ernest	559960	15	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.2	142	do
6	Finney	Alfred	48954	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
7	Grace	John	1035041	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10½	172	do
8	Coleman	Lawrence	901200	29	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.2	114	do
9	Richardson	Thomas	1043342	11	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
10	Rossi	Mark	299813	25	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Italian	Italian	5.5	150	do
11	Moody	Edward	1118473	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.5	140	do
12	Harper	Edward	478080	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
13	Baxter	William	1090087	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
14	Cowan	Edward		6 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
15	Williams	Robert	865814	15 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3	120	do
16	Price	Albert	1061147	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
17	~~Blythan~~	William	1066903	8	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	179	do
					1st Cl Wtr	14/11/28	Liverpool	No	Yes.		Male	English	British			None.
18	Fox	Charles	950048	15	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
19	Doherty	William	55059	6 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
20	Barton	William	8629	2½	dp	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
21	Pitt	Clarence	1067614	6 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
22	Keenan	Thomas	983492	11	do	do	do	do	dp	25	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
23	Mumford	Leslie	1098737	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	134	do
24	Whiteside	Charles	25528	2½	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	136	do
25	Gildea	Isaac	784374	26	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
26	Williams	Reginald	785158	28	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	Dodwell	Charles	473660	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	128	do
28	Elliott	George	1052893	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.2	157	do
29	Bentley	Alfred	903655	15	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7½	140	do
30	Wilde	William	746468	16	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	150	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.– Failure to furnish full or correct information in this manifest is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 681.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hobday	William	742320	17	1st Cl.Waiter	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5.5	140	None
2	Jones	John William	833738	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
3	Ross	Robert	787744	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
4	Cunningham	Thomas	909343	15	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
5	Vella	Arthur	484806	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
6	Mitchell	John	538775	19	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	180	do
7	Purcell	George	642002	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
8	Lynch	James	929012	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
9	Dodson	Alex	11714	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
10	McCarthy	Peter	282938	20	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7½	140	do
11	Brown	Matt	900236	21	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7½	140	do
12	Griffiths	William	972539	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
13	Fish	Edward	686329	30	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4½	130	do
14	Marsh	John	27858	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
15	Green	Fred	1104355	4½	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
16	~~Fleming~~ x Fleming	Angus	1045381	9	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	136	do
17	Dogherty	Frank	360745	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
18	Dodd	Eric	145139	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	162	do
19	Taylor	Albert	928117	24	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	200	do
20	Crowe	George	1071993	6	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
21	Bateman	Frances	1093251	5	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.0	140	do
22	Jacobson	Bernard	31938	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
23	Duncan	James	904067	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
24	~~Chadwick~~	Harry	986160	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
25	French	Charles	470989	26	1st Cl Wtr	14/11/28	Liverpool	No	Yes.	42	Male	English	British	5.5	120	None
26	Lunt	William	642056	17	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
27	Rigby	Percy	1064236	8	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
28	Ridgeway	John	1042721	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
29	Colenso	Charkes	5819	3	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
30	Smith	Albert	1130994	3	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	130	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

R.A. Fleming
Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) [illegible] and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien [illegible].

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel FRANCONIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Breen	Ernest	5371	3 Yrs.	Commis Waiter	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5.9	136	None
2	Tacon	Donald	55491	6 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
3	~~Lee~~	James	1114968	4 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
4	Webster	Vance	26587	3½	Commis Wtr	14/11/28	Liverpool	No	Yes.	17	Male	English	British	5.10	140	None.
5	Miller	Eric	1137060	3	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.0	100	do
FIRST P.E6	McGowan	Alex	1123910	3½	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
FIRST P.E7	Taylor	John	10419	2½	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
8	Appleyard	Arthur	31483	18 Mnths	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
9	~~Fleming~~ Fleming	Sydney	1131695	5 Yrs	1st Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	135	do
10	BRUCHEZ ~~Brunker~~ Banker	Edmond	52447	6 Mnths	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.10	140	do
11	Pimblett	William	941409	20 Yrs	Ex 2nd Stwd.	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.8	160	do
12	Coney	George	675122	19	Ch.2nd ClStwd.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
13	Fogerby	John	706705	17	Ch,3rd Cl.Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
14	Devlin	John	626352	4	3rd Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	170	do
15	Capper	Walter	1092020	7	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	145	do
16	Dodgson	William	1104657	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
17	Allan	Frank		12 Mtns.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6½	150	do
18	Byrnes	Charles	1023019	9	3rd Cl.Pantry Std.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
19	Hennessy	Thomas	54855	12 Mths	Asst.Pantry Std.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
20	Dawson	Richard	1067303	4 Yrs	Lavatory Std.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
21	Dougherty	James	901166	18	Glory Hole do.	do	do	do	do	68	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
22	Payne	Harry	700238	20	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
23	Ferrington	Herbert	874505	5	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
24	Stewart	Roderick	1035504	25	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	180	do
25	Swindlehurst	James	1124192	25	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7½	147	do
26	Morris	William	34649	16 Mths	Stewards Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
27	Clayton	Ernest	31080	1½ Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
28	~~Yarwood~~ Yarwood	William	51099	12 Mnths	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	120	do
29	Battersby	Vivian	25303	20 Mnths	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	120	do
30	Reid	Gilbert	12560	2½ Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.0	98	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), or (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card Dis.A.No.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Largeh	Thomas		12 Mnths	Stewards Boy	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	15	Male	English	British	4.9	96	None
2	Carr	Michael	26553	18	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	98	do
3	Baxendale	Thomas	31200	2 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	112	do
4	Hill	Walter	725220	30	Night Stwd.	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.6	200	do
5	Maclean	Alec	943357	20	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7½	210	do
6	Ryan	Michel	817895	56	do	do	do	do	do	67	do	do	do	5.6	125	do
7	Breeke	Edward	760075	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
8	Williams	John	943226	10	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
9	Davies	Alice	1008486	3	Ch.Stewardess	do	do	do	do	50	Female	do	do	5.7	140	do
10	Curtis	Alice	597437		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	41	"	do	do	5.6	128	do
11	Connolly	Constance	1109049		do	do	do	do	do	34	"	do	do	5.6	135	do
12	Law	Georgina	1064298	2	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	134	do
13	Fernyhough	Elsie	1006411	1	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.1	112	do
14	Logan	Jeanie	727786	3	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
15	Anderson	Jeanie	1039393	5	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
16	Salter	Dora		7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
17	Begley	Gertrude	1104625	6	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5½	135	do
18	Pennington	Ivy	1085124	2	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
19	Mintoft	Lilian	1128327	1	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
20	Gordon	Winnie	1~35o87	3	Shop Attend.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2	110	do
21	Kerr	Charlotte	30739	1½	Bath Attend.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
22	Renwick	Margaret	34865	1	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
23	Morris	Winifred	31366	2	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8½	140	do
24	Wantsworth	Gladys	25681	1½	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.0	126	do
25	Greyson	Emily	4717	1	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.3	136	do
26	Luke	Bertha	1108331	3	Laundry Managerss	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.2	110	do
27	Glynn	Ada	1104522	1	Head Laundress	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5½	150	do
28	Hatton	John	11808	1½	Washouseman	do	do	do	do	23	Male	do	do	5.11	158	do
29	Evans	Thomas	50521	1	Hydroman	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
30	McMaster	George W.	30514	2	Laundry Clerk	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	160	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel FRANCONIA ***, arriving at*** NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 ***, 19 , from the port of*** LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Dis.A.No.													
1	Davies	Lily	8083	✓ 3 Yrs	Laundress	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	Female	English	British	5.3	120	None
2	Goldsmith	Mary	12775	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
3	Dougherty	Winifred	8077	✓ 1½	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
4	Baldwin	Violet	50202	✓ ½	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.2	140	do
5	Johnstone	May	31235	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
6	Turner	Christina	31235	✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
7	Fisher	Charlotte	1108572	✓ 1½	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
8	Ellison	Rose	7957	✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
9	Kingman	Margaret	1124013	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.2	100	do
10	Taylor	Ada	8048	✓ ½	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	131	do
11	Murray	Elizabeth	8080	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
12	Proudfoot	Mary	30523	✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,2	130	do
13	Bagley	Margaret	12595	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
14	Hughes	Sarah	8068	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
15	Fitzpatrick	Teresa	30512	✓ 1½	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
16	Edwards	Gabriel	8061	✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
17	Bibley	Minnie	47	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
18	Cave	Ann		✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
FIRST 19	Connor	Winifred		✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
FIRST 20	England	Annie		✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	132	do
FIRST 21	Fynn	Eliza		✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
FIRST 22	Fitzpatrick	Florence		✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
FIRST 23	Hosker	Nora		✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	135	do
FIRST 24	Henderson	Mary		✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
25	McKendrick	David	4798	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	30	Male	do	do	5.6	145	do
26	Taylor	Hugh	91938	✓ 22	1stCl.Bedroom	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	Edmunds	George	650401	✓ 22	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
28	Cunningham	Frances	944032	✓ 4	3rd Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
29	Horder	Frederick	1106253	✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
30	Raw	James	P1983	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	160	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

N.A. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien [illegible] other side.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
2 CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK NOV 23 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Dis.A.No.													
1	O'Brien	Edward	34894	1 Year	3rd Cl.Waiter	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5.10	150	None
2	Taylor	Edward	21460	2	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	122	do
3	Warburton	Stanley	31129	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10½	160	do
4	Johnston	Harry	692545	15	Chef	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
5	Duchassy	Rodger		2	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	French	French	5.6	170	do
6	~~Frost~~	Frederick	800315	17	2nd Asst do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.7	160	do
7	Wells	Alex	676580	30	Larder Cook	14/11/28	Lpool	No	Yes	58	Male	English	British	5.5	142	None.
8	Surr	William	1086831	2	1st A/Larder do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	152	do
9	Cartlidge	Donald	986166	11	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	135	do
10	Jarvis	Alfred	418175	21	2nd do do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	144	do
11	O'Rourke	Vincent	744400	15	Roast do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
12	Bennett	Harold		6	2nd A/Roast do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
13	Bellamy	Robert	976285	9	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
14	Morton	Robert	893645	20	X Veg. do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
15	~~Carruthers~~ Carns	James	920767	11	2nd A/Veg.do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.1	125	do
16	Rimmer	Thomas	900067	13	Soup Cook.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
17	~~Kennedy~~	Joseph		5	Asst.Soup do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	116	do
18	Smith	Thomas	1023853	9	Grill Cook	14/11/28	Lpool	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.8	130	None
19	Martin	Phillip	959747	11	X Grill do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.1	154	do
20	Milk	William	1093212	7	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
21	Phillips	Phillip	730500	16	Asst.Ships do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
22	Beadman	Herbert	943796	12	1st Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
23	Thomson	William	626941	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	184	do
24	Bagley	Kenneth	R8417	3	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	138	do
25	Roberts	Norman	R26609	1½	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
26	Owens	Samuel	1064365	13	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
27	Smith	William	R 11951	2½	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
28	McKeown	Bernard	R. 55067	2 mnths	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
29	Brown	Walter	R. 16264	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	134	do
30	McHaig	James	864099	21	Ch.Baker	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8½	185	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, or other such penalty.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , NOV 27 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST P.E1	Tarmy	Laurence	1130918	4 yrs.	C. Waiter	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5.8	147	None
FIRST 2	Dewsbury	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
FIRST P.E3	Wilkinson	John	R25516	1½	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
FIRST 4	Holland	Harold			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.7	100	do
FIRST P.E5	Allen	Robert	810651	28	G. H. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
FIRST P.E6	Stoddart	Samuel	R50149	4mths.	Bell ~~Bed~~ Boy	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	4.8	90	do
FIRST 7	Price	Thomas				do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	96	do
FIRST P.E8	Fleming	Arthur	910432	30 Yrs	Night Stwd.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
FIRST P.E9	Boardman	James	1104632	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	175	do
FIRST 10	Wilman	William		30	Night Pantry Std.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
11	Kirwin	Patk.	1128314	8	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
FIRST P.E12	Taylor	Robert	1125056	5	1st Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	109	do
FIRST P.E13	TAYLOR Taylor ~~Painter~~	Walter	R9422	3 mths	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9½	150	do
14	Askew	Hugh	R13480	2 yrs	Plate "	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
FIRST P.E15	Lewis	Edward	R11725	2½ yrs	3rd Cl.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
FIRST P.E16	~~Saunders~~	Charles	947738	10	do	14/11/28	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5.3	143	do
FIRST P.E17	Pearse	William	1115123	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
FIRST P.E18	Mills	Harry	1126894	3½	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	145	do
FIRST P.E19	Tucker	Albert	1005733	7	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
FIRST P.E20	Bennett	William	R45618	9 mnths	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
FIRST P.E21	Wynne	David	R30700	11 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
FIRST P.E22	McNally	Albert	691713	2 Yrs	do Baker	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
FIRST P.E23	Patler	Joseph	810021		X Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10.	190	do.
FIRST 24	McCabe	Francis	769568	20 yrs.	1st Class Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do.
FIRST P.E25	Fox	Vincent	929348	20 yrs.	do.	do.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do.
FIRST 26	Rogers	Walter			Bell Boy.	do.	do.	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0.	129	do.
27	~~Norris~~	~~Lyttel~~	~~R~~	~~1 yrs.~~	~~1st Class Waiter~~	do.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8.	130	do.
28	Roberts	Arthur		2 yrs.	1st Class Waiter	14/11/28 do.	Liverpool do.	No do.	Yes do	20	Male XX	English XXX	British. XXX	5.10.	140	None. do.
1st P.E. 29	Robinson	Thomas	R31300	1 yr.	Asst. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	120	do.
30	Griffiths	John			Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	4.9.	120	do.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 11/28. 21/300.

R.A. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] columns (2), (3) [illegible] (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel FRANCONIA ***, arriving at*** NEW YORK. , NOV 27 1928 , 19 , ***from the port of*** LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st P.E.	1	Eastwood	James		2 yrs.	Bandmaster	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No.	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5.7.	160	None.
do.	2	Craig	Alexander C.		33 yrs.	Staff Captain	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	168	do.
do.	3	Cordover	Abraham	R.23538	2 yrs.	Jew Cook	14. 11. 28	Liverpool.	No	do.	22	M.	English	British	5.2.	160	do. Mark.
do.	4	Gibson	James	744237	4 yrs.	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	142	do.
do.	5	Lunt	George	R.3043	3 yrs.	1st Cl. Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.
First	6	Wolfe	Thomas	603466	18 yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	168	do.
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21,300.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible] sale.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

239

Vessel FRANCONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 27 1928, *19*..., *from the port of* LIVER COL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Dis.A.No.													
1	Leyland	Oliver	972742	10 Yrs.	2nd Baker.	14.11.28.	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5.7	130	None
2	Neary	William	579111	20	X 2nd do.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
3	Callon	Charles	681877	21	3rd do.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
4	Mankin	William	R5246	1½	X 3rd do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
5	Archibald	William		20	Confedtioner	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
6	McNeill	James		12	Extra Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.0	165	do
7	Paterman	John	790389	22	Ch.Butcher	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	176	do
8	Moore	Joseph	1064142	10	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
9	Reed	Harry		15	3rd do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
10	Caulfield	James	1002141	15	X 3rd do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	517	142	do
11	Moyle	Stephen	1123214	4	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
12	Jones	Robert	R23389	1½	Comis Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	132	do
13	Steadman	Frank	R40795	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	142	do
14	Milligan	Thomas	R30900	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
15	Mitchell	Isobel	1064427	6½	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	female	do	do	5.4	130	do
16	Barnes	Winifred		1	Bath Att.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	134	do
17	Ellis	May	1054550	7	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
1st P.E. 18	Evans	Florence	R.52371	3 mths	Bath Att.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	112	do
19	Dunn	Winifred		3 yrs	Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	126	do
20	Price	Florence			do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	112	do
1st P.E. 21	Corless	George	746622	30 yrs	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	41	male	do	do	5.3	140	do
1st P.E. 22	Manning	Charles	1135365	3 "	Plate "	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
1st 23	Arnott	Robert	863712	13 "	1st Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	156	do
24	Clifford	Michael	828913	16 "	do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
1st P.E. 25	Wood	Thomas	R.41112	1 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Wallace	John	R.11950	7 "	Asst.Pantry	14/11/28	Hol	No	Yes.	25	male	English	British	5.8	160	None.
1st P.E. 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29																
30																

American Consulate. No. 2155
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
South'ton + Cherbourg.
Philip Holland,
American Consul General in Charge
Date November 14, 1928

474 names
Visa granted as November 8, 1928
Non-Immigrant under
Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924
Seamen
Philip Holland,
American Consul General in Charge.
Immigrant Inspector.

Fee stamps $9.00 (9/4) attached to original hereof.
[illegible]
Asstg Supt.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

F. J Bartlett
MASTER

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 NOV 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, E T BRITTEN. RD ANR. MASTER, of the R M S FRANCONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E T Britten

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

FRANCONIA FRANCONIA FRANCONIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6s9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 27 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	SURR	JONATHAN	STEWARD COOK ASST	14/11/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	145	NONE
FIRST 2	FEELY	ARTHUR	CONFECTIONER	Do	Do	D.	22	D.	ENGLISH	D.	5.5	136	NONE
FIRST 3	MOORE	ERNEST J.	TRIMMER	Do	Do	D.	31	D.	ENGLISH	D.	5.7	150	NONE
PE FIRST 4	BRADBERRY	HENRY	HEAD WAITER	11/11/28	SOTON	NO	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
PE FIRST 5	OPERTI.	MICHELE	EX CHEF	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	ITALIAN.		5.5	146	Do
PE FIRST 6	Mc DONALD	JOHN	COMMIS WAITER	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	130	Do
PE FIRST 7	HANKE	CHARLES	INTERPRETER	11/11/28	Do	Do	51	Do	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN		5.5	156	Do
PE FIRST X	CONWAY	THOMAS	FIREMAN ACTING	Do	Do	Held - further inquiry	35	Do	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	149	Do
PE FIRST 9	FORD	CHARLES M.	CHIEF OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6.4	224	Do
FIRST 10	WALLACE	HERBERT	ASST PASTRY COOK	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.7	141	Do
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE 17 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

S. E. Shores
Dy Supt

American Consulate
Southampton, England
Nov. 17, 1928.

No. 1088.

Seen - for the Journey
to the United States
William Enloe
American Vice Consul

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E.T. BRITTEN. RD.RNR. MASTER. of the RMS. FRANCONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E.T. Britten

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF C...

242

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 27 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
RE FIRST	1	MACCHARLES	CLARENCE W.	ASST SURGEON	7/11/28	SOTON	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	155	NONE
RE FIRST	2	BELL	ROBERT F.	1ST PURSER	D.	D.	D.	42	D.	ENGLISH	D.	5.7	161	D.
	3													
	4													
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Discharged on arrival in Alien passenger list No. 2/13

Ordered discharged on arrival in Alien passenger list No. 3/12

Master's Certificate
Southampton, England
Nov. 17, 1928.

No. 1070.

Seen for the journey
to the United States
United States
American Vice Consul.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 x00 6/7/28 21/61

Sheet No. 1

11-27-28

15

...T OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E.T. BRITTEN .RD.RNR. MASTER , of the R.M.S. FRANCONIA , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Britten

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 8132 BILLED DEC 3 1928

212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Camine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

an 11-27-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Immigrant Stock	In Transit	EXEMPTIONS FROM HEAD TAX: U. S. Citizens						TOTAL PASSENGERS
ALIENS	3				2	25						30
1st CABIN	41	2		—	1	12				4		60
2nd CABIN	64	6			1	23				30		124
STEERAGE	108	8			4	60				34		214

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	25	30
2nd Cabin	48	12	60
Steerage	101	23	124
Total	154	60	214

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA" . Passengers sailing from LISBON, November 15th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COLES	DOROTHY SYBIL	31	7	f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	English	08 England	15 London	R.Permit P/390094 A/39I07I	Washington	June 9/1928	Pa	Philadelphia
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

102

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, when? If supported by charity? If so, when?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning therein	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr Johnson, Cintra, Portugal	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Employer col.25	yesyes	3 y.	Pa June 1928		Sailing with emplover Mr Johnson, Lafayette Bldg-Philadelphia Pa.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nat.	Brown		none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gemperli Guste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Gemperli
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples —
———————————————, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. four in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Barone Carmine

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 27 1928, 19—

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—230

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PATRIA . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , NOVEMBER 10th , 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		DEL GAUDIO	GIOVANNI	23		M	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Naples	02-27 Tv: 61	Naples	Nov 3th 923	Italy	Naples
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

163

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of XXXXXX NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 26th, 19 28

245

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States, Whether alien intends to join relatives or friends in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to complete journey to ultimate destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Determination by boards of special inquiry that alien is not clearly and beyond doubt entitled to land	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Ludovina Baracchi NAPOLI via Foria n° 98	Italy	Naples.	no	self	100	no	-	-		sister in law Nilde Baracchi 3820 183 St Mollis St NEW YORN Vianello yes 4 months no				no	no	no	m	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chesnut		none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hemposti Guste (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) master, of the S/S: Bithia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~three~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NOV 2 1908

Hemposti
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S. Patria employed by owner thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Lab Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of NOV 1920, 19

at Ny

U Phoenix

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA" . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, November 10th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT T.29/1832		Elodie																	
2	TRANSIT	SURVEYER	FABRY EDOUARD	53	-	f	m	Housewife	yes	French	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	None	British passpt 92799		Canada	Montreal
3		SURVEYER	daughter HELEN	21	-	f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	None	British Passpt 45125		Canada	Montreal
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Snap. - 15 Cm.

104

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

217

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 25th 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mlle Tournier, 85 rue de la Boétie-Paris (VIII)	Canada	Montreal	no	Self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y	Husband Surweyer Fabre, 128, Maplewood- Montreal-Canada	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Bro	none
2	As above	Canada	Montreal	no	Self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y	Father as above	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Semperis Juste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carl Barone

Sworn to before me this NOV. / 1928 day of , 19

at Naf

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA" . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, November 10th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE MATTEIS	GIOVANNI	32	m	m	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naples	R.Permit R 370052 A 378978	Washington	May 8th 1928	NY	New York
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

105

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

219

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 28th 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative whether paid by agy other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after ongoing temporarily sojourning purpose in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute or otherwise, an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or affiliates of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person of any class not admissible under the laws, relations, premises, or treaties, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife Olympia Peluso, 77 via Santa Maria Antesecula-Naples-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	9 years	NY May 1928	Home 140 W. 4th st-N.York C.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Chestnut	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gemperli Guste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gemperli
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 7 1928 day of ....., 19

at Ellis Island

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

250

S. S. "PATRIA" Sailing from PALERMO, November 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK November 27th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TOWNE	MARIE BULLARD	40	-	f	m	Las Vegas-New Mex.-Aug.19th 1888	Passpt 9908-Washington-Feb.15th 1928	2898, Union st-S.Francisco-Cal.
2	TOWNE	MARIE FOSTER	14	-	f	s	San Francisco-Cal.Sep.30th 1914	Passport as above	As above
3	TOWNE	CYNTHIA	12	-	f	s	San Francisco-Cal.-June 22nd 1916	Passport asabeve	As above
4	TOWNE	ALICE NICHOLS	9	-	f	s	San Francisco-Cal.- May 29th 1919	Passport asabove	As above
5	BULLARD	SELLOR MARIE	68	-	f	w	San Francisco-Cal;-Jan.28th 1860	Passpt 3I622I-Washington-Jan.10th 1927	As above
~~6~~	~~MELISH~~	~~JOHN HOWARD~~	~~54~~	~~-~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Milford-Ohio-Oct.12th 1874~~	~~Pass,t494894-Washington-Feb.6th 1928~~	~~126 Pierrepont st-Brooklyn-NY~~
7	MELISH	MARGUERITE	55	-	f	m	Cincinnati Ohio- Aug.21th 1873	Passport asabove	As above
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26	LINES 6-7 Landed at Providence						Transferred to Prov. R.I. Manifest 9B/1-2		
27	6-MELISH John Howard						H. B. Clark, Insp'r in Chg.		
28	7-MELISH Margarite								
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

251

S. S. "PATRIA" Sailing from PALERMO, November 11th, 192 8 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE.: Yrs.	AGE.: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COOK	E.GEORGE	62	-	m	m	Norwich - NY - Aug.26th 1866	Passpt 470798-Washington-Nov.4th 1927	Villa Cook, Southern Mines- Nth Carol.
2	COOK	MARY ADALINE	59	-	f	s	Norwich - NY - Aug.24th 1869	Passpt 470786-Washington-Nob.4th 1927	As above
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

107

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PATRIA Sailing from NAPLES, November 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAFFEI	LAURA	40	-	f	m	Cleveland-Ohio-Apr.18th 1888	Passpt 1052 - Naples- March 18/1928	202 W.105th st-New York city
2	HANSELL	WILSON SUSAN	51	-	f	m	Huntsville-Alab.-March 31st 1877	Passpt 11046 - April 12th 1928-Washing.	Fort Oglethorpe- Ga
3	HANSELL	SUSAN WHANTON	20	-	f	s	Fort Snelling- M.-Sep.18th 1908	Passport as above	As above
4	FOWLER	HERBERT FRANK	26	-	m	m	Springfield-Mass.-Sept.20th 1902	Passpt 491988-Washington-Feb.15th 1928	9 Clinton st-Hartford-Conn.
5	FOWLER	MARGUERITE	22	-	f	m	New York city-Apr.16th 1906	Passport as above	As above
6	GIBBONS	MARY	23	-	f	s	San Francisco-Cal;-Sep.18th 1905	Passpt 12889-Washington-June 20th 1928	3979, Washington st-S.Francisco Cal.
7	NARDI	DI ROCCO JOSEPHINE	26	-	f	s	Winthrop-Mass.-May 28th 1902	Passpt 2341 - Naples -Nov.16th 1928	50, Sea Foam av-Winthrop-Mass.
8	NARDI	EMMA	61	-	f	Ws	Charlottesville-Va-July 15th 1867	Passpt 457372-Washington-Sep.12th 1927	As above
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PATRIA" Sailing from LISBON, November 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, 1928

253

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOND	MERRITT	42	-	m	s	Newark-Del-Oct.26th 1886	Passpt 641303-Washington-Oct.11th 1928	Guardian's address-Providence-R.I.
2	JOHNSON	LAWRENCE	48	-	m	m	Philadelphia-Pa-Sept.17th 1880	Passpt 574756-Washington-May 26th 1928	Lafayette Bldg-Philadelphia-Pa
3	JOHNSON	GLADYS	37	-	f	m		Through husband's paners Passport as above 574756-Wash.May26/1928	Lafayette Bldg- as above Philadelphia-Pa
4	JOHNSON	HELEN	12	-	f	s	Philadelphia-Pa-Jan.20th 1916	Passpt 324566-Washington-Feb.8th 1927	as above
5	JOHNSON	PRISCILLA	8	-	f	s	Philadelphia-Pa-January 1920	Passport as above	as above
6	JOHNSON	LAWRENCE	7	-	m	s	Cintra-Portugal-Aug.1921	Daughter of American citizens Passport as above	as above
7	JOHNSON	LOUISA	5	-	f	s	Philadelphia-May 1923	Passport as above	as above
8	SURREY	ALICIA P.YOUNG	47	-	f	w	New Orleans-Miss.-Feb.7th 1881	Paaspt374306-Washington-May 3rd 1927	124 E.85th st-New York city
9	JOHNSON	LAWRENCE	48	-	m	m	Philadelphia-Pa- Sep.17th 1880	Passpt 574756 -ashington-May 26/1928	Lafauette Bldg-Philadelphia-Pa
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

109

N° 2(Johnson L;)Landed at Providence
N° 1(Bond Merritt)-Landed at Providence
Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

254

S. S. "PATRIA" Sailing from MARSEILLE, November 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November ~~6th~~ 17, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REDMOND	ANNA	76	-	f	s	Brooklyn- NY- June 26th 1852	Pass.582084-Washington-June 4/1928	6 W.Union st-Burlington-NJ
2	GRIFFIN	WALTER	67	-	m	s	Portland-Maine-Jan.14th 1861	Passpt n° 656-Paris-Feb.21/1927	146 Westbrook st-Portland-Maine
3	MARSHALL	BERENICE	42	-	f	s	Mercer Cy-Kent.-May 16th 1886	Passpt 5268-Paris-Aug.24/1928	National city Bank, 42nd street branch-N.York C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								110	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(Insert "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 28

at Nyc

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA" *Passengers sailing from* MARSEILLES, November 6th 1928, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																R. Permit				
1		LAMBERTON	MARIE ANTOINETTE	24	✓	f	m	Sempstress	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Marseille	P/402525 A/401976	Washington	July 14/1928	NY	Brooklyn
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

111

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List 22

The entries ... must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

256 j

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 29th 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ins in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, etc. (See Note at end for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		Left US July 28, 1928																									
1	Father Pascal Saranière, 14, r.St Lazare-Marseille-France	NY	Brooklyn	yes	col23 Husband	yes	yes	4y	NY July 1928	Husband André Lamberton, 115, Concord st-Brooklyn- NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Blk	Grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benzpesti Guste, master, of the S/S Patria, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer.)

Benzpesti

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 15

at Ellis Island

U S Barnes

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

257

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Master or other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19[illegible]

at Ny

H. C. Powell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA" . Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, November 6th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GEHIN	MARIE THERESE	28		f	s	Professor	yes	English French	yes	France	French	France	Linthal	Q- 306I	Strasbourg	Aug.I3/I928	France	Mulhouse
2		TOUREY	GEORGETTE	38		f	m	Governess	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Troyes	Q- 3I83	Strasbourg	Nov.3rd 1928	France	Belfort
3		TOUREY	CHARLOTTE	I7		f	s	Student	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Chantraine	Q- 3I84	Strasbourg	Nov.3rd 1928	France	Belfort
4		CHIARELLI	ANTOINE	26		m	s	Baker	yes	English French	yes	France	French	Algeria	Duzerville	Q- 2I6I	Marseille	Oct.I2/I928	France	Marseille
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

112

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 23

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

258

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27, 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which admitted	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Auguste Gehin, 97 rue de Colmar-Mulhouse-France	Cal	Los Angeles	no	Self	yes	no	--	--	Friend Mrs Glen Peck, 1010 Clark st-Holywood-Los Angeles	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bro	Blue	none
2	Husband Charles Tourey, 27, av. Wilson-Belfort-France	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	--	--	Friend Berthe Tissot, 124 W. 16th st-New York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Blon	Grey	none
3	Father as above	NY	New York	yes	Mother line 2	-	no	--	--	Friend as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blk	Bro	none
4	Father Jean Chiarelli, 293, Prado-Marseilles-France	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 y. N.York 1927		Cousin Melly, 1213 Bedford aven. Brooklyn-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bro	Blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leonforte Nuske, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Nuske

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19 24

at NY

W. W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

259

I, Barone Camine, Surgeon of the S/S : Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had — fourty — years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples —
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1923

at Ny

U.S. Russell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6309

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PATRIA. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 10 th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	FILIPAS	JOHN	33		M	M	merchant	-	-	-	AMERICAN	naturalized	Bethlehem Pa	March 24th 926		Passpt 63I288-Washington- Sept.4/1928		Pa	Bethleem
2		BOURNIA	MARIE	22		F	M	housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Chios	NQ- 4060	Naples	Nov.9/I928	Greek	Chios
3		CORBO	CARMELA	40		f	m	Housewife	no	Joining husband	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casalduni	NQ- 4065	Naples	Nov.9/I928	Italy	Fragneto Mont.
4		RANALLO	LAURA	38		f	m	Housewife	no	Joining husband	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Atelata	NQ- 3863	Naples	Nov.8th 1928	Italy	Ataleta
5		RANALLO	MARIA	I6		f	s	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Atelata	NQ- 3861	Naples	Nov.8/I928	Italy	Ataleta
6	UNDER 16	RANALLO	FELICE	I4		m	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Atelata	NQ- 3865	Naples	Nov.8/I928	Italy	Ataleta
7	UNDER 16	RANALLO	ORIENTE	7		m	s	Schoolboy	no	Child	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Atelata	NQ- 3862	Naples	Nov.8/I928	Italy	Ataleta
8		DI SILVESTRO	FILIPPO	43		m	m	Workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	France	Lyon	Q- 3664	Naples	Oct.30/I928	Italy	Castellone Vol
9		RINALDI	ELENA MARG.	20		f	s	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Switzer-land	Bienne	NQ- 797	Genova	Nov.6th 1928	Italy	Gorla Minore
10		CIMMINERA	MICHELE	55		m	m	Laborer	no	Joining son	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torella Lomb.	Q- 456	Naples	Nov.8/I928	Italy	Torella Lomb.
11		SPIGARELLI	ANNA	54		f	w	Housewife	no	Joining son	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Gualdo Tadino	Q- 477	Naples	Nov.I0/I928	Italy	Gualdo Tadino
12		D'AMORE	NICOLA	45		m	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Borgo Lont.	P/237849 A/282351	Washington	June 8th 1927	NY	New York
13		DALY	MARIANNA	48		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Borgo Lont.	NQ- 287I	Naples	Oct.8/I928	NY	New York
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

113

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER ~~26th~~ 27, 19 28

260

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	- U.S.CITIZEN -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	home 1538 E 3rd St BETHLEHEM PA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	father Michel Bournia CHIOS	Pa	Bethlehem	no	self	50,no	-	-	-	as above	yes	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	chesut		none
3	Father Antonio Corbo, Fragneto Monforte-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	--	--	Husband Pasquale Petrone, 643, Morris av-Bronx-New York C.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chest.		none
4	Father Carmine Ranallo, Ataleta-Italy	NY	Buffalo	no	Self	yes	no	--	--	Husband Domenico Ranallo 559 W.Aven.-Buffalo-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chest.		none
5	Grand father as above	NY	Buffalo	no	Mother line 4	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Chest.		none
6	Grand father as above	NY	Buffalo	no	Mother line 4	-	no	--	---	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Chest.		none
7	Grand father as above	NY	Buffalo	no	Mother line 4	-	no	--	---	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	----		none
8	Wife Teresa Notardonato, Castellone-Italy	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	10 y. Illin. Aug.1923		Brother Domenico di Silvestro 10512 Hoxie av-Chicago-Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Chest.		none
9	Brother Emilio Rinaldi, Vercelli-Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	no	- -	--	Mother Angela Vallero, 741 W. 22nd str-Brooklyn-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Chestnut		none
10	Wife Greco Grazia Torella Lombardi-Italy	NY	Pt Washington	no	Self	yes	yes	3 y.N.York		Son Vincenzo Ciminera, 71 So.Bayler av-Pt.Washington N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut		none
11	Brother Francesco Spigarelli Gualdo Taldino	Pa	Old Forge	no	Self	yes	no	--	--	Son Giovanni Ercoli, 215 Milwaukee av-Oldforge-Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Grey	Chest	none
12	Mother Francesca Liguori, Borgo di Montoro- Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	20 y. NY July 1927		Home 411 6th av-N.York C	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown		none
13	Mother in law as above	NY	New York	yes	Husband line above	yes	yes	23 y. NY July 1927		Home as above	no	always	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown		none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—890

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gennaro Guida, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer.)

Gennaro Guida
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1928

at NY

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 18

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA". *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, November 10th 1928, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
								Sea Trader						08	Z	R.Permits			99	
1		CIMINIELLO	FRANCESCO	34	-	m	m	~~Peasant~~	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mariotta	P/360781 A/359131	Washington	Apr/16/1928	NY	New-York
2		PAPA	MAURO	33	-	m	m	Shoemaker	yes	English Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S.Fele	P/32I722 A/322818	Washington	Nov.12/1927	NY	Brooklyn
3		MANCUSO	DAVIDE	60	-	m	m	Shoemaker	no	Joining son	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sarno	P/395429 A/37961	Washington	June 23/1928	NY	Brooklyn
4		GAUDIO	FRANCESCO	40	-	m	m	~~Peasant~~ Laborn	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Carolei	P/292I05 A/299857	Washington	July 29/1927	NY	New-York
5		DIMORI	NICOLA	45				Laborer	yes											
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

111

N° 5 - did not sail

Purser:

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4824

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 30

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 28th 1928, *19*

262

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Less in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Chiapperini Concetta Toritto-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	6 y.	N.York	God father Tullo Ricardo, 409 W.37th st-N.York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Blk	Bro	none
2	Wife Margherita Papa S.Fele - Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	5 y.	N.York	Brother Sebast.Papa, 870I, 5th aven.Brooklyn-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown		none
3	Sister Rosa Bellezza Sarno - Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	7 y.	Bklyn	Wife Cristina Siano, 237, Jechson st-Brooklyn-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Chest.		none
4	Wife Maria Cava Carolei - Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	19 y.	N.York	Brother Angelo Gaudio, 183, 187th st-Bronx-New York C.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Blk	Bro	none
5	XWXWXWX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gennaro Guale, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G Gennaro
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19 24

at Ellis Island

U S Farrell
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

263

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 19[illegible]

at Ny

W. [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Patria . Passengers sailing from PALERMO , 11 NOV. 1928 , 19

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lana	Rosa	55		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Canicatti	R.P.4I3974 A. 4I4262	Washington	8/27/1928	N.Y.	Newyork
2		Nicolosi	Giuseppe	34		m	m	industryyes		italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Caltabellotta	R.P.372226 A. 372225	Washington	5/5 1928	N.Y.	Newyork
3		wif(Cappuccio	Grazia	33		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Siracusa	R.P.37I226 A. 372357	Washin gton	5/4/1929	N.Y.	Newyork
4	UNDER 16	son(Nicolosi	Calogero	9		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Caltabellotta	R.P.37I727 A. 37224I	Washington	5/4/1929	N.Y.	Newyork
5		Di Carlo	Anna	50		f	w	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Parco	R.P.2I6406 A. 227II4	Washington	II/I3/1927	N.Y.	New York
6		Mangiaracina	Giuseppe	68		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Giuliana	R.P.270473 A. 256877	Washington	5/28/1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Finelli	Michelina	50		f	wid	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Caltanissetta	R.P.40500I A. 406868	Washington	7/25/1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Miceli	Gaetano	55		m	m	laborer	no	returning within six months	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Favara	R.P.398425 A. 39737I	Washinton	6/29/1928	N.Y.	New York
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

115

33

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 33

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

264

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th, 1928

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24									25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform all kinds of work, skilled, unskilled, or professional? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
							Left us Sept 5, 1928																											
1	daughter Palla Genoeffa Capaci	N.Y.	New York	y	self		5 yes	Sep.1928	N.Y.	husband Angelo Palla Lunefst N.50- New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none						
							Left us. May 9, 1928																											
2	mother Calogera Traficante Caltabellotta	N.Y.	New York	ye	self		25 yes	May 1928	N.Y.	cousin Ernesto Mazarino 209 Grand St New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none						
3	mother in law as above	N.Y.	New York	y	husband		25 yes	May 1928	N.Y.	cousi as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none						
4	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	"	yes father		25 yes	May 1928	N.Y	uncle as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	brown	brown	none						
							Left us nov 22, 1928																											
5	Brother Joachim do Carlo 34 via Liberta - Palermo	N.Y	New York	yes	Self		yes yes	Nov.1927		Home 400 E.14thst-N.York C	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown		none						
							Left u.s. June 3, 1927																											
6	sister Rosaria Mangiaracina Giuliana	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		25 yes	May 1928	N.Y.	nephen Pasquale Rollo 187 Central Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none						
							Left u.s. July 27, 1928																											
7	aunt Maria Finelli Caltanissetta	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		25 yes	Aug.1928	N.Y.	son Vassallo Antonio 6323-10th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none						
								July 1928																									
8	sister Assunta Miceli Favara	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		25 yes	913/28	N.Y.	wife Giuseppa Buggea 404 east 74th st New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none						
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gempesti Guste (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) master, of the S/S: Patria, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
: master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 19 18

at Hell

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here write either Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1928

at Ny

W Pearsall
Surveyor

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Patria . Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 11 NOV. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Gatto	Gerlando	63		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Marsala	Quot.2200	Palermo	9/I/I928	Italy	Agrigento
2		Campanella	Girolamo	46		m	m	merchant	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Monreale	IV. 17	Palermo	IO/26/I928	Italy	Monreale
3		Capodici	Giuseppe	7I		m	m	Laborer	[illegible]	Italian	[illegible]	Italian	ital south	Italy	Castel-termini	N. 2245	Palermo	IO/I8/I928	Italy	Xasteltermini
4																				
5		Dangelo	Liborio	7I		m	m	laborer	no	joining his sons.		Italian	ital south	Italy	Castellamare	N. 2260	Palermo	II/5/I928	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.
6																				
7		Spicola	Maria C.	27		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Ribera	N.Q. 9I7	Palermo	II/5/I928	Italy	Ribera
8		Li Greci	Nunzia	I[illegible]		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	N.Q. 925	Palermo	II/6/I928	Italy	Palermo
9		Portelli	Paolo	35		m	m	butcher	yes	maltese	yes	English subject	Maltese	Malta	Curmi	N.Q. 4	Tunisi	IO/8/I928	Cal.	S.Diego
10		Mastasi	Antonina	50		f	wid	none	no	joining her son.	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Partanna	Quot.2274	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Partanna.
11																				
12	TRANSIT	Leone	Francesco	26		m	m	merchant	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Ragusa	Transit 2I xxxxxxxxx	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Ragusa
13		Arini	Carlo	40		m	m	----------				U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	Naturalized N.Brunswick(NJ)-Aug.8/I9I9 passp.456I34	Washington	9/I4/I928	Mich.	Detroit
14	wif	Zizzo	Vita	27		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Marsala	N.Q. 952	Palermo	I[illegible]/9/I928	Italy	Marsala
15																				
16																				
17																				
18		Carlino	Ciro	20		m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	N.Q. 946	Palermo	I[illegible]/9/I928	Italy	Misilmeri
19		Sacco	Gaetano	I8		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Capizzi	N.Q. 958	Palermo	I[illegible]/IO/I928	Italy	Capizzi
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

116

Nos: 4, 6, I5, I6, I7, did not sail.
No : 11, landed at Providence

Total Passengers 13
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser:

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 34

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

266

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 28th 1928, 19

14—480A

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Whether in the United States or elsewhere at the time of filing the application for the immigration visa	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Wife Nicolina Cimino, Agrigenti - Italy	NY	New York	yes	Son (23)	yes	no	--	--	Son Attilio Gatto, 32 Jones street-New York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nat	Grey	Bro	none
2	wife Ferrara Benedetta Marsala	Italy	Monreale	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Catreuze Campanella 247 Eldridge St New York	yes	6 mths temporal	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					
3	Wife Teresa Matfaliano Castelterminni	NJ	Trenton	yes	Son (23)	25	no	--	--	Son Giuseppe 866 Rockling aven.-Trenton(NJ)	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nat	Grey	Chest	none
4																											
5	wife Girolama Messina Castellamare Golfo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Gaspare Dangelo (son) 1632 Bay Court Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	dark	grey	brown	none
6																											
7	father Salvatore Spicola Ribera	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Russo Vito 129 Central Ave Brooklyn N.Y	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none
8	aunt Ligreci Ignazia Palermo	N.Y.	Brounx	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father Giuseppe Ligreci 1864 Appleton Ave Brounx N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	rosy	brown	brown	none
9	wife Maria Portelli	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	50	yes	five years		al. returning to myresidence 1377 Evans Ave S.Francisco Cal.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	hairless	brown	none
10	S[illegible] Herba55Birchircara cousin Caterina Clemenza Partanna	Ills	Chicago	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Giuseppe Bianco 3430 Pierce Ave Chicago Ills	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none
11																											
12	wife Maria Castelletti Ragusa	Quebec	Montreal	no	self	350	no	no	no	Dr Chez Perrier 56 Notre Dame East. Montreal Que.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
13	---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------									4760 Cadilla Ave Detroit Mich ---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------																	
14	sister in law Arini Giovanna - Marsala	Mich	Detroit	no	husband	25	no	no	no	as above travelling within my husband Arini Carlo U.S.A.Citizen	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	brown	brown	none
15																											
16																											
17	Sliema																										
18	uncle Giuseppe Carlino M'silmeri	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Giusto Carlino [illegible]st Ave New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none
19	grand father Gaetano Sacco - Capizzi	N.Y.	Bound Broch	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Mario Luzzo 106 Hardy Ave Bound Broch N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	brown	none
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gempesti Nicola, master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S: Patria, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gempesti
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19 27

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(Insert whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

267

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1928

at Ney

A. Fousek

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 89 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA". Passengers sailing from LISBON-PORTUGAL, 15th. NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anunciaçao	Maria	22	---	F	S	Servant	yes	portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondella	61 - Q	Lisbon Portugal	10th.Nov.1928	Portugal	Sintra
2		Silva	Ana Cecilia da	23	---	F	S	Servant	yes	portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondella	62 - Q	Lisbon-Portugal	10th.Nov.1928	Portugal	Sintra
3		Marques	Laura	22	---	F	S	Servant	yes	portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Castello Branco	57 - Q	Lisbon-Portugal	9th.Nov.1928	Portugal	Sintra
4		Farias	Maria da Piedade	24	---	F	S	Servant	yes	portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Castello Branco	58 - Q	Lisbon-Portugal	9th.Nov.1928	Portugal	Sintra
5		Silva	Maria C. Quinta	24	---	F	M	Domestic	yes	portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	59 - Q	Lisbon-Portugal	14th.Nov.1928	Portugal	Olhao
6	UNDER 16	Silva	Maria O.Quinta	--	8	F	S	none	no	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	60 - Q	Lisbon-Portugal	14th.Nov.1928	Portugal	Olhao
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

117

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 38

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 27, 1928

268

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, contract, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Her mother Maria Amelia Tonda-Tondella-Portugal									Going with her master Gravers Lane-Chestnut Hill-Philadelphia																	
1	Her father Germano da Silva Tonda-Tondella-Portugal	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	master	25	no	no	no	Mr.Lawrence Johnson	yes	indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	brown	none
2	Her mother Maria do Rosario-Castello Branco-Portugal	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	master	25	no	no	no	Going with her master as above Mr.Lawrence Jonhson	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	brown	none
3	Her brother Francisco D. Taborda-Castello Branco-Portugal	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	master	25	yes	1925 to 1928	Philadelphia Pa.	Going with her master as above Mr.Lawrence Johnson	yes	indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3	nat.	brown	brown	none
4	Her father Manuel D. Quinta-Av.Bernardino Silva Olhao-Portugal	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	master	25	yes	1925 to 1928	Philadelphia Pa.	Going with her master as above Mr.Lawrence Johnson	yes	indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4	nat.	brown	brown	none
5	Her husband Jose Murta Silva-P.O.Box No.149-Brunswick-Georgia	Gr.	Brunswick	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	Her husband Jose Murta Silva-P.O.Box No.149-Brunswick-Georgia	yes	indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	brown	none
6	Her grand-father Manuel D. Quinta-Av.Bernardino Silva Olhao -Portugal	Gr.	Brunswick	yes	father	--	no	no	no	Her father Jose Murta Silva-P.O.Box No.149-Brunswick-Georgia	yes	indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	--	8	nat.	brown	brown	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hemprich Juste, master, of the S/S Patria, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Hemprich
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1928

at Nyc

W C Stevens
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

269

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1928

at Ny

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA". Passengers sailing from LISBON-PORTUGAL, 15th.NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mendes	Julie	25	---	M	S	Workman	yes	portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	08 Portugal	30 Verdoeijo	Permit No. A/386998 388691	Washington D.C.	9th.June 1928	99 Portugal	Verdoeijo
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

118

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 39

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 20th, 19 28

270 1

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Can he read? (Answer "yes" or "no")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	His father Manuel A. Mendes-Verdoeije-Portugal	N.Y.	Left U.S. July 2,1918 New-York	yes	himself	50	yes	1920 June to 1928	New-York N.Y.	His friend Manuel Joaquim Rodrigues-17 Bedford St. New-York N.Y.	yes	indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown	brown	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gempesti Guste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb., 1907

at Key West

W. C. Powell

Immigration Officer.

18—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21

S. S. "PATRIA" sailing from MARSEILLES, November 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27, 1928

271

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DAVIS	DAVID	25		m	m	Brooklyn- NY - Apr.23rd 1903	Passp.I44206-Washingt.-Dec.2I/I925	44 W.90th str.-New York city
2	DAVIS	DOROTHY	23		f	m	Binghamton - NY - Feb.13th 1905	Passp. as above	AS ABOVE
3	DAVIS	JEFFREY	2		m	s	Born in France	Through parents papers	AS ABOVE
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

119

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **31**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Patria sailing from PALERMO 11 NOV. 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - November 27th 1928, 19... 272

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Puglisi	Jony	34		m	m		Court Tomas River (NJ)-April 1919 Passport issued at Washington 6/28/1928 - N599482.	119 Chestnutz Place Rogelle Pk. Park N.Y
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—884

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in Maryland) 9-607

81

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 81

S. S. PATRIA sailing from PONTADELGADA, November 18th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, 1928

W. & S. Bd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	NUNES	VICENTE	15	-	m	s	Lowell-Mass.-July 10th 1913	Passpt n°41-Funchal(Madeira)-NOv.5/1928	284,Henry st-Brooklyn-NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

121

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form No. 26
Department of Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 26

274

S. S. PATRIA sailing from NAPLES November 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York November 27th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	PACELLI	CARMINE	19		M	S	New York Aug 27th 909	passport 2257 Naples Oct 22nd 1928	uncle Sarnicola Costantino 210 Madison St NEW YORK CITY
3	MC GUILEY	FRANCIS	40		M	S	Wilkes Barre Pa July 8th 1888	503448 Washington March 5th 928	370 Scott St WILKES BERRE - Pa
4	FUDA	MARIA CARMELA	40		F	M	Mammola Italy Oct/10th 1888	Through husband's papers. 188 Palermo 20th 1928	husband Vetro Giuseppe 929 Grove Ave NIAGARA FALLS
5	RUSSO	FILIPPO	39		M	M	Celenza Valf Italy Feb.3th 889	passport N.564574 Wash May 18th 928 County Waterbury Conn May 17th 927	home Fronak St 53 WATERBURY CONN
6	LECOUNT	ETHEL	30		f	s	Norton Cy-Kansas-Nov/28/1898	Passpt 6I9065 - Wash.-July 24/1928	Ladysmith - Wisconsin
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Notarianni Antonio
N° 1 - Landed at Providence
Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9710 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 28 1943
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

OCT 28 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9710

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

OCT 28 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 28 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

275

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the s/s: Patria employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Nov, 1928

at NY

W C Powell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

REENTER PERMITS

S. S. PATRIA. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, November 10th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PEPE	CARLO	56		M	M	Cappenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naples	P/39I774 A/392406	Washington	June 14/I923	NY	New York
2		TRIDENTE	CARLO	36		m	m	Sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Molfetta	P/323484 A/321222	Washington	Nov.I4/I927	NY	Hoboken
3		CRISTOFARO	CANIO	24		m	s	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Rionero Vulture	P/4033I9 A/403555	Washington	June I8/I928	NY	New York
4		GENTILI	PAOLINO	37		m	s	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Camerino	P/3272I0 A/327202	Washington	Nov.30/I927	Calif.	Los Angeles
5		VENTURINI	VIRGINIA	4I		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Fano	P/388826 A/383872	Washington	June 9/I928	NY	Depew
6	U. S. CIT.	FRANCHINI	FLAVIA	7		f	s	----------U.S.CITIZEN----------						NY	Depew	Born Depew(NY)-December 28th 192I			NY	Depew
7	U. S. CIT.	FRANCHINI	FLAVIO	3		m	s	----------U.S.CITIZEN----------						NY	Lanchester	Born Lanchester(NY)-November 20th 1924			NY	Depew
8		DE LUCIA	ALFREDO	37		m	m	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naples	P/422676 A/42I664	Washington	Oct.4th 1928	NY	New York
9		CORDOLA	FRANCESCO	30		m	m	Peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cassano	P/32689I A/328217	Washington	Nov.30/I927	Ohio	Akron
10		DE BELLIS	GIOVANNI	32		m	m	Agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cassano	P/330836 A/332II6	Washington	Dec.8/I927	NY	Binghamton
11		PALOMBO	ANTONIO	28		m	m	Peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S.Appolinara	P/32I556 A/323617	Washington	Nov.I2/I927	NY	Brooklyn
12		PARENTE	GEREMIA	37		m	m	Peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Coppalloni	P/323I87 A/325343	Washington	Nov.I5/I927	NY	Brooklyn
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

123

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List 46

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

276

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary (a) sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess a ticket to a foreign country? (b) Whether in part or in full by himself or by friends or relatives? If so, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother Pasquale Pepe, Naples - Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	25	7 years yes	NY June 1923		Wife Catarina Paladino, Dovving st-New York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Chest	none
2	Wife Battista Tridente, Molfetta-Italy	NY	Hoboken	yes	Self	yes	8 years yes	NY Dec. 1927		Cousin Giuseppe Tridente, 11, Grand st-Hoboken-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown		none
3	Father Gerardo Cristofaro Rionero Vulture-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	7 years yes	NY July 1928		Uncle Michele Campano, 315, E.115th st-New York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown		none
4	Mother Santa Tarabellini, Camerino - Italy	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	yes	20 years yes	Calif June 1928		Friend Geo Wiggs, 3006, Lake Park av-Chicago-Illinois	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestn.		none
5	Mother Domenica Fuligni Fano - Italy	NY	Depew	no	Husband col. 23	yes	9 years yes	NY June 1928		Husband Aristodemo Franchini, POB 15, Depew-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Chestn.		none
6	---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------									Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Brown		none
7	---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------									Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
8	Wife Domenica Romano Benevento-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	6 years yes	NY Oct. 1928		Bro.in law Alfonso de Lucia, 131E.150th st-N.York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Chestn.		none
9	Wife Setta Rosa , Cassano-Italy	Ohio	Akron	no	Self	yes	6 years yes	Ohio Nov. 1927		Brother Vito Cordola, 420, Cugostriga st-Akron-Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut		none
10	Wife Campanale Marie Cecilia Cassano - Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	6 years yes	NY Dec. 1927		Brother Law Francesco Campanaro, 1512 Allend av-Bronx-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut		none
11	Wife Palmobo Antonia, S.Appolinara - Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	15 years yes	NY Dec. 1927		Brother Francesco Palombo, 589, Carroll st-Brooklyn-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut		none
12	Wife Cataleno Brigida, Ceppaloni - Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	35	5 years yes	NY Dec. 1927		Brother Almerindo Parente, 1870, East Park-Brooklyn-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut		none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 46

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

276

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess or advocate, or belong to or support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or affiliates (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for the purpose of performing any act which would render him inadmissible, or subject to deportation, if found in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother Pasquale Pepe, Naples - Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	25	7 years yes	NY June 1928		Wife Catarina Paladino, 65 Downing Dovving st-New York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Chest	none
2	Wife Battista Tridente, Molfetta-Italy	NY	Hoboken	yes	Self	yes	8 years yes	NY Dec. 1927		Cousin Giuseppe Tridente, 11, Grand st-Hoboken-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown		none
3	Father Gerardo Cristofaro Rionero Vulture-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	7 years yes	NY July 1928		Uncle Michele Campano, 315, E.115th st-New York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown		none
4	Mother Santa Tarabellini, Camerino - Italy	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	yes	20 years yes	Calif June 1928		Friend Geo Wiggs, 3006, Lake Park av-Chicago-Illinois	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestn.		none
5	Mother Domenica Fuligni Fano - Italy	NY	Depew	no	Husband col.23	yes	9 years yes	NY June 1928		Husband Aristodemo Franchini, POB 15, Depew-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Chestn.		none
6	---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------									Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Brown		none
7	---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------									Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
8	Wife Domenica Romano Benevento-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	6 years yes	NY Oct. 1928		Bro.in law Alfonso de Lucia, 131E.150th st-N.York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Chestn.		none
9	Wife Setta Rosa , Cassano-Italy	Ohio	Akron	no	Self	yes	6 years yes	Ohio Nov. 1927		Brother Vito Cordola, 420, Cugoetriga st-Akron-Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut		none
10	Wife Campanale Marie Cecilia Cassano - Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	6 years yes	NY Dec. 1927		Brother law Francesco Campanaro, 1512 Friend av-Bronx-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut		none
11	Wife Palmobo Antonia, S.Appolinara - Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	15 years yes	NY Dec. 1927		Brother Francesco Palombo, 589, Carroll st-Brooklyn-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut		none
12	Wife Cataleno Brigida, Ceppaloni - Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	35	5 years yes	NY Dec. 1927		Brother Almerindo Parente, 1870, East Park-Brooklyn-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut		none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sempesti Guste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Naples; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master)

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Nov, 1924

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

277

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had - fourty - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Nov. 1928

at Ny

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 600B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PATRIA . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 10th, 1928

14-4808

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		VIGLIANTE	NICOLA	26		M	S	Boxses	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Villa Volturno	62 TV	Naples	Nov 3th 928	Italy	Villa Volt-
2		DE SILVESTRO	ERMINIA	27		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Famignano	NQ- 4030	Naples	Nov.8th 1928	Italy	Urbania
3	UNDER 16	NERI	SERGIO	4		m	s	---	no	Child	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Urbania	NQ- 4031	Naples	Nov.8th 1928	Italy	Urbania
4		SCOPPINARO	ANNA	49		f	m	Housewife	no	Joining husband	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	NQ-4036	Naples	Nov.8/1928	Italy	Ortona a Mare
5	UNDER 16	ANGELUCCI	NICOLA	14		m	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	NQ- 4039	Naples	Nov.8/1928	Italy	Ortona a Mare
6	UNDER 16	ANGELUCCI	GORIZIA	12		f	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	NQ- 4038	Naples	Nov.8/1928	Italy	Ortona a Mare
7	UNDER 16	ANGELUCCI	TOLMINA	12		f	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	NQ- 4040	Naples	Nov.8/1928	Italy	Ortona a Mare
8	UNDER 16	ANGELUCCI	CATERINA	11		f	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	NQ- 4037	Naples	Nov.8/1928	Italy	Ortona a Mare
9		D'ADDABBO	ROSA	45		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Turi	NQ- 4041	Naples	Nov.8/1928	Italy	Turi
10	UNDER 16	LACAPUTO	CATERINA	13		f	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Turi	NQ- 4042	Naples	Nov.8/1928	Italy	Turi
11	UNDER 16	LACAPUTO	ORONZO	9		m	s	-----	no	Child	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Turi	NQ- 4043	Naples	Nov.8/1928	Italy	Turi
12		NARDELLI	RACHELE	38		f	m	Housewife	no	Joining husband	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S.Pietro Infine	NQ- 4044	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	S.Pietro Infine
13	UNDER 16	MASTRANTUONO	ANNA	13		f	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S.Pietro Infine	NQ- 4046	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	S.Pietro Infine
14	UNDER 16	MASTRANTUONO	RAFFAELE	11		m	s	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S.Pietro Infine	NQ- 4048	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	S.Pietro Infine
15	UNDER 16	MASTRANTUONO	BENEDETTO	8		m	s	---	no	Child	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S.Pietro Infine	NQ- 4047	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	S.Pietro Infine
16	UNDER 16	MASTRANTUONO	ARMANDO	6		m	s	---	no	Child	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S.Pietro Infine	NQ- 4045	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	S.Pietro Infine
17		MARCON	PIETRO	18		m	s	Workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vittorio Veneto	NQ- 752	Genova	Nov/3/1928	Italy	Vittorio Veneto
18		FIZZAROTTI	CLARA	14		f	s	None	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bari	NQ- 4070	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	Barletta
19		FIZZAROTTI	ORONZO	12		m	s	None	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bari	NQ- 4071	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	Barletta
20		FIZZAROTTI	INES	7		f	s	None	no	Child	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bari	NQ- 4072	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	Barletta
21		FURFARO	FRANCESCO	59		m	m.	Carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Gerace Marina	Q- 476	Naples	Nov.9/1928	Italy	Gerace Marina
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

124

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List 47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

278

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 25th '27, 19 28

14—4305

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question)	Whether coming for any purpose or profession	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	father Vegliante Nicola							18 years																	
1	VILLA VOLTURNO	NY	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1922	NY	David Moll 1592 Washington Av BRONX NEW YORK CITY	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chestnut	none
2	Father in law Pietro Lauri Urbania-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	--	--	Husband Giuseppe Neri, 405, W.49th st-N.York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	chestnut	none
3	Grand father as above	NY	New York	yes	Mother line 2	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	--	-	-	none
4	Brother Son Tommaso Angelucci Ortona a Mare - Italy	NY	New York	yes	Husband col.23	yes	no	--	--	Husband Giuseppe Angelucci, 356 Broome st-N.York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	chestnut	none
5	Brother as above	NY	New York	yes	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Fair	Brown	none
6	Brother as above	NY	New York	yes	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Fair	Brown	none
7	Brother as above	NY	New York	yes	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Fair	Brown	none
8	Brother as above	NY	New York	yes	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fair	Brown	none
9	Mother Maria Carducci, Turi - Italy	NY	W.Brighton	no	Husband col.23	yes	no	--	--	Husband Angelo Lacaputo, 139, Broadway-W.Brighton-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	none
10	Grand mother as above	NY	W.Brighton	no	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Med.	Brown	none
11	Grand mother as above	NY	W.Brighton	no	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Med.	Brown	none
12	Father Francesco Nardelli, S.Pietro Infine	Mich	Detroit	no	Husband col.23	yes	no	--	--	Husband Simone Mastrantuono, 2640, Illinois st-Detroit Mich	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Fair	chestnut	none
13	Grand father as above	Mich	Detroit	no	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	none
14	Grand father as above	Mich	Detroit	no	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Med.	Brown	none
15	Grand father as above	Mich	Detroit	no	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Fair	Brown	none
16	Grand father as above	Mich	Detroit	no	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Med.	Brown	none
17	Mother Angela Martorel, Vittorio Veneto-Italy	Pa	Nanticoke	no	Self	26	no	--	--	Father Giovanni Marconi, 23, E.Curtin st-Nanticoke-Pa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	chesthut	none
18	Grand father Oronzo Fizzarotti Barletta-Italy	NY	New York	yes	Father(23)	yes	no	--	--	Father Luigi Fizzarotti, Banca Berardini, 64 Concord avenue-New York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	none
19	Grand father as above	NY	New York	yes	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Fair	Brown	none
20	Grand father as above	NY	New York	yes	Father(23)	-	no	--	--	Father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	Fair	Brown	none
21	Wife Caterina Macri Gerace Marina-Italy	NY	Elizabeth	no	Self	yes	yes	2Iy. July 1919	NY	Son Domenico Fufaro, 22I, Central st-Elizabeth-NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Grey	Chest none
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dempeski Juste, master, (Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S: Patria, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dempeski
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of June, 19 28

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the s/s: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had - fourty - years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples —
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - nine - in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PATRIA" . Passengers sailing from LISBON, 15th November, 1928

14—4806

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Silva	Jose Gonçalves	36	-	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondela	54	Lisbon	8/11/928	U.S.A.	Youngs-town Ohio
2		Carvalho	Virginia Gomes	11		f	s	domestic	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon		Lisbon	14/11/928	Portugal	Lisbon
3		Carvalho	Odette Gomes	8		f	s		no		no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon		Lisbon	14/11/928	Portugal	Lisbon
4		Carvalho	Armando Gomes	4		m	s		no		no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon		Lisbon	14/11/928	Portugal	Lisbon
5		Carvalho	Henrique Gomes	2		m	s		no		no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon		Lisbon	14/11/928	Portugal	Lisbon
6		Santos	Cesar Janeiro	25		m	s	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Castelo Branco	69	Lisbon	14/11/928	Portugal	Castelo Branco
7		Bichao	Evangelina R.	16	-	f	s	domestic	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	quota 214	Oporto	9/11/928	Portugal	Ilhavo
8		Vieira	Jose	25		m	s	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oporto	217	Oporto	9/11/928	Portugal	Oporto
9		Parkinson	Emmanuel F.	27	-	m	m	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	English	Portugal	Carvalelo	quota 68	Lisbon	13/11/928	Portugal	Lisbon
10		Parkinson	Noemia Silva	27		f	m	domestic	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	English	Portugal	S.Miguel	quota 69	Lisbon	13/11/928	Portugal	Lisbon
11	UNDER 16	Parkinson	Edward Frank	3	-	m	s	-	no	-	no	Portugal	English	Portugal	Lisbon	quota 70	Lisbon	13/11/928	Portugal	Lisbon
12	UNDER 16	Parkinson	Doris	-	11	f	s	-	no	-	no	Portugal	English	Portugal	Lisbon	quota 71	Lisbon	13/11/928	Portugal	Lisbon
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N° 2-Carvalho Virginia Gomes
3-Carvalho Odette Gomes
4-Carvalho Armando Gomes
5-Carvalho Henrique Gomes
6-Santos Cesar Janeiro
8-Vieira Jose

N° 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 8 : Landed at Providence

Purser:

Total Passengers 6
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 31 **56**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, *1928*

279

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit specified in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in polygamous relationship, or practise the custom sufficient to admit of their being described as polygamists, or believe in or advocate polygamy	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any official character	Whether coming for the purpose of engaging in any unlawful activity, or whether likely to engage after entry in any unlawful activity	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	his wife Feliamina Silva																						
1	Tondela, Portugal	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	himself	30	yes	1925	Youngs-town	his friend Antonio R.Beatriz, 1205 Waverley Ave, Youngstown Ohio	Ind.	Ind.	Ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.wn	wn	none
2	xxxx

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 56

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

279

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, *1928*

14—4306

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit for business or pleasure, or remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is coming to perform any labor, skilled or unskilled, in whose behalf the prospective employer has made affidavit and given bond	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	his wife Felismina Silva																								
1	Tondela, Portugal	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	himself	30	yes	1925	Youngstown Ohio	his friend Antonio R.Beatriz, 1205 Waverley Ave, Youngstown Ohio	undet.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bro-nat.	bro-wn	bro-wn	none
2	xxxx

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hemperio Justo, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such re[illegible]tion should be given.

LIST 30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

280

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had - fourty - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - nine - in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-421

280

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had - fourty - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - nine - in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Nov., 1924

at NY

H C Brandt
Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-428

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PATRIA" . Passengers sailing from LISBON, 15th November, 1928

14—4808

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Barata	Francisco T.	45	-	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Portalegre	351831 permit	A/352879 Washington	27/ 3/928	U.S.A.	N.Y.
2		Fidalgo	Antonio Gonçalves	29	-	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arcos de Val Vez	325835 permit	A/330449 Washington	25/11/927	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
3		Barros	Antonio de	25	-	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arcos de Val Vez	400707 permit	A/400835 Washington	9/ 7/928	U.S.A.	Freeland Pa.
4		Costa	Alvaro Rodrigues	21	-	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arcos de	221647 permit	XX221834 Washington	5/12/928	U.S.A.	Yonkers N.Y.
5		Maiorga	Jose Silva	35	-	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Caldas da Rainha	328321 permit	A/328730 Washington	2/12/927	U.S.A.	Yonkers NY
6		Anjos	Maria	44	-	f	m	domestic	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	337904 permit	A/338253 Washington	28/ 1/928	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
7		Ferreira	Daniel Gomes	26	-	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Barcellos	310876 permit	A/315691 Washington	11/10/927	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
8		Garcia	Manuel Alves	34	-	m	m	[illegible]	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil Portugal	Brazilian	Brazil	Manaus	327047 permit	A/328482 Washington	30/11/927	U.S.A.	Yonkers N.Y.
9		Batista	Manuel	46	-	m	m	taylor	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	326818 permit	A/328182 Washington	30/11/928	U.S.A.	New Bedford, Mass.
10		Amador	Maria	3	-	f	s	----------				U.S.CITIZEN	-----	N.J.	Newark	Certificate of birth. Born in U.S.A - January 4th 1925			NJ	Newark
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Costa Alvaro Rodrigues
No 4 - Landed at Providence

Purser:

Total Passengers 9
U.S. citizens 8
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 57

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, *19*28

281

14—4306

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?													Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy or other immorality	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	his wife Virginia R.Barata R.Val Formoso Baixo 19 Lisbon,Portugal	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	30	yes	Apr 1927	New York	his friend Jorge Kaisar 119 South St. New York, N.Y.	No	indef.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
2	his wife Maria P.Casanova Arcos Val Vez,Portugal	N.J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	Dec 1920 1927	Newark N.J.	his cousin Manuel Fidalgo, 49 Exe St. Newark N.J. Hackensack	-	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
3	his father Antonio S.Barros,Arcos V.Vez,Portugal	Pa.	Freeland	yes	himself	30	yes	July 1920 1928	Free-land Pa.	his brother Jose Barros 356 Ridge St. Freeland Pa.	-	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
4	his father Manuel R.Costa Amadia Portugal	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	himself	30	yes	Dec 1920 1926	Yonkers N.Y.	his friend Antonio Carvalho 220 Nepperhan Ave Yonkers N.Y.	-	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
5	his wife Maria L,Ferreira Caldas Rainha,Portugal	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	himself	30	yes	Dec 1924 1927	Yon-kers N.Y.	his friend Jose Agostinho 296 Newmayor St. Yonkers N.Y.	No	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
6	her sister Maria J.Silva Murtosa,Portugal	N.J.	Newark	yes	husband	30	yes	Feb 1922 1928	New-ark N.J.	her husband Zacharias Amador 3 Adms St. Newark N.J.	-	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
7	his mother Maria O.Brito Barcelos,Portugal	N.J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	Oct 1925 1925	New-ark N.J.	his friend Pedro F Coutinho 82 Perry St. Newark N.J.	-	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
8	his wife Amelia B.Paulo Caldas Rainha,Portugal	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	himself	30	yes	Dec 1924 1927	Yon-kers N.Y.	his friend Jose Agostinho 296 Newmayor St. Yonkers N.Y.	-	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
9	his wife Palmira L,Camona Chaves,Portugal	Mass.	New Bedford	yes	himself	30	yes	Dec 1923 1927	New Bed-ford Mass.	his brother Antonio Batista 242 Coggeshall St. New Bedford Mass.	-	indef.	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bro-bro- nat. wn	wn	none
10	---------- U.S.CITIZEN----------									Father Zacharias Amador,3,Adams str.-Newark - NJ(line 6)	---------- U.S.CITIZEN----------														
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hermenegildo Duarte, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

H Hermenegildo
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 14

at NY

W F Fennell
Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had — forty — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — nine — in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

282

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Nov, 19 28

at NY

W. Ronald

Surveyor

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 93

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA". Passengers sailing from PONTA DELGADA ST.MICHAEL'S AZORES, NOVEMBER 18th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Medeiros	Antonio Carreiro	31		M	M	laborer	yes	portuguese yes	yes	Portugal	portuguese	S.Michael	Naja Cima	In transit	Ponta Delgada	18th Nov't, 928	Bermuda	Hamilton
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4-1698

Laborite Insp 1:30 p.m.

127

Rodrigues Manuel
No 2 - did not sail
Purser!

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—888

IN TRANSIT FOR BERMUDA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 63

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

283

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Maria Silva Braga rua Cima San Michael	Ber.	Hamilton		himself	no	no	no	no	Brotherinlaw Manuel Silva Hamilton Bermuda	ra yes	France years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	olive	dark	dark	nothing
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Demetri Guste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Ponta Delgada; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D. Demetri
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jun, 19 24

at NY

U.S. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

281

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Barone Carmine

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

U.S. Parnell

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L... 64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA". Passengers sailing from PONTA DELGADA ST.MICHAEL'S AZORES, NOVEMBER 18th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1		Hemmer	Marie	45	✓	F	M	domestic	yes	English, french		German	germany	German 03	Bonn 12	NO 5 T. Visitor	Funchal, Madeira	Octot, 30, 928	S.Michael P.Delgad 30		
ADMITTED 2	UNDER 16	Hemmer	Hana	15	✓	F	S		yes	English, [illegible]		Germany	germany	Australia 03	Sidney 28	N° 5-T. Visitor	" Funchal Madeira	Octot. 30, 928	S.Michael P.Delgad 30		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

128

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 64

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th 1928, 19

285

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note for full text of this Question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country from which he is now engaging temporarily in whether permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										Temporary admission extended until 12/6/30 File No. 99134/561																	
1	Germany Consulat Ponta Delgada San Michael	~~N.Y.~~ Germany	~~New York~~	no	herself	no	yes	1916	N.York	Sisterinlaw Stefani Rondoyanni 151 2nst 46th St. N.York N.Y.	3			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	olive	brown		
										Temporary admission extended until 12/6/30 File No. 99134/561																	
2	Germany Consulat Ponta Delgada San Michael	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	no	mother					[illegible]																	
										Temporary admission extended until 12/7/29 File No. 99134/561																	
3										Temporary admission extended until 4/29/30 File No. 99134/561																	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lempesti Guste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Ponta Delgada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — two — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Nov, 1928

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

286

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had — fourty — years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples —
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1928

at NY

W. C. Parsell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Patria. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 11 NOV. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Serra	Gaspare	38		m	m	sailor	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Favignana	P.R.301915 A. 308073	Washington	9/3/1928	Cal	S. Francisco
2		Aiello	Rocco	52		m	m	farmer	no returning with six months		no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Partanna	P.R.402731 A. 329723	Washington	7/19/1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Culella	Marianna	32		f	widow	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Parco	P.R.278209 A. 284715	Washington	12/23/1928	N.Y.	New York
4		son (Russo	Vincenzo	3		m	s	none	no	no	no	U.S.CITIZEN	N.Y.	New York		Certificate of Birth Born		Sept.3/1925	N.Y.	New York
5		Cucchiara	Francesco	44		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Giardinello	P.R.279049 A. 287345	Washington	6/25/1928	Mich	Detroit
6		Agliano	Emmanuele	36		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Trapani	P.R.292992 A. 300307	Washington	8/1/1928	Mich	Detroit
7		Vasta	Francesca	51		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	P.R.382234 A. 365617	Washington	4/19/1929	New York	Newyork
8		Trapani	Pietro	50		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Trapani	P.R.328740 A. 46760	Washington	12/1/1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Pisano	Giuseppe	51		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Licata	P.R.296718 A. 302792	Washington	8/1/1928	N.Y.	Buffalo
10		Curatolo	Stefano	48		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Trapani	P.R.309739 A. 314429	Washington	4/10/1928	N.Y.	Newyork
11		Vella	Giuseppe	43		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Siculiana	P.R.283667 A 242038	Washington	7/14/1928	Mo.	S.Louis
12		Sena	Salvatore	40		m	m	sailor	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Spaccaforno	P.R.330778 A. 226907	Washington	9/8/1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		son (Sena	Francesco	13		m	s	sailor	yes	italian	yes	U.S.CITIZEN	Conn	Middletown		Certificate of Birth			N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		[illegible]																		
15		[illegible]																		
16		Truzolino	Cira	34		f	m	Housewife	no	Joining husband -------	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contessa Entel.	P/382900 A/385406	Washington	May 24/1928	NJ	Garfield
17		Vitale	Vincenzo	10		m	s	----	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.CITIZEN	N.Jersey	Garfield		----------U.S.Born: Sept 6/1918			NJ	Garfield
18		Vitale	Ida	7		f	s	---	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.CITIZEN	N.J	Garfield		---------- U.S.Born: Jan.27/1921			NJ	Garfield
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		N° 14-Centauro Giovanni) did not																		
28		n° 15-Carbonero Vincenzo) sail																		
29		Purser:																		
30																				

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 50

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

287 1

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 27th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (primary or declarant) read and write (the language of his native country or some other language, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 for full text of this subdivision)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Leonarda Bertolino Favignana	Cal	S.Francisco	no	self	150	yes	March 1928 9I9/27	Cal.	returning to my residence 354 B. Francisco St, S.Francisco Cal.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
2	father Giuseppe Aiello Partanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	July 1928 905/28	N.Y.	wife Rosa Aiello 85 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
3	mother Rosalia Rinicella Parco	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	Dec. 1927 920/27	N.Y.	brother in law Salvatore Di Maggio- 425 East I4 St New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	rosy	brown	brown	none
4	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	/	yes	born	N.Y.	uncle as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	rosy	broen	broen	none
5	wife Giuseppa Randazzo Giardinello	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25	yes	June 1928 9I3/27	Mich	cousin Casimiro Caruso 3I4 E.I4 St Detroit Mich	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
6	wife Giuseppa Ficuccio Trapani	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25	yes	Aug. 1928 920/27	Mich	nephen Vincenzo Muro 2802 Stall St Detroit Mich	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
7	son Giusto Castagna Misilmeri	NY	New York	yes	self	25	yes	May 1928 921/28	N.Y.	husband Salvatore Castagna 20 Stanton St.New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I I	fair	brown	brown	none
8	wife Vincenza Giacalone Trapani	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	Dec. 1927 924/27	N.Y.	uncle Gaspare A[illegible] [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
9	wife Giuseppina Timonere Licata	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	25	yes	Aug. 1928 9I4/28	N.Y.	brother in law Timonieri Benedetto- I74 Teres St Buffalo N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
10	wife Anna Scarcella Trapani	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	Apr. 1928 9I3/27	N.Y.	brother Antonino Curatolo 22 Spring St New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none
11	wife Rosina Marsala Siculiana	Mo	S.Louis	no	self	150	yes	9I3/27	Mo	brother Gerlando Vella 6I1 Morgan St S.Louis Mo	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
12	wife Carmela Gretante Spaccaforno	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	[illegible] 1927 9I4/27	N.Y.	cousin Giuseppe Scollo 59 Chiwill Place Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
13	mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	25	yes	9I4/27	N.Y.	uncle as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	dark	broen	brown	none
14	xmxmxmxmxmxm mxmxmxmxmxmx mxmxmxmxmxmx mxmxmxmxmxmx

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gennaro Iuste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — three — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Iuste
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Nov., 1918

at NY

U.S. Powell
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "~~Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)~~." ~~In answering this question~~ the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

288

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had —four— years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Barone

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Nov, 1924

at N.Y.

C. W. Purcell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Patria. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 11 NOV. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED	VL 213/373 A																			
1		Torina	Filippo	69		m	m	farmer	no	joining his son.	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Roccapalumba	Q. 2261	Palermo	I0/22/I928	Italy	Vicari
2		wife(Pecoraro	Rosalia	66		f	m	none	no	joining her son	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Vicari	Q. 2262	Palermo	I0/22/I928	Italy	Vicari
3		Vitale	Salvatore	54		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Borgetto	Q. 2264	Palermo	I0/30/I928	Italy	Borgetto
4		Marchese	Francesca	60		f	m	none	no	joining her husband.	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Marineo	N.Q.905	Palermo	II/5/I928	Italy	Marineo
5		daug(Terranova	Giuseppa	I6		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Marineo	N.Q.904	Palermo	II/5/I928	Italy	Marineo
6	U.S. CIT.	Vitale	Maria	17		f	s	----------				U.S.CITIZEN		Illin	Cook county	U.S.CITIZEN, born Apr. 1,	I9I0		Illin	Chicago
7		Cucinella	Filippo	65		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Mirabella	Q. 1257	Palermo	I0/23/I928	Italy	Mirabella
8		wife(Guzzo	Maria	58		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Mirabella	Q. 1258	Palermo	I0/23/I928	Italy	Mirabella
9		Giardina	Giulio	42		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	N.N.380768	Washington	5/23/I929	Mo	S.Louis
10		wife(Polizzi	Eleonora	38		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	N. 383357	Palermo	3/2/I929	Italy	Montelepre
11	UNDER 16	son(Giardina	Vito	I4		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	Q. 2670	Palermo	3/2/I929	Italy	Montelepre
12	UNDER 16	daug(Giardina	Teresa	9		f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	Q. 2671	Palermo	3/2/I929	Italy	Montelepre
13	UNDER 16	son(Giardina	Filippo	6		m	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	Q. 2669	Palermo	3/2/I929	Italy	Montelepre
14		Soorsone	Giuseppa	I8		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Trabia	N.Q. 9I3	Palermo	II/5/I928	Italy	Trabia
15	U.S. CIT.	daug(Battaglia	Giuseppa	I		f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Trabia	"	"	"	Italy	Trabia
16		Pidala'	Benedetta	33		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Longi	N.Q. 875	Palermo	I0/30/I928	Italy	Longi
17	UNDER 16	son(Sirna	Salvatore	8		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Longi	N.Q. 878	Palermo	I0/30/I928	Italy	Longi
18		Vernali	Giuseppe	24		m	m	labbrer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Floridia	N.Q.2374	Palermo	II/8/I928	Conn	Hartford
19		Lupo	Nunzia	22		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Borgetto	N.Q. 954	Palermo	II/8/I928	Italy	Borgetto
20		Agrusa	Rosolino	30		m	s	carlinteryes		italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Cinisi	N.Q. 947	Palermo	II/8/I928	N.Y.	New York
21		Cirinesi	Maria	I7		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Paceco	N.Q. 930	Palermo	II/8/I928	Italy	Trapani
22		Bonsignore	Giovanna	29		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Parco	N.Q. 35	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Parco
23	UNDER 16	daug(Raccuglia	Providenza	6		f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Parco	N.Q. 36	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Parco
24	UNDER 16	daug(Raccuglia	Maria	3		f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Parco	N.Q. 37	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Parco
25	UNDER 16	daug(Raccuglia	Concetta	I		f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Parco	N.Q. 38	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Parco
26		Splendore	Agata	35		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Lentini	N.Q. 948	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Lentini
27	UNDER 16	daug(Vinci	Antonia	I5		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Lentini	N.Q. 949	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Lentini
28	UNDER 16	daug(Vinci	Giuseppa	I2		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Lentini	N.Q. 950	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Lentini
29	UNDER 16	son (Vinci	Salvatore	7		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Lentini	N.Q. 951	Palermo	II/9/I928	Italy	Lentini
30																				

N° 30-Carlino Ciro-did not sail

Purser:

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 51

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

289

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 26 27, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person is a alienborn, or inclination or care and treatment of the family, or supported by charity? If so, "yes")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	nephen Felicia Cusimano Vicari	N.J.	Rochester	no	son	25	no	no	no	son Francesco Torina 33 Roly St Rochester N.J	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	brown	none
2	nephen as above	N.J.	Rochester	no	son	25	no	no	no	son as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	grey	brown	none
3	wife Vita Castiluee Borgetto	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	Oct. 1921	N.Y	son Vitale Angelo 1042 Franklin St Chicago Ills	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
4	dauhgter Rosalia Terranova Marineo	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Ciro Terranova Elisabeth St Maccarone Bank-New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no			4	11	dark	brown	brown	none
5	sister as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	brown	brown	none
6	---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------									Sailing with father(line3) 1042 Franklin av-Chicago Illin	----------									---------- U . S . CITIZEN ----------						
7	son Giacomo Cucinella Mirabella	N.Y.	New York	yes	son	25	no	no	no	son Salvatore Cucinella 319 East 108 St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	brown	none
8	son as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	son	25	no	no	no	son as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	grey	brown	none
9	father in law Filippo Polizzi-- Montelepre	Mo	S.Louis	no	self	25	yes	June 1928	Mo	step brother Bono Pietro 1424 - 14th St S.Louis Mo	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
10	father as above	Mo	S.Louis	no	husband	25	no	no	no	brother in law as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none
11	grand father as above	Mo	S.Louis	no	father	7	no	no	no	uncle as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	dark	brown	brown	none
12	grand father as above	Mo	S.Louis	no	father	7	no	no	no	uncle as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	none
13	grand father as above	Mo	S.Louis	no	father	7	no	no	no	uncle as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	none
14	mother Rosa Caruso Trabia	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Rosario Battaglia 4820W.14 St Cleveland Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	rosy	brown	brown	none
15	grand mother as above	Ohio	Cleveland	no	mother	7	no	no	no	father as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	rosy	brown	brown	none
16	mother Maria Lazzara Longi	Mich	Detroit	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Sirna 1648- LaBelle Ave Detroit Mich	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	none
17	grand mother as above	Mich	Detroit	no	father	7	no	no	no	father as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	none
18	mother Larosa Lucia Floridia	Conn	Hartford	no	self	25	yes	9I3/27	Conn	wife Crazia Pinnone 291 Pleasant St Hartford Conn	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
19	father Luciano Lupo Borgetto	Pa.	Grose City	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Anselmo Leonardo P.O Box297 Grose City Pa	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	brown	brown	none
20	father Vito Agrusa Cinisi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	922/27	N.Y	cousin Antonino Mannino I98 Avenue A New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none
21	uncle Antonino Barraco Trapani	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother Barraco Maria 428 Watchinw St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	rosy	brown	brown	none
22	father Bonsignore Andrea Marco	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Rocco Raccuglia 426 East 14th. StNew York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	fair	brown	brown	none
23	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	rosy	brown	brown	none
24	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	rosy	brown	brown	none
25	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	rosy	brown	brown	none
26	mother in law Antonia Fava Lentini	NY.	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Fedele Vinci 278 East 152 St New York	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	brown	brown	none
27	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none
28	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	rosy	brown	brown	none
29	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	peramen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	rosy	brown	brown	none
30	xmxmxmx

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gemmesti Juste (master), of the S/S: Patria, from Palermo; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — three — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

290

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S: Patria, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Nov, 1926

at NY

U S Passed Asst Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—030

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Patria. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 11 NOV. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.CIT.	Letizia	Gaetano	46	✓	m	m	[illegible]				U.S.C.	U.S.C.	Italy ~~U.S.C.~~	Naso ~~U.S.C.~~	C.Pleas Ct Passp.573737	Mays Landing Washington	Dec/28/1927 5/25/1928	NJ	Atlantic city
2		wife(Calio	Grazia	41	✓	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Naso	N.Q. 930	Palermo	II/9/1928	Italy	Naso
3	UNDER 16	son(Letizia	Calogero	15	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Naso	N.Q. 953	Palermo	II/9/1928	Italy	Naso
4	UNDER 16	son(Letizia	Giuseppe	15	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Naso	N.Q. 954	Palermo	II/9/1928	Italy	Naso
5		Mancuso	Filippo	17	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Roccapalumba	N.Q. 929	Palermo	II/8/1928	Italy	Roccapalumba
6		Lo Re	Rosa	56	✓	f	m	none	no	joining her husband	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Casteltermini	N.Q. 945	Palermo	II/9/1928	Italy	Casteltermini
7	UNDER 16	son(Sparacello	Nunzio	12	✓	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Casteltermini	N.Q. 943	Palermo	II/9/1928	Italy	Casteltermini
8	UNDER 16	son(Sparacello G	Giuseppe	9	✓	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Casteltermini	N.Q. 944	Palermo	II/9/1928	Italy	Casteltermini
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	U.S. CIT.	Crescenti	Salvatore	47	✓	m	m	[illegible]				U.S.C.	Italian ~~U.S.C.~~	Italy ~~U.S.C.~~	Messina	District of Philadelphia-Jan.25/1928	Washington	3/23/1928	Pa	Philadelphia
13		wif(Cacciotto	Giacoma	32	✓	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Messina	N.Q.959	Palermo	IO/IO/1928	Italy	Messina
14	UNDER 16	daug(Crescenti	Santa	IO	✓	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Messina	N.Q.960	Palermo	IO/IO/1928	Italy	Messina
15	UNDER 16	son (Crescenti	Placido	7	✓	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Messina	N.Q.961	Palermo	IO/IO/1928	Italy	Messina
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20		Cimino	Salvatore	20	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Termini	N.Q.956	Palermo	IO/IO/1928	Italy	Termini
21		Calcagno	Antonino	55	✓	m	m	laborer	no	joining his son.	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Bronte	Quot2275	Palermo	II/IO/1928	Italy	Bronte
22		Stillitano	Carmelo	28	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Argentina ~~Argentina~~	~~Argentina~~	Argentina	Buenosaires	N.Q.962	Palermo	II/IO/1928	Italy	S.Angelo Brolo
23		Di Mare	Domenica	IO	✓	f	s	-----	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	S.Italian	Italy	Pozzallo	N.Q. - 911	Palermo	11/11/1928	Italy	Pozzallo
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9-Trussolino Cira
10-11:Vitale Vincenzo & Ida
16 :Ferrante Giuseppe
17-18-19:FERRANTE Anna, Giuseppa and Agata

131

N° 9-10-11-16-17-18-19 . Did not sail

Purser

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 26th 27th, 1928

291

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or opposition to all organized government? (If the answer is "Yes," explain on this line.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	---------- U.S.CITIZEN----------										Mississipi Ave36 Atlantic City N.J. ---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------															
2	brother in law Antonino Letizia- Naso	N.J.	Atlantic	no	husband	25	no	no	no	travelling within my husband Letizia Gaetano U.S.Citizen	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	rosy	brown	brown	none
3	uncle as above	N.J.	Atlantic N. J.	no	father	25	no	no	no	travelling with in my father Letizia Gaetano- U.S.Citizen	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none
4	uncle as above	N.J.	Atlantic	no	father	25	no	no	no	travelling within my father Letizia Gaetano- U.S.Citizen	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none
5	grand father Giuseppe Lucchese- Roccapalumba	N.J.	Rome	no	father	~~25~~	no	no	no	father Salvatore Mancuso 310 Canal St Rome N.J.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
6	daughter Vincenza Sparacello--Casteltermini	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Sparacello Bernardo 389 Broadway. Bayonne N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none
7	sister as above	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brow	none
8	sister as above	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	none
9	[illegible]																										
10	[illegible]																										
11	[illegible]																										
12	---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------									6-16 Melfith Philadelpia Pa. ---------- U.S.CITIZEN ----------															
13	brother in law Pantaleone Crescenti- Messina	Pa	Philadelpia	no	husband	25	no	no	no	travelling within my husband Crescenti Salvatore-U.S.Citizen	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
14	uncle as above	Pa.	Philadelpia	no	father	/	no	no	no	travelling within my father Crescenti Salvatore -U.S.Citizen	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown	none
15	uncle as above	Pa.	Philadelpia	no	father	/	no	no	no	travelling within my father Crescaenti Salvatore - U.S.Citizen	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	bro-n	brown	none
16	[illegible]																										
17	[illegible]																										
18	[illegible]																										
19	[illegible]																										
20	mother Lo Cascio Giuseppa Termini	N.J.	Rochester	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Canto Cimino 22 Ontario St Rochester N.J.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
21	wife Antonia Pappalardo Bronte	Ohio	Akron	no	self	~~25~~ 35	no	no	no	son Nunzio Calcagno 954 Nowni St Akron Ohio	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	brown	none
22	mother Carmela Lo Bresti S.Angelo di Brolo	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Grammatico 13449 Arlington St Detroit Mich	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none
23	Grand mother Maria Columbo Pozzallo-Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Father(23	25	no	--	--	Father Domenico di Mare, 212 Columbia st-Brooklyn-NY	no permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Rosy	Brown		none
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gempesti Juste, master, of the S/S: Patria, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer)

[signature]
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 18

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

55

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

292

S. S. "PATRIA" sailing from Lisbon, 15th November, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York -November 26th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gomes	Inacio	29	-	m	s	-	Passpt 628492-Washingt.-Aug.22/1928 Scranton Pa, 23rd September 1927	212 North 9th St.Scranton Pa.
2	Gomes	James	3	-	m	s	Scranton Pa. 11th July 1925	Passport as above	212 North 9th St.Scranton Pa.
3	Amador	Maria	6	-	f	s	Newark N.J. 10th January 1923	American for having married with the naturalized American Antonio Francisco Anjos-Pass.n°5-Lisbon-Nov.13/928	Adams St. Newark N.J.
4	Anjos	Margarida	49	-	f	m	-		70 Crescent Ave.New Rochelle NY
5	Anjos	Espin Domingos	8	-	m	s	Providence R.I, 28th March 1920	Passport as above	70 Crescent Ave.New Rochelle NY
6	Anjos	Miguel	4	-	m	s		Born at Cabo Verde,7th January 1924 but his father is a naturalized American citizen-Passpt as above	70 Crescent Ave.New Rochelle NY
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

132

N° 3-Amador Maria-See list 57 n° 10.

Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—254

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PATRIA sailing from NAPLES November 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK November 26th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RAGO	BRIGIDA	28		F	S	Morristown NY Feb.24th 901	2247 Naples Oct I7th I928	uncle Gaetano Rago I36 Speeduel Ave MORRISTOWN N Y
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

133

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

48

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 48

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PATRIA" sailing from PALERMO, November 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 26th, 1928

294

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BATTAGLIA	FRANCESCO	20		m	s	Washington-DC-Jan.1st 1908	Passpt 220-Palermo-Nov.5th 1928	4820 W.14th st-Cleveland-Ohio
2	~~BARBAGLIO~~ Barbagallo	MARIANO	44		m	m		Court Brooklyn-October 1922 Passp.591349-Wash.-June 12/1928	135 Vermont str-Brooklyn-NY
3	VENUTI	SALVATORE	50		m	s		C.Pleas ct Delaware cy-Media-Sep.21/1927 Passp.472125-Wash.-Nov.9/1927	619, Littltown st-Philadelphia Pa.
4	PISTO	FERDINANDO	47		m	m		Ct Mahoning cy-Youngstown(Ohio)-Oct.23/1902 Passp.485002-Wash.-Sep.12/1927	6022 Utrecht av-Brooklyn-NY
5	PISTO	GIUSEPPE	17		m	s		Through father's papers. Passport as above	As above
6	FERRANTE	GIUSEPPE	39		m	m		C.Pleas ct Camden cy-Apr.4th 1927 Passp.448582-Wash.-Aug.10/1928	311 Cleveland Terrace-Camden-NJ
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

134

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. PATRIA FABRE LINE arrived November 27, 1928, 19, M., from Nov Endman Ded Endman 29

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	LEONE Francesco 2 cab	34	12	ITALY	CN-98998	2:40	LAPOINTE	11/28	70	28				11/30	54	28	3		99134/555					3	3	3
71m	2	CAPODICI Giuseppe 2 cab	34	3	"	PHY DEF LPC	"	"							11/28	105	28	10									1 — 1
48m	3	CURATOLO Stefano	50	10	ITALY	UN TO READ	"	LAPOINTE	11/28	113	28								Detained	99134/554	Landed 12/3/28 - 11 Am			Nov.	3	3	4
																								Dec.	3	✓	✓
46m	4	CAMPANELLA Giuseppe 2 cab	34	2	ITALY	DOUBT SEC 3-2	"	"	11/28	32	28				11/30	163	28	30	Brd (6)	99134/555					3	3	3
45f	5	HEMMER Marie	64	1/2	DOUBT 3-2 GER		"	"	11/28	102	Ec	12/4	150	Ec					Brd (31) Not Landed 12/7/28 - 1 Pm. Ded. app.	99134/561				Nov.	6	6	8
																								Dec.	14	14	✓
15f		Hanna																									
36m	6	TRIDENTE Orrado	46	2	ITALY	ILLIT	"	Pearse							11/28	108	28	10									1 — 1
69m	7	TORINA Filippo	51	1/2	"	LPC PHY DEF ILLIT	"	DIMICK							11/28	173	28	11									✓ — ✓
66f		PECORARO Rosalia																									
31m	8	MEDEIROS Antonio C	63	1	PORT	DOUBT SEC 3/3	"	LAPOINTE	11/28	9	Jack								Intransit		9 12/1 Kennedy			Nov.	3	3	4
																								Dec.	1	—	
20m	9	CIMINO Salvatore	52	20	ITALY	PHY DEF	"	ROSS	11/28	93	28				11/30	73	28	20	Ec 10						3	3	3

11

S.I. PATRIA 11/27/28

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRIA FABRE LINE arrived November 27, 1928, 192, M., from Nav Ex Island

296

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
16f	1	BICHAO Evangelina	3:40	56	7		1	To call	Sister, Julia Le, 196 Smith St. Bklyn, N.Y. Behl		11/27	4pm			
2fm	2	Sackinsar Emmanuel	3:50	56	9/2		4	#3-4-5 Detained Ret. 11/30/28 11am	Sister, Daisy 519 Ridge Road, Lyndhurst, NJ	John	11/30	11:20	3	2	3
27f		Kolemia							do	"	"	"			
3m		Edward							do	"	"	"			
11/2f		Doris							do	"	"	"			

S.I. PATRIA 11/27/28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9710
Nov 26-27-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....OCT 28 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Death